CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

June 6, 2017

REGULAR SESSION - 6:00 P.M.
CLOSED SESSION FOLLOWING

ANDERSON CITY HALL
1887 Howard Street

PARTICIPATION BY PUBLIC IN MEETING

Please review the Agenda to determine if the subject you wish to discuss is scheduled for Council consideration. If it is on the Agenda, you will have an opportunity when that matter comes up for discussion to briefly address the Council.

If the subject is *not* on tonight's Agenda, please complete an Agenda Request Form (on Clerk's table) and present it to the City Council Clerk. You will have the opportunity to speak on the subject under Item 5.2. However, if the item is not on the Agenda, each speaker will be limited to one three (3) minute opportunity to speak, unless the City Council makes an exception due to special circumstances.

The Brown Act prohibits the Council from taking action on any item not placed on the printed Agenda in most cases.

The Brown Act requires any non-confidential documents or writings distributed to a majority of the City Council less than 72 hours before a regular meeting will be made available to members of the public at the same time they are distributed.

City Council meetings are televised and can be seen live on Cable Public Access Channel **181** (previously Channel 11) and on tape delay the following morning at 10:00 a.m. City Council meetings may also be viewed on the City's website at www.ci.anderson.ca.us by clicking on the TV icon on the Home Page.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Anderson will make available to members of the public any special assistance necessary to participate in this meeting. The public should contact the City Clerk's office (378-6646) to make such a request. Notification 72 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.

This is an Equal Opportunity Program. Discrimination is prohibited by Federal Law. Complaints of discrimination may be filed with the Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

REGULAR SESSION – 6:00 P.M.

1.0 **ROLL CALL – COUNCIL**: Councilmember Neutze
Councilmember Hunt
Councilmember Baugh
Vice-Mayor Comnick
Mayor Browning

2.0 **INVOCATION** – Anderson Police Chief Michael Johnson will give the invocation.

3.0 **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** –Councilmember Susie Baugh.

4.0 **PRESENTATIONS** - A presentation of appreciation to Anderson Soccer leaders by Recreation Supervisor Pam Lewis.

5.2 **PUBLIC COMMENT ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA** - *Anyone in the audience who wishes to address the Council on a subject which is not on tonight's agenda is now invited to come to the podium. Please provide your name and the subject you wish to discuss. Please limit your remarks to 3 minutes or less.*

CONSENT AGENDA

6.0 **CONSENT AGENDA** - *Consent Agenda items are expected to be routine and non-controversial. They will be acted upon by the Council at one time without discussion. Any member of the public, staff or City Council may request that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda for separate discussion. Are there any requests to remove any items from the Consent Agenda?*

6.1 **MINUTES** - Approve the minutes of the regular meeting of May 16, 2017, and the minutes of the special meeting of June 1, 2017.

6.2 **WARRANTS** - Receive and file warrant 8019 to 8073 in the amount of $29,175.53; Receive and file warrant 8074 to 8127 in the amount of $37,549.97; Receive and file warrant 8128 to 8195 in the amount of $172,758.26; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $1,142.90; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $27,746.51; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $1,142.90; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $27,764.60.

6.3 **CITY ATTORNEY** – None.

6.4 **CITY CLERK** - Waive reading, except by title, of any ordinances under consideration at this meeting for either introduction or passage per Government Code Section 36934.

6.5 **CITY MANAGER** – None.

6.6 **ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/FINANCE DIRECTOR/TREASURER** – None.

6.7 **COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT** – None.

6.8 **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT** – None.

6.9 **POLICE DEPARTMENT** – None.

6.10 **PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT** – Enact Ordinance No. 808 (Second Reading) revising Anderson Municipal Code Chapter 15 and adopting by reference the 2016 Edition of the California Building Standards Code, as Introduced (First Reading) on May 16, 2017.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

6.11 **ITEMS (IF ANY) REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT CALENDAR** – *Items removed from the Consent Agenda for discussion will be treated as Regular Agenda items and any member of the public may request to address the Council on any such item as it comes up for discussion. Please provide your name and limit your remarks to 3 minutes or less.*

The City Council will recess and the Anderson Public Financing authority will convene.

ANDERSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

APFA 1 **ROLL CALL:** Board Member Neutze
Board Member Hunt
Board Member Baugh
Board Member Comnick
Chairman Browning

APFA 2 **MINUTES** – Approve minutes of the meeting of June 7, 2016.

APFA 3 **REPORTS** – None.

APFA 4 **UNFINISHED BUSINESS** – None.

The City Council will reconvene, and, together with the Anderson Public Financing Authority, continue in joint session.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Any person may speak on items scheduled for hearing at the time the Mayor declares the hearing open. ALL LEGAL NOTICES WERE GIVEN ACCORDING TO LAW.

7.0/APFA 5 PUBLIC HEARING: ADOPTION OF BUDGET

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. **Conduct a Public Hearing;**

2. **Adopt a resolution adopting budget appropriations for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

3. **Adopt a resolution establishing the Gann appropriations limit for fiscal year 2017-2018 and finding that the adopted appropriations are within the limit.**

In addition, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Executive Director recommends that the Anderson Public Financing Authority:

1. **Adopt an Anderson Public Financing Authority resolution readopting a zero budget for the Anderson Public Financing Authority for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

The Anderson Public Financing Authority will adjourn and the City Council will continue.

REGULAR AGENDA

8.0 **REGULAR AGENDA** – *Regular Agenda Items will be discussed individually and in order. Any member of the public may request to address the Council on an item as it comes up for discussion. Please provide your name and limit your remarks to 3 minutes or less.*

8.2 **CITY ATTORNEY** – None.

CITY MANAGER

8.3a AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF SHASTA TO PROVIDE JANITORIAL SERVICES

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve an agreement with the Shasta County Opportunity Center to continue to provide janitorial services at the Teen Center/Health and Human Services building and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of the City.

8.3b CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION TO EXTEND ENHANCEMENT OF NEW COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS WITHIN THE CITY OF ANDERSON

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Adopting a Resolution extending authorization to reduce and/or eliminate selected City wide impact fees for new commercial and industrial development projects within the City of Anderson.

8.3c SHASTA LIBRARY SYSTEM – ANDERSON BRANCH FUNDING SHORTFALL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. **Review the current funding for the Anderson Branch of Shasta Public Library System.**

2. **Consider an increase in funding for the Anderson Library Branch to make up the shortfall.**

3. **Consider a reduction of operational hours to make up the financial shortfall.**

8.3d SHASTA COUNTY GRAND JURY RESPONSE

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize the Mayor to sign and submit the City of Anderson's response to the 2016-2017 Grand Jury Report.

8.4 **CITY CLERK** – None.

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER / FINANCE

8.5 RESOLUTIONS OF INTENTION TO RENEW LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING DISTRICT 93-2, LANDSCAPE AND LIGHTING ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 2006-1 FOR THE VINEYARDS AT ANDERSON, SOUTH RIDGE TERRACE – UNIT 1 LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT, AND SANITARY SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 01-09, SILVERGATE SUBDIVISION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. **Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Landscape and Lighting District No. 93-2 assessments for 2017-2018 with no rate increase or change in assessment methodology.**

2. **Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Landscape and Lighting Assessment District No. 2006-1 for the Vineyards (aka Skyview) at Anderson for 2017-2018.**

3. **Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District for 2017-2018.**

4. **Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 01-09, Silvergate Subdivision for 2017-2018.**

8.6 **COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT** – None.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.

8.7 ACCEPT THE ANDERSON RIVER PARK CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN (ARPCMP) PROJECT AS COMPLETE

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. **Receive the Staff report; and**

2. **Open the Public Meeting and accept any comment(s); and**

3. **Adopt a resolution accepting the Anderson River Park Conceptual Master Plan as complete and determining based on the information in the record that adoption of the ARPCMP is an "Exempt" project pursuant to California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Statutory Exemption 15262 – "Feasibility and Planning Studies."**

8.8 **POLICE DEPARTMENT** – None.

PUBLIC WORKS

8.9a APPOINTMENT(S) TO ENTERPRISE-ANDERSON GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Appoint a regular member and alternate member to the new Enterprise Anderson Groundwater Sustainability Agency (EAGSA) Board of Directors from amongst their members.

8.9b EMERGENCY PAVEMENT REPAIR

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. **Direct the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Darren Taylor Construction for emergency pavement repair on Balls Ferry Road.**

2. **Adopt a resolution authorizing the Finance Director to amend the 2016/2017 budget.**

8.9c NEW RESTROOM FACILITIES AT THE AMPHITHEATER IN ANDERSON RIVER PARK

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Direct the City Manager to enter into an agreement with CXT for the purchase of a 6 room Cortez sectional restroom.

9.0 **SUCCESSOR AGENCY** – (*The City Council will, as the Successor Agency, conduct business related to the now dissolved Anderson Redevelopment Agency.)* – None.

10.0 **STAFF REPORTS** – None.

11.0 **COUNCIL REPORTS/COMMENTS** – *City Councilmembers will report on attendance at conferences/meetings reimbursed at City expense (Requirement of Assembly Bill 1234.)*

12.0 **Public Comment on Closed Session Item(s):** *Anyone in the audience who wants to address the City Council on a subject which is listed under the Closed Session agenda is now invited to come to the podium. Please provide your name and the subject you wish to discuss. Please limit your remarks to 3 minutes or less.*

The City Council will convene to Closed Session.

CLOSED SESSION

C.S.1 **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**
(Gov't. Code Sec. 54956.9[d][1])
Gerald Knighten vs the City of Anderson et. Sec. - Case No.: 2:15-cv-01751-TLN-CMK

The City Council will reconvene to Open Session.

13.0 **CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENT:** The Mayor will announce the results of the Closed Session.

14.0 **ADJOURN** - ***The City Council will adjourn to June 20, 2017.***

DRAFT

ANDERSON CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

Regular Meeting
May 16, 2017

REGULAR SESSION

The regular session was called to order at 6:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Councilmembers present: Councilmember Neutze
Councilmember Hunt
Councilmember Baugh
Vice-Mayor Comnick
Mayor Browning

Councilmembers absent: None.

Also present: City Manager Jeff Kiser, City Attorney Jody Burgess, Assistant City Manager Liz Cottrell, Police Chief Michael Johnson, City Engineer David Durette, and Planning Secretary Darla Cort.

INVOCATION

Pastor Perry Peterson, Crossroads Bible Fellowship Church, gave the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Baron Browning led the Pledge of Allegiance.

STUDENT REPORTS

Anderson New Tech High School student representative Brandie Lien gave an update on school activities.

Anderson Union High School student representative Camille Pryde gave an update on school activities.

Anderson Middle School Leadership Student representative Faith Patton gave an update on school activities and invited the Council to attend the school's Open House.

DRAFT

PUBLIC COMMENT ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Pastor Perry Peterson of Crossroads Bible Fellowship presented a check to the City Council in the amount of $2,000 to support the Mosquito Serenade Concert Series for 2017 and thanked the Council and City staff for all they do for the City of Anderson.

Andrew Sundquist addressed the City Council and provided a presentation for a proposed citizen project to build a dog park in Anderson River Park.

Kim Chamberlain addressed the City Council informing them of upcoming events at the Veterans Memorial in Anderson River Park and the Memorial Day presentation at the Anderson Cemetery on May 29, 2017, and invited them to attend.

CONSENT AGENDA

By motion made, seconded (Hunt/Neutze), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council took the following action:

Approved the minutes of the regular meeting of May 2, 2017.

Received and filed warrant 7882 to 7927 in the amount of $192,856.64; Receive and file warrant 7928 to 8018 in the amount of $97,625.04; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $1,142.90; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $27,586.85.

Waived reading, except by title, of any ordinances under consideration at this meeting for either introduction or passage per Government Code Section 36934.

Received and filed the quarterly treasurer's report for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2017.

Vote: AYES: Councilmembers Hunt, Neutze, Baugh, Comnick, and Mayor Browning.
NOES: None.
ABSTAIN: None.
ABSENT: None.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

ALL NOTICES WERE GIVEN ACCORDING TO LAW.

PUBLIC HEARING: ADOPTION OF UPDATED CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE; ORDINANCE NO. 808

City Engineer David Durette gave a staff report, and together with City Manager Jeff Kiser, answered questions from the City Council.

DRAFT

6:26 p.m.: The Public Hearing was opened. No comments were received and the Public Hearing was closed.

By motion made, seconded (Hunt/Comnick), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council introduced Ordinance No. 808 (First Reading) revising Anderson Municipal Code Chapter 15 and adopting by reference the 2016 Edition of the California Building Standards Code, and set for enactment (Second Reading) on June 6, 2017.

Vote: AYES: Councilmembers Hunt, Comnick, Neutze, Baugh, and Mayor Browning.
NOES: None.
ABSTAIN: None.
ABSENT: None.

The Clerk read the Ordinance by Title only.

REGULAR AGENDA

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER / FINANCE

2017-2019 BUDGET WORKSHOP – CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLANNING

Assistant City Manager Liz Cottrell gave a staff report together with City Manager Jeff Kiser, conducted a Budget Workshop, provided information on projected Capital Improvement Planning for the next two year budget cycle, and answered questions from the City Council.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

REVIEW OF DRAFT LAFCO MUNICIPAL SERVICE REVIEW AND SPHERE OF INFLUENCE UPDATE FOR THE CITY OF ANDERSON.

Contract Planner Jim Hamilton gave a staff report and answered questions from the City Council.

By motion made, seconded (Hunt/Baugh), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council accepted the draft LAFCO "2017 Municipal Service Review and Sphere of Influence Update".

Vote: AYES: Councilmembers Hunt, Baugh, Neutze, Comnick, and Mayor Browning.
NOES: None.
ABSTAIN: None.
ABSENT: None.

DRAFT

PUBLIC WORKS

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH CALTRANS FOR THE RHONDA ROAD PROJECT

City Engineer Dave Durette gave the staff report.

By motion made, seconded (Baugh/Neutze), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council adopted Resolution No. 17-19 authorizing the Mayor to execute the cooperative agreement with Caltrans.

Vote: AYES: Councilmembers Baugh, Neutze, Hunt, Comnick, and Mayor Browning.
NOES: None.
ABSTAIN: None.
ABSENT: None.

STAFF REPORTS

City Engineer David Durette provided an update on potential replacement of restroom facilities in Anderson River Park.

COUNCIL REPORTS/COMMENTS

Councilmembers used this time to report on meetings and activities they participated in and to announce upcoming events.

ADJOURNMENT

7:11 p.m.: ***The City Council adjourned to June 6, 2017.***

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

DRAFT

ANDERSON CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

Special Meeting
June 1, 2017

REGULAR SESSION

The special session was called to order at 3:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Councilmembers present: Councilmember Neutze
Councilmember Hunt
Councilmember Baugh
Vice-Mayor Comnick
Mayor Browning

Councilmembers absent: None.

Also present: City Manager Jeff Kiser, City Attorney Jody Burgess, and City Clerk Juanita Barnett.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA – None.

3:01 p.m.: ***The City Council convened to Closed Session.***

CLOSED SESSION

CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR
(California Government Code Section 54956.8)

Property:	2242 North Street, Anderson, California
Agency Negotiator:	City Manager (Jeff Kiser) and City Attorney (Jody Burgess)
Negotiating Party:	Lowell Sisco and Robb Harding
Under Negotiation:	Price and terms of potential acquisition of the real property commonly known as 2242 North Street, Anderson, California.

3:37 p.m.: ***The City Council reconvened to Open Session.***

DRAFT

CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENT

The Mayor announced the City Council sat in Closed Session to conduct Real Property negotiations with direction given.

ADJOURNMENT

3:37 p.m.: ***The City Council adjourned.***

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017 City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Liz Cottrell, Finance Director/Treasurer

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: Liz Cottrell, Finance Director/Treasurer

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Receive and File Weekly Warrant Registers.

RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file warrant 8019 to 8073 in the amount of $29,175.53; Receive and file warrant 8074 to 8127 in the amount of $37,549.97; Receive and file warrant 8128 to 8195 in the amount of $172,758.26; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $1,142.90; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $27,746.51; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $1,142.90; Receive and file ACH in the amount of $27,764.60.

ATTACHMENTS

Warrant Registers.

Check Register Report

City of Anderson | BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK | Date: 05/11/2017 | Time: 4:58 pm | Page: 1

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8019	05/12/2017	Printed		050210	AAMIGO IRRIGATION SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	148.02
8020	05/12/2017	Printed		055601	AL'S SAW SHOP	EQUIPMENT	522.51
8021	05/12/2017	Printed		05644	AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE CO	CAFETERIA 125 P/E 5/05/17	473.05
8022	05/12/2017	Printed		1150	ANTHEM BLUE CROSS LIFE AND	HEALTH INSURANCE-HUNT	1,162.00
8023	05/12/2017	Printed		0580	APOA	DUES FOR P/E 05/05/17	900.00
8024	05/11/2017	Void	05/11/2017			Void Check	0.00
8025	05/12/2017	Printed		111011	AT& T CALNET	PHONE CHARGES	267.75
8026	05/12/2017	Printed		1133	BASIC LAB,INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,093.40
8027	05/12/2017	Printed		1136012	SUSAN BAUGH	HEALTH INS. REIMBURSEMENT	609.38
8028	05/12/2017	Printed		1136032	BEAR RIVER CASINO HOTEL	SINTF LODGING-TRAINING	273.00
8029	05/12/2017	Printed		118704	BUILDERS DOOR & WINDOW, INC.	SUPPLIES	173.51
8030	05/12/2017	Printed		120602	CA. DEPT. OF CHILD SUPPORT SER	PAR # 0002232853 P/E 05/05/17	69.23
8031	05/12/2017	Printed		1210	CALIFORNIA SAFETY CO.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,177.50
8032	05/12/2017	Printed		13162	CHRIS CHIMENTI	SINTF PER DIEM-TRAINING	64.00
8033	05/12/2017	Printed		132203	CITY OF REDDING	LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION	2,743.04
8034	05/12/2017	Printed		13271	CNOA	SINTF REGISTRATION-TRAINING	185.00
8035	05/12/2017	Printed		1337	NORMA COMNICK	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT MAY-17	341.74
8036	05/12/2017	Printed		1430	CROWN MOTORS	PARTS	41.06
8037	05/12/2017	Printed		1530261	RYAN ELLIS	SINTF PER DIEM-TRAINING	64.00
8038	05/12/2017	Printed		154855	ENERPOWER	UTILITIES	1,512.00
8039	05/12/2017	Printed		15803	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	47.29
8040	05/12/2017	Printed		159455	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC.	SUPPLIES	734.67
8041	05/12/2017	Printed		167382	GATEWAY MEDICAL CENTER, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	200.00
8042	05/12/2017	Printed		90235	GOODYEAR COMMERCIAL TIRE	PROFESSIONAL SVCS & EQUIPMENT	830.50
8043	05/12/2017	Printed		18129	MISTI HERNANDEZ	PARKS REFUND	200.00
8044	05/12/2017	Printed		18109	HILLYARD, INC.	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	175.70
8045	05/12/2017	Printed		1840	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST 457	PLAN # 302204 P/E 05/05/2017	895.00
8046	05/12/2017	Printed		1850901	INT'L CONFERENCE OF POLICE	MEMBERSHIP DUES-VAN DYKE	125.00
8047	05/12/2017	Printed		1880	J.W. WOOD COMPANY INC.	SUPPLIES	154.74
8048	05/11/2017	Void	05/11/2017			Void Check	0.00
8049	05/12/2017	Printed		1890	JEFF'S PEST CONTROL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	326.00
8050	05/12/2017	Printed		19218566	JEFF KUWAHARA	SINTF PER DIEM-TRAINING	64.00
8051	05/12/2017	Printed		193209	LASSEN LANDSCAPE MATERIALS	MATERIALS	563.30
8052	05/12/2017	Printed		198180	JUSTIN MAY	SINTF PER DIEM-TRAINING	64.00
8053	05/12/2017	Printed		198787	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES	495.85
8054	05/12/2017	Printed		20530	MUTUAL OF OMAHA	INSURANCE PREMIUM P/E MAY 17	1,016.71
8055	05/12/2017	Printed		2090	NORMAC	SUPPLIES	1,042.03
8056	05/12/2017	Printed		3051	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	171.41
8057	05/11/2017	Void	05/11/2017			Void Check	0.00
8058	05/12/2017	Printed		4000	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES	579.70
8059	05/12/2017	Printed		403650	PATRICK WARREN	PLAN CK REFUND-OVERPAYMENT	586.87
8060	05/12/2017	Printed		118992	PEOPLE FACTS, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	21.67
8061	05/12/2017	Printed		4074365	PREFERRED PUMP	SUPPLIES	15.64
8062	05/12/2017	Printed		50325	REDDING FREIGHTLINER	PARTS	106.67
8063	05/12/2017	Printed		509033	RIVER CITY DRUG TESTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	130.00
8064	05/12/2017	Printed		600349	DARLENE M. SCHULTZ	PROPERTY DAMAGE CLAIM	289.62
8065	05/12/2017	Printed		6004851	DILLON SCOMA	SINTF PER DIEM-TRAINING	64.00
8066	05/12/2017	Printed		6005712	HOPE SETH	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,480.00
8067	05/12/2017	Printed		70800	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	ASSIGN OF WAGES P/E 05/05/17	100.00
8068	05/12/2017	Printed		71199	THE FLAG CENTER	SUPPLIES	189.19
8069	05/12/2017	Printed		80040	TOMASINI BLACKSMITHING &	SUPPLIES	289.96
8070	05/12/2017	Printed		80092105	UPS	SHIPPING CHARGES	59.06
8071	05/12/2017	Printed		806040	ANJE WALFOORT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,760.00

Check Register Report

City of Anderson — BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8072	05/12/2017	Printed		80911	WEST COAST TECHNOLOGY	PROFESSIONAL SVCS & EQUIPMENT	4,535.52
8073	05/12/2017	Printed		80907	WESTERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS	SINTF-MONTHLY OVERAGE	41.24

Total Checks: 55 — **Checks Total (excluding void checks): 29,175.53**

Total Payments: 55 — **Bank Total (excluding void checks): 29,175.53**

Total Payments: 55 — **Grand Total (excluding void checks): 29,175.53**

Liz Ottrell 5/12/17
SIGNATURE DATE

05/12/2017 ACH Members First Credit Union $1,142.90

For Payroll Ending 5/05/2017

05/12/2017 ACH PERS $27,746.51

For Payroll Ending 5/05/2017

Check Register Report

City of Anderson | BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK | Date: 05/18/2017 | Time: 3:37 pm | Page: 1

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8074	05/19/2017	Printed		050210	AAMIGO IRRIGATION SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	833.17
8075	05/19/2017	Printed		1010	ANDERSON FARM & YARD SUP.	SUPPLIES	96.98
8076	05/19/2017	Printed		10896	APPLEJACKS T-SHIRTS	SUPPLIES	52.15
8077	05/19/2017	Printed		11095	AT & T	PHONE CHARGES	99.83
8078	05/19/2017	Printed		111011	AT& T CALNET	PHONE CHARGES	79.85
8079	05/19/2017	Printed		11135	AXNER EXCAVATING,INC.	SUPPLIES	128.68
8080	05/19/2017	Printed		1114656	WENDY BAKERVILLE	CLEANING DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
8081	05/18/2017	Void	05/18/2017			Void Check	0.00
8082	05/19/2017	Printed		1133	BASIC LAB,INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,374.20
8083	05/19/2017	Printed		5069	BRIGHT'S REDDING TROPHY	SUPPLIES	24.66
8084	05/19/2017	Printed		118400	BARON BROWNING	HEALTH INS. REIMBURSEMENT	1,459.79
8085	05/19/2017	Printed		1185940	HEATHER BUCHANAN	CLEANING DEPOSIT REFUND	75.00
8086	05/19/2017	Printed		1210	CALIFORNIA SAFETY CO.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24.00
8087	05/19/2017	Printed		1267	CARROT-TOP INDUSTRIES, INC.	SUPPLIES	187.64
8088	05/19/2017	Printed		131750	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	INTERNET SERVICES	480.99
8089	05/19/2017	Printed		129035	CHEM QUIP,INC.	SUPPLIES	1,077.60
8090	05/19/2017	Printed		13909	COPY CATS	SUPPLIES	399.48
8091	05/19/2017	Printed		120520	CSG CONSULTANTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,262.04
8092	05/19/2017	Printed		15411	EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPT	ACCT # 932-0261-2 -1ST QTR	477.00
8093	05/19/2017	Printed		154855	ENERPOWER	UTILITIES	1,630.00
8094	05/19/2017	Printed		157863	EVERBANK	MONTHLY LEASE	212.59
8095	05/19/2017	Printed		100155	EWING	SUPPLIES	5,617.72
8096	05/19/2017	Printed		15803	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	24.14
8097	05/19/2017	Printed		1659315	GFOA	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	150.00
8098	05/19/2017	Printed		17513	MICHAEL HALLAGAN	REIMBURSEMENT SUPPLIES	68.76
8099	05/19/2017	Printed		1820	HOY & SON CONSTRUCTION,INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	105.00
8100	05/19/2017	Printed		182765	I-5 RENTALS, INC.	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	511.75
8101	05/19/2017	Printed		1850430	INLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS	MONTHLY MAINTENANCE OVERAGE	72.00
8102	05/19/2017	Printed		1875	JMB OIL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	202.03
8103	05/19/2017	Printed		1898691	GREG JONES	CLEANING DEPOSIT REFUND	350.00
8104	05/19/2017	Printed		19333	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	49.82
8105	05/19/2017	Printed		198787	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES	145.18
8106	05/19/2017	Printed		2042	MUNICIPAL MTNC. EQUIPMENT	SUPPLIES	570.83
8107	05/19/2017	Printed		2074650	NATIONAL METER & AUTOMATION,	EQUIPMENT	3,885.44
8108	05/19/2017	Printed		301201	NORTHSTATE RECYCLING	DUMP FEES	72.50
8109	05/19/2017	Printed		3051	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	148.27
8110	05/19/2017	Printed		4073902	ROBYN POPE-BURGESS	REIMBURSEMENT SUPPLIES	67.84
8111	05/19/2017	Printed		5000	QUALITY SAW & MOWER	SUPPLIES	41.69
8112	05/19/2017	Printed		50100	RAY MORGAN CO.	MONTHLY LEASE	184.43
8113	05/19/2017	Printed		50325	REDDING FREIGHTLINER	PARTS	263.60
8114	05/19/2017	Printed		50200	REDDING RECORD SEARCHLIGHT	ADVERTISING	1,239.91
8115	05/19/2017	Printed		5060145	REDDING TELEPHONE ANSWERING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	28.10
8116	05/19/2017	Printed		500845	RRCF-SRCF	LUNCHEON TICKETS	105.00
8117	05/19/2017	Printed		6005003	SECRETARY OF STATE	DOCUMENT FEE	5.00
8118	05/19/2017	Printed		6065	SHASTA CO. DISTRICT ATTORNEY	BLOOD ALCOHOL TESTS 3RD QTR	202.00
8119	05/19/2017	Printed		708646	CHET SUNDE, PSY.D.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	450.00
8120	05/19/2017	Printed		70871	SUPERIOR CA ECONOMIC DEVELOP	EDA PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM	1,370.00
8121	05/19/2017	Printed		70912	TEAM POWER	PARTS	28.48
8122	05/19/2017	Printed		800372	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIV	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	25.00
8123	05/19/2017	Printed		8150	VALLEY INDUSTRIAL	EQUIPMENT	620.18
8124	05/19/2017	Printed		16735	VCA GATEWAY ANIMAL HOSPITAL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	61.29
8125	05/19/2017	Printed		2030	VSS EMULTECH, INC.	SUPPLIES	53.01
8126	05/19/2017	Printed		8080056	JENNY WELDON	CLEANING DEPOSIT REFUND	350.00

Check Register Report

City of Anderson

BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8127	05/19/2017	Printed		80911	WEST COAST TECHNOLOGY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,005.35

Total Checks: 54 **Checks Total (excluding void checks): 37,549.97**

Total Payments: 54 **Bank Total (excluding void checks): 37,549.97**

Total Payments: 54 **Grand Total (excluding void checks): 37,549.97**

Liz Cottrell 5/19/17

SIGNATURE DATE

Check Register Report

City of Anderson — BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8128	05/26/2017	Printed		050210	AAMIGO IRRIGATION SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	257.00
8129	05/26/2017	Printed		055760	ALTEC INDUSTRIES, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SVCS & PARTS	10,388.74
8130	05/26/2017	Printed		05645	AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE	INSURANCE PREMIUM P/E MAY 17	2,642.18
8131	05/26/2017	Printed		05644	AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE CO	CAFETERIA 125 P/E 05/19/17	473.05
8132	05/26/2017	Printed		056561	AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC, INC.	SUPPLIES	824.00
8133	05/26/2017	Printed		1010	ANDERSON FARM & YARD SUP.	SUPPLIES	168.10
8134	05/26/2017	Printed		0580	APOA	DUES FOR P/E 5/19/17	900.00
8135	05/26/2017	Printed		1133	BASIC LAB,INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	256.00
8136	05/26/2017	Printed		1185880	DENISE BRAUND	CLEANING DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
8137	05/26/2017	Printed		118601011	BURGESS & BOGENER, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,363.00
8138	05/26/2017	Printed		120602	CA. DEPT. OF CHILD SUPPORT SER	PAR #0002232853 P/E 5/19/17	69.23
8139	05/26/2017	Printed		131750	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	INTERNET SERVICES	930.72
8140	05/26/2017	Printed		13119	CHIEF LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	601.49
8141	05/26/2017	Printed		132203	CITY OF REDDING	SHASCOM FEES	39.17
8142	05/26/2017	Printed		133380	COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS	CJSSP TUITION-RENARD	1,172.00
8143	05/26/2017	Printed		141597	CRESCO EQUIPMENT RENTALS	SUPPLIES	149.08
8144	05/26/2017	Printed		1430	CROWN MOTORS	PARTS	260.02
8145	05/26/2017	Printed		120520	CSG CONSULTANTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13,962.46
8146	05/26/2017	Printed		12056	CWEA	CERT RENEWAL-ID #0000047591	98.00
8147	05/26/2017	Printed		143884	DAN PALMER TRUCKING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	143.75
8148	05/26/2017	Printed		1480	DEPT OF JUSTICE	FINGERPRINT APPLICATIONS	192.00
8149	05/26/2017	Printed		1490	DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION	COOP#02-0157,PROJ#:0216000160K	7,474.52
8150	05/26/2017	Printed		149120	DIESEL EMISSIONS SERVICE	PROFESSIONAL SVCS & PARTS	916.80
8151	05/26/2017	Printed		152503	THE ED JONES CO.,INC.	SUPPLIES	437.57
8152	05/26/2017	Printed		100155	EWING	SUPPLIES	4,700.30
8153	05/26/2017	Printed		15803	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	51.58
8154	05/26/2017	Printed		05808	FASTENERS INC.	SUPPLIES	267.15
8155	05/26/2017	Printed		159455	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC.	SUPPLIES	959.71
8156	05/26/2017	Printed		1631285	FOLSOM READY MIX	MATERIALS	1,659.35
8157	05/26/2017	Printed		16605	GALLS	SUPPLIES	344.52
8158	05/26/2017	Printed		1680	GENERAL TEAMSTERS #137	DUES FOR MAY 17	1,515.00
8159	05/26/2017	Printed		17895	HAVEN HUMANE SOCIETY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	438.38
8160	05/26/2017	Printed		1840	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST 457	PLAN # 302204 P/E 5/19/17	895.00
8161	05/26/2017	Printed		1850430	INLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS	MONTHLY MAINTENANCE OVERAGE	297.78
8162	05/26/2017	Printed		18915570	MICHAEL L. JOHNSON	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	55.00
8163	05/25/2017	Void	05/25/2017			Void Check	0.00
8164	05/26/2017	Printed		190800	K & S STAFFING SOLUTIONS, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,641.29
8165	05/25/2017	Void	05/25/2017			Void Check	0.00
8166	05/26/2017	Printed		1929	LAUNDRY WORLD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,915.08
8167	05/26/2017	Printed		198206	MAXX MINI STORAGE	SINTF-MONTHLY RENT	103.00
8168	05/26/2017	Printed		2060	N.C.G.T. TRUST FUND	HEALTH INS. PREMIUM-JUNE 17	82,170.00
8169	05/26/2017	Printed		2075260	NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST	POSTAGE- METER MACHINE	500.00
8170	05/26/2017	Printed		3030	NORTH VALLEY DISTRIBUTING	SUPPLIES	285.66
8171	05/26/2017	Printed		3035	NORTHERN CALIF. GLOVES	SUPPLIES	59.26
8172	05/26/2017	Printed		4074	NORTHERN LIGHTS ENERGY, INC.	FUEL SUPPLIES	557.77
8173	05/26/2017	Printed		3051	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	636.04
8174	05/26/2017	Printed		4000	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	UTILITIES	15.73
8175	05/26/2017	Printed		407426	RICHARD PRATT	MILEAGE & TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	229.78
8176	05/26/2017	Printed		307746	PSYCHOLOGICAL RESOURCES, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,652.00
8177	05/26/2017	Printed		500986	MANUEL RAMOS	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	650.00
8178	05/26/2017	Printed		5005260	RCP MARINE	PROFESSIONAL SVCS & PARTS	1,952.14
8179	05/26/2017	Printed		6005007	SECURITY EQUIPMENT CORP	SUPPLIES	301.78

Check Register Report

City of Anderson

BANK: TRI COUNTIES BANK

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Void/Stop Date	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
TRI COUNTIES BANK Checks							
8180	05/26/2017	Printed		6050	SHASTA CO.OPPORTUNITY CENTER	JANITORIAL SERVICES	3,125.00
8181	05/26/2017	Printed		6090	SHASTA COUNTY INFO. TECH. DEPT	SINTF-PC MAINTENANCE	1,032.24
8182	05/26/2017	Printed		7040	SHELL FLEET CARD	FUEL CHARGES	219.84
8183	05/26/2017	Printed		7064054	SLAKEY BROTHERS, INC	SUPPLIES	257.51
8184	05/26/2017	Printed		70800	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	ASSIGN OF WAGES P/E 5/19/17	100.00
8185	05/26/2017	Printed		7085985	SUNRISE EXCAVATING, INC.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	52.65
8186	05/26/2017	Printed		7088846	T AND S DVBE, INC.	SUPPLIES	79.99
8187	05/26/2017	Printed		708895	THE T-SHIRT FACTORY	SUPPLIES	26.84
8188	05/26/2017	Printed		16735	VCA GATEWAY ANIMAL HOSPITAL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	210.24
8189	05/26/2017	Printed		81539	VERIZON WIRELESS	SINTF-PHONE CHARGES	490.62
8190	05/25/2017	Void	05/25/2017			Void Check	0.00
8191	05/26/2017	Printed		81539	VERIZON WIRELESS	PHONE CHARGES	1,479.71
8192	05/26/2017	Printed		80907	WESTERN BUSINESS PRODUCTS	SINTF-MONTHLY LEASE	55.76
8193	05/26/2017	Printed		809385	WESTSIDE AGGREGATE	MATERIALS	675.48
8194	05/26/2017	Printed		9030100	Z & H ASSOCIATES INC	HYDRANT DEPOSIT REFUND	660.15
8195	05/26/2017	Printed		90359	ZEP MANUFACTURING COMPANY	SUPPLIES	220.05

Total Checks: 68 **Checks Total (excluding void checks): 172,758.26**

Total Payments: 68 **Bank Total (excluding void checks): 172,758.26**

Total Payments: 68 **Grand Total (excluding void checks): 172,758.26**

Liz Cottrell 5/26/17
SIGNATURE DATE

05/26/2017 ACH Members First Credit Union $1,142.90

For Payroll Ending 5/19/2017

05/26/2017 ACH PERS $27,764.60

For Payroll Ending 5/19/2017

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
David Durette, City Engineer / Building Official

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: David Durette, City Engineer / Building Official

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Adoption of updated California Building Standards Code

RECOMMENDATION

The City Engineer / Building Official recommends that the City Council:

Enact Ordinance No. 808 (Second Reading) revising Anderson Municipal Code Chapter 15 and adopting by reference the 2016 Edition of the California Building Standards Code, as Introduced (First Reading) on May 16, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT

The adoption of the 2016 California Building Codes will have a minor negative fiscal impact. While all building and plan check fees are proposed to remain the same, the new Codes have additional requirements that will take more time to verify compliance during the plan check process.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

In January 2016, the State Building Standards Commission adopted the 2016 California Building Standards Code with State amendments. It was published in July 2016 and became effective throughout the State in January 2017.

Building Codes are typically updated every three years and adopted by the State with amendments. The State mandates through the Health and Safety Code that the CBSC be enforced by local jurisdictions. Local jurisdictions may not adopt lesser construction standards than those mandated by the State; however, they may adopt more stringent standards when based on findings of fact for climatic, geographical, or topographical reasons.

Although the 2016 CBSC will entail many changes in the way buildings and structures are constructed, staff does not recommend modifications to the code other than continuing to provide the clarifications that the City has previously provided.

On May 16, 2017, the City Council introduced Ordinance No. 808 adopting the 2016 California Building Codes. Staff now recommends the City Council enact the ordinance which will make the new codes effective in thirty days.

ATTACHMENT

1. Proposed Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. 808

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON REPEALING AND REENACTING CERTAIN CHAPTERS AND SECTIONS OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE ANDERSON MUNICIPAL CODE, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, KNOWN AS THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24

INCORPORATING:

THE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, 2016 EDITION, PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION.

THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2014 EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2015 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2015 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, 2016 EDITION, PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE, 2016 EDITION, PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS

COMMISSION, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, 2016 EDITION, PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

THE CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDINGS CODE, 2016 EDITION, PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION.

THE CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE, 2016 EDITION AS PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

SUPPLEMENTING THOSE PORTIONS OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24 AS IDENTIFIED HEREIN,

THE INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE, 2015 EDITION, AS PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL,

THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, 2016 EDITION, BASED ON THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AS PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION,

AND ADOPTING ADMINISTRATIVE AND NON-BUILDING REGULATIONS CONTAINED IN THE ABOVE REFERENCED CODES.

The City Council of the City of Anderson does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1-REPEAL

Sections 15.02.020, 15.02.025, 15.02.030, and 15.20.010, of the Anderson Municipal Code is repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 2 - PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The purpose of this ordinance is to adopt by reference the 2016 edition of the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, subject to the definitions, clarifications, and amendments set forth in this ordinance. The purpose of this ordinance is also to provide minimum requirements and standards for the protection of the public safety, health, property and welfare of the City of Anderson. This ordinance is adopted under the authority of California Government Code Section 50022.2 and

California Health and Safety Code Section 18941.5.

SECTION 3 – BUILDING CODE

Section 15.02.020 of the Anderson Municipal Code is enacted to read:

"15.02.020 Adoption of Uniform Codes.

The following publications are hereby adopted by reference and incorporated into this Code, except as expressly amended or superseded by the provisions of this Chapter.

A. The 2016 Edition of the California Administrative Code as published by the International Code Council, and as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission, Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
B. The 2016 Edition of the California Building Code, based upon the 2015 International Building Code, including, among the Appendices, Appendix Chapter H (Signs), Appendix Chapter I (Patio Covers), and Appendix Chapter J (Grading), as published by the International Code Council, as amended and adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Part 2, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
C. The 2016 Edition of the California Residential Building Code, based upon the 2015 International Residential Building Code including, among the Appendices, Appendix Chapter G (Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs), Appendix Chapter H (Patio Covers), and Appendix Chapter J (Existing Buildings and Structures), as published by the International Code Council, as amended and adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Part 2.5, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
D. The 2016 Edition of the California Electrical Code, based upon the 2014 Edition of the National Electric Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Association, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 3, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
E. The 2016 Edition of the California Mechanical Code, based upon the 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code, as published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 4, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
F. The 2016 Edition of the California Plumbing Code, based upon the 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code, as published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 5, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

G. The 2016 Edition of the California Energy Code, as published by the International Code Council, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 6, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
H. The 2016 Edition of the California Historical Building Code, as published by the International Code Council, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 8, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
I. The 2016 Edition of the California Existing Building Code, as published by the International Code Council, as amended and adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code in Part 10, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
J. The 2016 Green Building Standards Code, as published by the International Code Council, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 11, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
K. The 2016 Edition of the California Referenced Standards Code, as published by the International Code Council, as adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in Part 12, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
L. The International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, 2015 Edition, as published by the International Code Council. "

A copy of said codes above is on file in the office of the Building Official for examination and use by the public.

SECTION 4 – CHAPTER 1, BUILDING CODE

Section 15.02.025 – of the Anderson Municipal Code is enacted to read:

"As provided for in Section 15.02.020(B), the city adopts Chapter 1 of the 2016 Edition of the California Building Code, based upon the 2005 International Building Code in its entirety."

SECTION 5 - FIRE CODE

Section 15.20.010 of the Anderson Municipal Code is enacted to read:

"The 2016 Edition of the California Fire Code, based upon the 2015 International Fire Code, as published by the International Code Council, as amended and adopted by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Part 9, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and the accompanying non-building and administrative regulations, are hereby adopted by reference."

A copy of said code is on file in the office of the Building Official for examination and use by the public.

SECTION 6 - BUILDING OFFICIAL ASSIGNED

Section 15.02.030 of the Anderson Municipal Code is enacted to read:

"The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this code. The building official shall have the authority to render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies and procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies and procedures shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code. Such policies and procedures shall not have the effect of waiving the requirements specifically provided for in this code."

SECTION 7 - EXPIRATION

Section 15.02.060 of the Anderson Municipal Code is enacted to read:

"A. Expiration of Plan Review.

1. Applications for which no permit is issued within six months following the date of application shall expire by limitation, and plans and other data submitted for review may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building official. The building official may extend the time for action by the applicant for a period not exceeding six months on written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken. An application shall not be extended more than once. An application shall not be extended if this code or any other pertinent laws or ordinances have been amended subsequent to the date of application. In order to renew action on an application after expiration, the applicant shall resubmit plans and pay a new plan review fee.

"B. Expiration of Permit."

1. Time Period. Every permit issued by the building official under the provisions of the technical codes shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the building or work authorized by such permit is not completed, with a final inspection approval and a certificate of occupancy, where

required by this code, within two years from the date of issuance. Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of a current permit for a one-year extension period. The maximum allowable total permit time period shall not exceed three years.

2. Extensions. Requests for extension on an unexpired permit must be made in writing by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken. The fee for extension of a non-expired permit shall be as set forth in the fee resolution as approved by City Council.

3. Renewal of an Expired Permit. An expired permit may be renewed within thirty days after the expiration date provided that the permittee has acted in good faith to diligently pursue construction prior to permit expiration and pays the appropriate renewal fee. The fee for renewal shall be as set forth in the fee ordinance as approved by the City Council. The life of a renewed permit shall be two years, and the time shall start from the same day and month that the permit was originally issued and the year that it is required to be renewed. A renewed permit shall remain subject to the codes in effect at the time of the original permit. All provisions of suspension and abandonment stated above shall apply to renewed permits.

4. Void Permits. Permits which have expired by limitation and which have not obtained valid renewal as set forth in subsection (B)(3) of this section shall require the issuance of a new building permit and the payment of the plan check and building permit fees applying to new construction at the time of re-issuance.

5. Notices. The building official shall notify the permittee of the expiration date and the time provisions of this chapter by the attachment of a copy of this code section to the permit at the time of issuance. In those cases where the permittee takes no action to apply for a renewal as provided for in this section, the building official, acting thirty days after the date of expiration, shall record a notice of noncompliance with the county recorder. The notice shall identify the property and set forth the fact that the building or work has not had a final inspection approval from the building department and that the owner has been so notified.

When a new permit has been obtained to complete the building or work of the original permit, as allowed under this section, the building official shall record

with the county recorder's office and provide to the property owner of record, a notice of cancellation certifying that a new permit has been issued and the notice of non-compliance has been rescinded. This shall be done at the permittee's expense."

SECTION 8 - SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this ordinance are severable, and the invalidity, unenforceability or unconstitutionality of any section, portion or part of this ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the ordinance.

SECTION 9 - CEQA

The City Council hereby finds and determines that it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that this ordinance may have a significant adverse effect on the environment, since it adopts updated building and safety standards, which the City had previously adopted in substantial form. Thus, the adoption of this ordinance is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines.

SECTION 10 - EFFECTIVE DATE AND SUMMARY PUBLICATION

This Ordinance shall be published in the Record Searchlight, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Anderson, in the manner provided by Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California, and shall be effective 30 days after its passage.

The foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Anderson on May 16, 2017, and enacted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Anderson held on June 6, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

ANDERSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
June 7, 2016

6:04 p.m.: ***The City Council recessed and the Anderson Public Financing authority convened.***

ANDERSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Board Minutes present: Board Member Comnick
Board Member Yarbrough
Board Member Hunt
Board Member Browning
Chairman Baugh

MINUTES

By motion made, seconded (Hunt/Comnick), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council approved the minutes of the meeting of June 16, 2015.

6:05 p.m.: ***The City Council reconvened, and, together with the Anderson Public Financing Authority, continued in joint session.***

PUBLIC HEARINGS

ALL NOTICES WERE GIVEN ACCORDING TO LAW

PUBLIC HEARING: ADOPTION OF BUDGET; RESOLUTION NO.'S 16-23, 16-24, AND APFA 16-01

Assistant City Manager Liz Cottrell gave a staff report and, together with City Manager Jeff Kiser, answered questions from the Council.

6:17 p.m.: The Public Hearing was opened. No Comments were received. The Public Hearing was closed.

By motion made, seconded, (Browning/Hunt), and carried by a 5-0 vote, the Council adopted Resolution No. 16-23 adopting budget appropriations for fiscal year 2016-2017 and Resolution No. 16-24 establishing the Gann appropriations limit for fiscal year 2016-2017 and finding that the adopted appropriations are within the limit; and the Anderson Public Financing Authority adopted Resolution No. APFA 16-01 readopting a zero budget for the Anderson Public Financing Authority for fiscal year 2016-2017.

Vote: AYES: Council/Board Members Browning, Hunt, Comnick, Yarbrough, and Mayor Baugh.
NOES: None.
ABSTAIN: None.

ABSENT: Yarbrough.

6:19 p.m.: ***The Anderson Public Financing Authority adjourned and the City Council continued.***

_____
Baron Browning, Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL & APFA JOINT AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council, and APFA Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Liz Cottrell, Assistant City Manager/Finance Director/Treasurer

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager
Executive Director, Anderson Public Financing Authority

From Liz Cottrell, Assistant City Manager/Finance Director/Treasurer

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Public Hearing: Adoption of Budget

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends that the Council:

1. **Receive the Staff report; and**

2. **Conduct a Public Hearing;**

3. **Adopt a resolution adopting budget appropriations for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

4. **Adopt a resolution establishing the Gann appropriations limit for fiscal year 2017-2018 and finding that the adopted appropriations are within the limit.**

In addition, at the conclusion of the public hearing, the Executive Director recommends that the Anderson Public Financing Authority:

1. **Adopt an Anderson Public Financing Authority resolution readopting a zero budget for the Anderson Public Financing Authority for fiscal year 2017-2018.**

FISCAL IMPACT

Adoption of the budget will establish the financial plan for the City for the next fiscal year, and the appropriations establish fiscal controls for each department and fund. Adoption of the Gann appropriations limit will ensure that the City complies with Propositions 4 and 111, which passed by the voters in 1979 and 1990, respectively, and which place limits on the amount of tax revenue that can be spent by local governments.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

The budget that is presented to the Council tonight is the culmination of many months of work and study. During prior meetings and workshops, the Council has reviewed revenue projections, reviewed grants and assessment districts, the capital improvement plan, and evaluated the proposed operating budgets for the coming year. At tonight's public hearing, the City Council and Public Financing Authority Board will consider adopting a series of resolutions that will put our financing plan in place for the 2017/2018 fiscal year.

The attached budget documentation is the same as presented to the Council in previous meetings with the following notable exceptions:

1. Miscellaneous minor increases and decreases in several budget expenditures as a result of more current information received about budget needs.

Attached to this budget item are three resolutions that, combined, adopt all components of the budget, and the the Gann limit. To assist in understanding the budget, I have included supporting material showing revenue projection detail, a schedule of approved staffing, and the listing of Council adopted priority programs and projects.

As discussed at the May 2, 2017 Budget Workshop General Fund revenues are projected to be $ 7,880,398 and expenditures are projected to be $ 7,265,902 providing an approximate $ 614,496 return to the general fund reserve.

The Water Fund is projected to show a $ 278,450 decrease in fund balance. Staff is in the process of completing a formal fee/cost analysis to address the continuing shortfall in revenue to costs. Recommendations will be brought to Council later in the year.

The City Manager would like to extend thanks and appreciation to the Budget Committee, Councilmembers Baugh and Neutze as well as department heads, managers and staff for their invaluable input to the preparation of this budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. City Budget Adoption Resolution
2. Gann Limit Resolution
3. Anderson Public Financing Authority Budget Resolution
4. Budget Detail

Attachment 1

RESOLUTION NUMBER 17-_

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON ADOPTING BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the City Manager's proposed budget for 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now wishes to adopt this budget as the City's spending plan for 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further wishes to adopt budget appropriations for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson adopts the 2017-2018 budget, as developed by the City Manager and approved by the City Council, and adopts appropriations for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 as summarized below:

	Anticipated Revenues	Appropriated Expenditures
General Fund	$ 7,880,398	$ 7,265,902
Grant Funds	113,200	193,684
Assessments	220,572	226,680
Enterprise Funds	2,954,904	2,898,768
Successor Agency Funds	911,950 ,	1,177,803
Other Special Revenue Funds	1,501,570	990,706
Internal Service Funds	7,140*	2,437,754
TOTALS	$13,589,734	$16,097,232

*excludes interdepartmental charges of $2,492,282

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson on this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

Attachment 2

RESOLUTION NO. 17-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON ESTABLISHING THE APPROPRIATION LIMIT FOR THE 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, Article XIIIB of the California Constitution was enacted into law, and later amended, by the passage of Propositions 4 and 111; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager/Finance Director-Treasurer has calculated the Appropriation Limit in accordance with the uniform guidelines for implementation of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the calculations used to compute the limitation is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A and made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson hereby establishes the Appropriation Limit for the 2017-2018 fiscal year to be $10,199,920

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson on this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

Calculation of Appropriations Limit

2016/2017		$9,744,465
Adjustment Factor:		
Population factor: Change in County Population	1.0085	
times Inflation factor: Change in CPI	1.0369	1.04571
2017/2018		$10,189,920
Adjustments for Transfer of Financial Responsibility:		
Booking Fee Expenses		$10,000
Adjusted 2017/18 Appropriations Limit		$10,199,920

Calculation of Appropriations Subject to Limit

(Projected for the 2017/18 Fiscal Year)

Proceeds of Taxes		$7,611,088
Exclusions:		
Qualified Debt Service:		
Police Building and Animal Control Building	$0	
Total Exclusions		$0
Appropriation Subject to Limitation		$7,611,088

Calculation of Compliance with Appropriations Limit

(Projected for the 2017/18 Fiscal Year)

2017/2018 Appropriations Limit	$10,199,920
2017/2018 Appropriations Subject to Limit	$7,611,088
Amount over/(under) Limit	($2,588,832)

Attachment 3

RESOLUTION NUMBER APFA 17-__

RESOLUTION APPROVING ANDERSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR 2017-2018

WHEREAS, the Anderson Public Financing Authority has reviewed the Executive Director's proposed two year budget for 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the Anderson Public Financing Authority now wishes to adopt this budget as the Authority's spending plan for 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, the Anderson Public Financing Authority further wishes to adopt appropriations as the Authority's spending plan for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the Anderson Public Financing Authority of the City of Anderson adopts the 2017-2018 budget, as developed by the Executive Director and adopts appropriations for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 as follows:

	Anticipated Revenues	Appropriated Expenditures
	$ 0	$ 0
Total	$ 0	$ 0

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Anderson Public Financing Authority of the City of Anderson on this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

_____
Baron Browning, Chair

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, Secretary

City Council Priority Programs and Projects

2017-2019

Anderson River Park Project-Restroom Replacement

Additional Code Enforcement

City Facilities Master Plan

Splash Pad – Anderson River Park

City Hall Building Security Enhancement

Security Lights at Volonte Park

Carpet for City Hall

Playground Refurbish – Anderson River Park

GIS Update

Construct at Dog Park – Anderson River Park

Basketball / Tennis Courts

North Street Streetscape

Actual and Anticipated Revenues, 2014/15 through 2018/19

			2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Projected	2017/18 Projected	2018/2019 Projected
General Fund							
001	4400	Property and In Lieu Property Taxes	673,223	725,335	725,335	739,842	754,639
001	4406	Property Taxes In Lieu of VLF, Net	860,913	903,356	921,423	939,852	958,649
001	4410	Sales and In-Lieu Sales Taxes	2,410,550	2,646,607	2,712,772	2,794,155	2,850,038
001	4410.200	Transaction and Use Tax	902,997	1,341,848	1,375,395	1,416,657	1,444,990
001	4420	Hotel/Motel Transient Occupancy Taxes	491,752	518,685	529,059	539,640	550,433
001	4430	Franchise Taxes	273,797	285,836	291,553	297,384	303,331
001	4440	Business Licenses	52,904	40,900	54,500	55,590	56,702
001	4450	Real Property Transfer Tax	23,934	23,179	23,179	23,643	24,115
001	4500	Animal Licenses	5,778	3,161	-	-	-
001	4510	Building Permits	65,119	120,401	130,000	132,600	135,252
001	4510-100	Mobile Home Permits	196	-	-	-	-
001	4511	Plumbing Permits	12,928	24,687	25,181	25,684	26,198
001	4512	Electrical Permits	19,171	34,332	35,019	35,719	36,433
001	4513	Administrative Citations	45,248	1,943	2,000	2,040	2,081
001	4520	Other Licenses and Permits	1,305	1,545	1,576	1,607	1,640
001	4530	Vehicle Code Fines	21,358	19,914	20,312	20,719	21,133
001	4531	Criminal Fines	3,071	3,873	3,950	4,029	4,110
001	4532	Forfeitures and Penalties	434	250	250	255	260
001	4550	Investment Earnings	-	1,223	1,248	1,273	1,298
001	4553	Rents	16,668	16,681	17,000	17,340	17,687
001	4601	Motor Vehicle License Fees	4,437	4,143	-	-	-
001	4605	Homeowners Property Tax Relief	10,799	10,795	11,000	11,220	11,444
001	4611	POST Reimbursement	10,972	9,432	10,000	10,200	10,404
001	4613	SB 90 Reimbursement	86,560	-	-	-	-
001	4615	State Booking Fee Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-
001	4621	Adult Protective Services Investigator	-	-	-	-	-
001	4625	Police Augmentation (Prop 172)	16,131	16,131	16,131	16,131	16,454
001	4634	School Resource Officer Contributions	-	81,304	82,930	84,589	86,280
001	4635	Police Restricted (SINTF)	-	-	-	-	-
001	4637	Horse Racing Subvention	1,527	848	865	882	900
001	4638	Vehicle Abatement Fees	-	-	-	-	-
001	4699	Other Grants (Police Grants)	7,540	38,278	40,000	40,800	41,616
001	4700	Zoning Fees	19,652	15,235	19,000	19,380	19,768
001	4701	Plan Check Fees	45,644	71,854	120,000	122,400	124,848
001	4702	Variances and Permits	2,388	8,594	4,400	4,488	4,578
001	4703	Environmental Fees	1,750	2,550	2,500	2,550	2,601
001	4704	Map Charges and Fees	359	66	70	71	73
001	4730	Special Police Services	9,887	9,587	10,000	10,200	10,404
001	4733	Animal Shelter Fees	-	25	25	26	26
001	4734	Building Inspection Fees	616	560	1,000	1,020	1,040
001	4760	Community Center Fees	10,805	10,758	13,000	13,260	13,525
001	4761	Park Fees	29,986	33,281	33,500	34,170	34,853
001	4762	Recreation Director Services	8,278	6,160	6,200	6,324	6,450
001	4763	Recreation Programs	40,799	36,514	40,000	40,800	41,616
001	4782	Cost Plan Charges	233,679	211,837	226,344	230,871	235,488
001	4789	Internal Engineering Charges	85,580	136,324	140,000	142,800	145,656
001	4800	Sale of Property	-	-	100,137	-	-
001	4820	Returned Check Penalty	1,781	1,503	1,400	1,428	1,457
001	4850	Other Revenues	22,943	16,726	13,000	13,260	13,525
001	4851	Other Police Revenues	39,516	42,072	10,000	10,200	10,404
001	4851-1	Other PD - Towing	12,821	12,116	15,000	15,300	15,606
001	4852	Suspense Cash Over (Under)	805	(6)	-	-	-
001	4854	Insurance Refunds	-	-	-	-	-
001	4855	Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-
				-			
Total General Fund			**6,586,601**	**7,490,444**	**7,786,253**	**7,880,398**	**8,038,006**

Actual and Anticipated Revenues, 2014/15 through 2018/19

			2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Projected	2017/18 Projected	2018/2019 Projected
Gas Tax Funds							
104	4550	Investment Earnings	500	1,766	500	500	510
104	46xx	State Gas Tax	159,462	187,575	182,778	184,276	187,962
104	4606	State Gas Tax (2010 swap)	115,204	51,434	24,808	41,980	42,820
104	4850	Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
104	4900	Transfer In	-	55,308	-	-	-
105	4550	Investment Earnings	1,000	1,331	1,000	1,000	1,020
105	4630	RTPA TDA Allocation	548,061	549,101	410,109	418,311	426,677
105	4631	RTPA MPO Funds	25,000	-	-	-	-
105	4649	RTPA Exchange Funds	50,000	133,695	120,000	115,000	117,300
105	4647	AB 2928 Transportation Funds	-	-	-	-	-
105	4648	Propositon 42 Road Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
105	4850	Other Revenues	22,000	10,986	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax Funds			**921,227**	**991,196**	**739,195**	**761,067**	**776,289**
Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency							
132	4550	Interest Earnings	-	-			
132	4653	Loan Income	50,000	12,609	15,000	20,000	20,400
132	4850	Administrative Fee (Regency)	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,020
132	4900	Transfers from Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-
330	4550	Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
330	4900	Transfers In	100,000	102,381	100,000	100,000	102,000
446	4550	Interest earnings - RDA Bonds - 2005	-	-	-	-	-
446	4910	Proceeds-SW Project Area Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
447	4550	Interest earnings - RDA Bonds - 2008	-	-	-	-	-
447	4710	Sale of Publications & Copies	-	-	-	-	-
447	4910	Debt Proceeds - 2008 RDA Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
223	4550	SW Redevelopment Interest	400	406	425	450	459
223	4404-100	SW RDA Property Tax Increment	523,134	668,168	775,000	790,500	806,310
223	4900	Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
331	4850	Other Revenue - ED Contribution	-	-	-	-	-
Total Successor Agency Funds			**675,534**	**783,564**	**891,425**	**911,950**	**930,189**
Water and Wastewater Funds							
660	4550	Investment Earnings	100	310	100	120	122
660	4553	Rents	9,956	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,180
660	4555	Loan Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-
660	4770	Water - Residential	911,382	849,792	825,000	841,500	858,330
660	4771	Water - Commercial	244,000	238,399	230,000	234,600	239,292
660	4772	Water - Construction	500	280	300	306	312
660	4773	Water - Hydrants	12,000	9,684	5,000	5,100	5,202
660	4774	Water - Ready to Serve	37,600	38,186	30,000	30,600	31,212
660	4775	Water - Connection	2,500	6,045	6,000	6,120	6,242
660	4800	Sale of Real Property	-	-	-	-	-
660	4820	Late/Turn On Fees	50,000	42,629	45,000	45,000	45,900
660	4850	Other	500	610	500	550	561
660	4900	Transfer In for Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
665	4550	Interest Earnings	3,000	566	600	650	663
665	4555	Loan Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-
665	4780	Sewer User Fees	1,535,627	1,671,179	1,739,763	1,774,558	1,810,049
665	4850	Other Revenue	5,862	6,721	6,700	6,800	6,936
665	4900	Sewer Transfers In	-	4,822	-	-	-
Total Water and Wastewater Funds			**2,813,027**	**2,878,223**	**2,897,963**	**2,954,904**	**3,014,002**

Actual and Anticipated Revenues, 2014/15 through 2018/19

			2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Projected	2017/18 Projected	2018/2019 Projected
Grant Funds							
116	4653	Other Federal Grants	-	-	-	-	-
116	4661	SHOPP Grants	-	-	-	-	-
116	4662	HSIP Grants	-	-	-	-	-
116	4664	CalTrans BTA Grant	-	-	-	-	-
116	4900	Operating Transfer in - grant match	-	-	-	-	-
117	4619	Police Grants	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
121	4555	DAP loan interest	200	670	500	500	510
122	4550	interest earnings	150	373	200	200	204
122	4555	loan interest income	7,500	5,261	2,500	2,500	2,550
122	4699	EDBG Program Income Grants	-	-	-	-	-
128	4550	Interest Earnings	50	-	-	-	-
128	4553	Rents	-	-	-	-	-
128	4555	Loan Interest Income	3,000	7,554	9,500	10,000	10,200
128	4633	CDBG PTA Grant (Transit Study)	20,000	-	-	-	-
144	4633	Seasons at Anderson	-	-	-	-	-
146	4633	CDBG GA Grant (rehab/DAP)	-	-	-	-	-
147	4633	CDBG 2010	72,000	-	-	-	-
155	4470	EECBG Energy Grant	-	-	-	-	-
148	4633	CDBG 13-8966	-	1,045,817	-	-	-
149	4633	HOME 13-8997	-	-	-	-	-
Total Grant Funds			**202,900**	**1,159,675**	**112,700**	**113,200**	**113,464**
Assessment Districts							
106	4470	Lighting District	60,500	60,500	60,380	60,995	62,215
106	4900	Transfer In	14,000	14,210	14,000	14,000	14,280
150	4841	Southridge Terrace LMD	5,600	5,600	7,490	7,784	7,940
151	4841	Vineyards 2006-1 LLD	19,595	19,889	10,247	21,083	21,505
160	4854	Proceeds from collection on Bond	-	-	-		-
152	4851	Silvergate Sanitary Sewer	11,600	11,655	4,700	4,700	4,794
222	4550	Riverside East Interest Earnings	2,500	2,550	785	600	612
222	4840	Riverside East Assessments	110,000	111,650	111,000	111,000	113,220
222	4900	Transfers In-Mattioli	410	410.00	410	410	418
Total Assessment Districts			**224,205**	**226,464**	**209,012**	**220,572**	**224,983**
Internal Service Funds							
770	4784	Public Works Charges	443,250	478,895	764,142	779,425	795,013
771	4787	Vehicle Maintenance Charges	363,273	353,458	482,272	491,917	501,756
771	4800	Sale of Assets/Grants	4,255	28,900	7,000	7,140	7,283
772	4788	Building and Equipment Charges	247,500	242,874	315,000	321,300	327,726
773	4785	Customer Service Charges	268,577	285,866	341,000	347,820	354,776
774	4786	Computer Operations Charges	119,725	131,320	140,000	142,800	145,656
775	4855	Reimbursements/WC Charges	102,400	177,595	299,000	304,980	311,080
776	4855	Reimbursements/Liability Charges	125,000	107,652	102,000	104,040	106,121
Total Internal Service Funds			**1,673,980**	**1,806,560**	**2,450,414**	**2,499,422**	**2,549,411**
Other Special Revenue							
161	4763-118	Mosquito Serenade	35,000	22,192	40,000	42,000	42,840
190	4553	Rent from Partnership	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,568
190	4855	Reimbursements from Shasta County	44,500	49,117	44,500	48,000	48,960
190	4900	transfers in	12,500	33,882	12,500	12,500	12,750
553	4747	SINTF Trust Fund	50,000	197,464	70,000	50,000	51,000
Total Other Special Revenue			**150,400**	**311,055**	**175,400**	**160,900**	**164,118**

Actual and Anticipated Revenues, 2014/15 through 2018/19

			2014/15 Actual	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Projected	2017/18 Projected	2018/2019 Projected
Capital Improvement Funds							
108	4550	Investment Earnings	-	-	50	50	50
108	4750	Corp Yard & Police Bldg Fees	50,900	52,515	53,000	136,000	78,000
109	4550	Investment Earnings	1,000	6,032	250	250	250
109	4751	Storm Drain Capital Fees	46,800	21,423	32,000	82,500	46,500
109	4850	Other Revenues	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100
110	4550	Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
110	4652	Other Park Capital Grants	5,000	14,712	-	-	-
110	4752	Parks Capital Fees	161,251	29,284	55,000	85,000	57,000
110	4800	Sale of Real and Personal Prop	128,250	-	-	-	-
110	4810	Contributions-Non Gov't Source	-	-	19,203	-	-
110	4900	Transfers In	193,300	-	-	-	-
111	4550	Investment Earnings	500	2	500	500	500
111	4753	Sewer Capital Fees	250,900	61,867	126,900	386,000	126,000
111	4900	Transfers In	-	104,970	103,170	106,770	106,770
111	4910	Proceeds of CSCDA Debt Financing	-	-	-	-	-
112	4550	Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
112	4754	Water Capital Fees	61,200	44,889	61,000	185,000	94,000
112	4900	Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
113	4550	Investment Earnings	1,500	2	500	500	500
113	4553	Rents	-	-	-	-	-
113	4758	Traffic Impact Capital Fees	226,600	117,489	89,000	275,000	138,000
113	4990	Other Road Improvement Grants	-	-	-	-	-
115	4550	Investment Earnings	1,000	-	-		-
115	4704	Map Charges	-	-	-	-	-
115	4757	I-5/Deschutes Offramp Impact Fees	-	96,895	12,000	46,000	62,000
115	4757	State/Federal Transportation Funds	-	-	-	-	-
			1,165,301	**587,180**	**589,673**	**1,340,670**	**746,670**

Employee Wages and Benefits, 2017/18 Budget Year

position	gross earnings, reg and temp	gross earnings, OT	FICA & Medicare	disability, health, vision, eap, life	PERS	Worker's Comp	TOTAL
Account Clerk II	49,525	-	3,789	18,421	5,782	473	77,989
Account Clerk II	40,768	-	3,119	18,327	2,663	389	65,267
Account Clerk III	47,154	-	3,607	18,395	5,505	450	75,112
Accountant	52,507	3,725	4,302	18,453	3,430	501	82,918
Admin Division Supervisor	52,000	-	3,978	18,447	6,071	497	80,993
Assistant City Manager	124,597	-	9,532	19,223	14,547	1,190	169,088
Average rate all PW	-	16,547	1,266	-	-	-	17,812
Building Inspector	47,154	-	3,607	18,395	3,081	2,154	74,390
Chief WWTP Operator	91,270	-	6,982	18,867	10,656	4,168	131,943
City Clerk	69,243	-	5,297	18,631	8,084	661	101,917
City Engineer	101,313	-	7,750	18,974	11,828	967	140,833
City Manager	137,982	-	10,556	19,419	16,109	1,318	185,384
Clerk Typist I	13,290	-	1,017	-	-	127	14,434
Collections OT	-	19,159	1,466	-	-	-	20,625
Comm Serv/Animal Control	47,154	-	3,607	18,395	5,505	2,154	76,815
Community Service Officer	35,194	-	2,692	18,268	4,109	1,607	61,870
Community Service Officer OT	-	1,189	91	-	-	-	1,280
Councilmember	600	-	46	14,400	-	-	15,046
Councilmember	600	-	46	-	-	-	646
Councilmember	600	-	46	9,000	-	-	9,646
Custodian	33,592	-	2,570	18,251	2,195	321	56,928
Deputy Public Works Director	55,879	-	4,275	18,483	3,651	534	82,821
Detective OT	-	4,941	378	-	-	-	5,319
Fleet Maintenance Coordinator	54,621	-	4,178	18,475	6,377	10,806	94,458
Lead Maintenance Worker/land	50,565	-	3,868	18,432	5,903	10,004	88,772
Maintenance Worker	34,011	-	2,602	18,255	3,971	325	59,164
Maintenance Worker	49,525	-	3,789	18,421	5,782	9,798	87,314
Maintenance Worker	42,786	-	3,273	18,349	4,995	8,465	77,867
Maintenance Worker	35,634	-	2,726	18,272	2,328	7,050	66,009
Maintenance Worker	47,154	-	3,607	18,395	5,505	9,329	83,990
Maintenance Worker	57,346	-	4,387	18,504	3,746	11,345	95,328
Maintenance Worker	40,749	-	3,117	18,303	2,662	8,062	72,893
Maintenance Worker	49,525	-	3,789	18,421	5,782	9,798	87,314
Maintenance Worker OT	-	15,164	1,160	-	-	-	16,324
Mayor	-	-	-	17,862	-	-	17,862
Park Supervisor	54,621	3,676	4,460	18,475	6,377	10,806	98,415
Planning Commissioner1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning Commissioner2	300	-	23	-	-	-	323
Planning Commissioner3	300	-	23	-	-	-	323
Planning Commissioner4	300	-	23	-	-	-	323
Planning Commissioner5	300	-	23	-	-	-	323
Police Cadet	11,580	-	886	-	-	529	12,995
Police Chief	131,872	-	10,088	19,300	22,210	13,414	196,885
Police Lieutenant	108,514	-	8,301	19,051	18,276	11,038	165,180
Police Officer	76,020	-	5,816	18,439	14,151	7,733	122,158
Police Officer	70,481	-	5,392	18,399	11,870	7,169	113,313
Police Officer	51,055	-	3,906	18,259	9,504	5,193	87,917
Police Officer	59,104	-	4,521	18,317	9,954	6,012	97,909
Police Officer	51,055	-	3,906	18,235	6,121	5,193	84,511

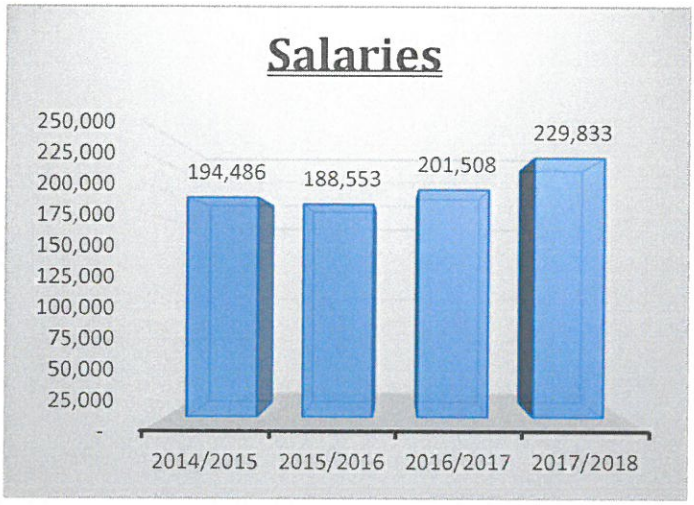
Employee Wages and Benefits, 2017/18 Budget Year

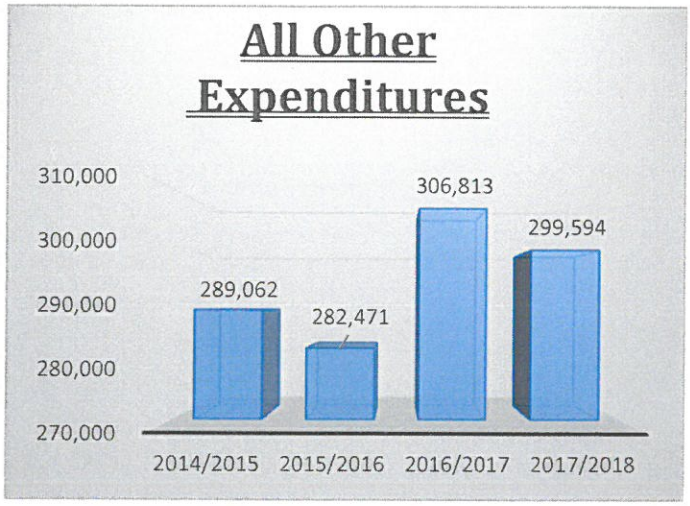
position	*gross earnings, reg and temp*	*gross earnings, OT*	*FICA & Medicare*	*disability, health, vision, eap, life*	*PERS*	*Worker's Comp*	*TOTAL*
Police Officer	49,815	-	3,811	18,250	5,973	5,067	82,916
Police Officer	49,608	-	3,795	18,249	5,948	5,046	82,646
Police Officer	49,608	-	3,795	18,422	5,948	5,046	82,819
Police Officer	50,877	-	3,892	18,258	6,100	5,175	84,302
Police Officer	73,258	-	5,604	18,419	13,637	7,452	118,370
Police Officer	49,608	-	3,795	18,249	5,948	5,046	82,646
Police Officer	54,683	-	4,183	18,286	6,557	5,562	89,271
Police Officer	77,871	-	5,957	18,453	13,115	7,921	123,317
Police Officer	69,784	-	5,338	18,394	12,990	7,099	113,606
Police Officer	54,470	-	4,167	18,284	6,531	5,541	88,993
Police Officers OT	-	211,739	16,198	-	-	-	227,937
Pub Safety Records Clerk	31,928	-	2,442	18,233	3,728	305	56,636
Public Safety Records Clerk	19,600	-	1,499	-	-	187	21,287
Public Safety Records Clerk	42,786	-	3,273	18,349	4,995	409	69,811
Public Safety Records Clerk	16,120	-	1,233	-	-	154	17,507
Public Service Officer	38,834	-	2,971	18,295	4,534	1,774	66,406
Public Works Superintendent	73,469	-	5,620	18,676	8,578	14,535	120,879
Recreation Supervisor	52,000	2,250	4,150	18,447	6,071	497	83,415
Secretary	42,786	-	3,273	18,349	4,995	409	69,811
Senior Building Inspector	61,381	-	4,696	18,547	4,010	2,803	91,437
Sergeant	64,580	-	4,940	18,357	7,743	6,569	102,189
Sergeant	90,522	-	6,925	18,616	16,851	9,208	142,121
Sergeant	78,187	-	5,981	18,455	14,555	7,953	125,131
Sergeant	86,195	-	6,594	18,512	16,045	8,768	136,115
Sup/Admin Division Manager	63,378	-	4,848	18,569	7,399	605	94,799
Vice Mayor	600	-	46	5,000	-	-	5,646
Water Working Supervisor	39,189	-	2,998	18,310	2,560	7,753	70,811
WW Coll Working Super	57,346	-	4,387	18,504	6,695	11,345	98,277
WWTP Grade II	51,356	-	3,929	18,440	5,996	10,160	89,881
WWTP OT	-	21,320	1,631	-	-	-	22,951
WWTP Supervisor	66,373	-	5,078	18,601	7,749	3,031	100,831
		-	-	-	-	-	-
	3,634,046	299,709	300,932	1,136,039	453,982	315,000	6,139,708

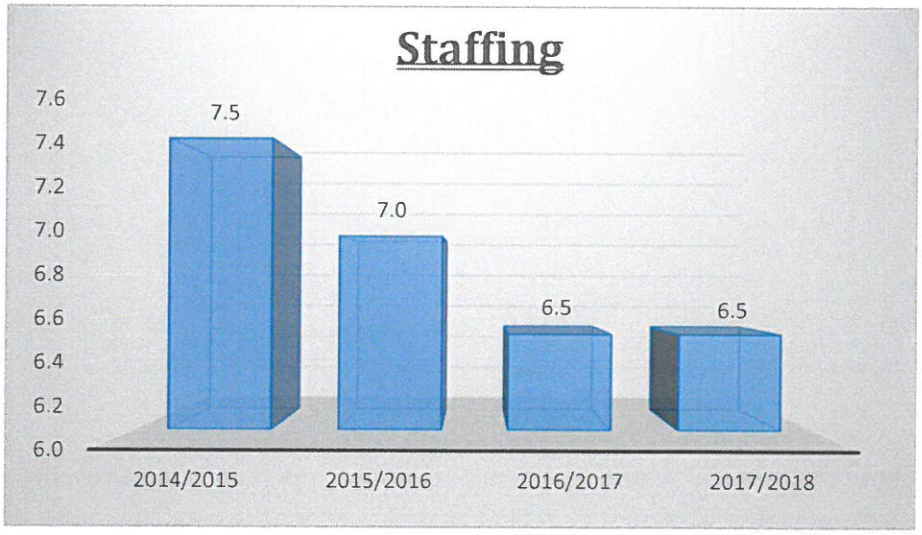
City Administration

(001- 1010, 1111, 1121, 1414, 1616, 1623)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	194,486	188,553	201,508	229,833
All Other Expenditures	289,062	282,471	306,813	299,594
Total	$ 483,548	$ 471,024	$ 508,321	$ 529,427







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department City Council Budget Unit 001-1010

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 Proposed
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			94,467	96,356
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE** Copier, postage, office supplies			1,800	1,836
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Employee appreciation picnic State of the City Presentation			4,000	4,080
5340	**ADVERTISING** Public hearing legal notices			600	612
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS** Phone charges			350	357
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS** League of CA Cities training, other			4,545	4,636
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS** Council meeting supplies			300	306
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			8,032	8,193
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			76,803	78,339
TOTAL				190,897	194,715

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department City Manager/City Clerk Budget Unit 001-1111

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			131,105	133,727
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			1,500	1,530
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			1,925	1,964
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			1,750	1,785
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**			5,000	5,100
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS** ICMA, CCAC, Notary			1,800	1,836
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS** CMC training; local meetings			2,200	2,244
5450	**TRAINING**			300	306
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS**			100	102
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			7,685	7,839
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EOUIPMENT**				
TOTAL				153,365	156,432

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Community Promotions Budget Unit 001-1121

Object Number			2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5570-003	**LIBRARY** Contribution to Anderson Branch per August 22, 2006, Joint Powers Agreement		32,100	32,100
5570	**PROMOTIONAL CONTRIBUTION**		-	
TOTAL			32,100	32,100

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department City Attorney Budget Unit 001-1414

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			2,200	2,244
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Contract Legal Services			98,500	100,470
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			2,383	2,431
TOTAL				103,083	105,145

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Personnel Budget Unit 001-1616

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			500	510
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARMENTAL EXPENSE** Credit checks, fingerprinting, pre-employment pre-employment testing, oral board expenses			1,200	1,224
5340	**ADVERTISING** Employment ads			800	816
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Arbitrator expenses, personnel legal fees, labor			4,500	4,590
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			350	357
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**			100	102
5450	**TRAINING** Citywide personnel training - Northern California Consortium			4,100	4,182
TOTAL				11,550	11,781

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Employee Safety and Wellness Budget Unit 001-1623

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Employee Wellness Programs Safety Training			1,000	1,000
TOTAL				1,000	1,000

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

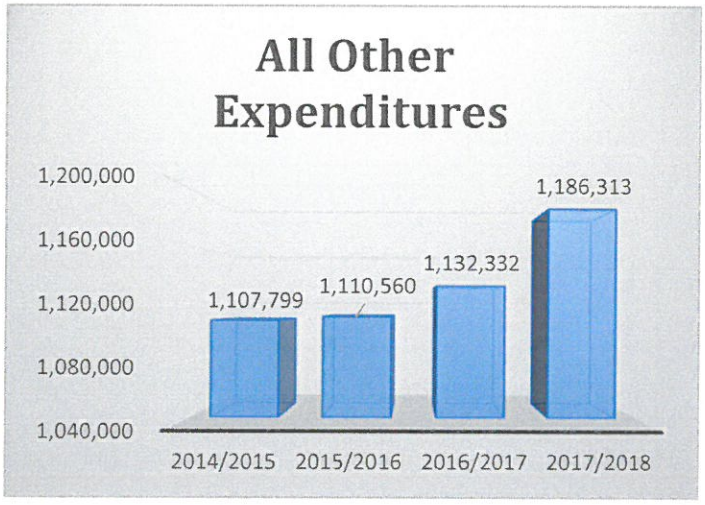
Department Mosquito Summer Serenade Budget Unit 161-6060

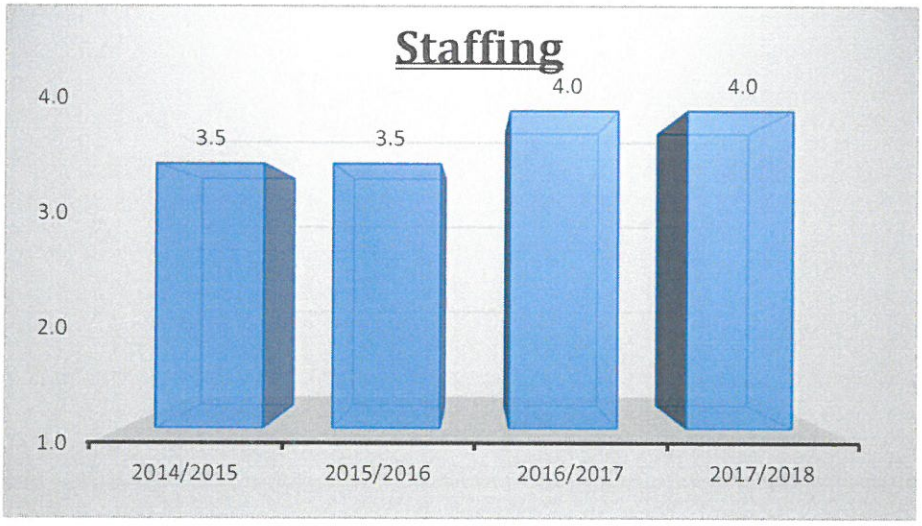
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	SALARIES AND BENEFITS			4,261	4,346
5310	SPECIAL DEPARMENTAL EXPENSE			1,000	1,020
5340	ADVERTISING			2,000	2,040
5400	PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES			30,000	30,600
5420	INSURANCE AND BONDS			171	174
TOTAL				37,432	38,181

General Admin, Finance and IT (001-2020,2013, 553,773,774,775,776)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	355,357	348,526	378,905	452,621
All Other Expenditures	1,107,799	1,110,560	1,132,332	1,186,313
Total	$ 1,463,156	$ 1,459,086	$ 1,511,237	$ 1,638,934







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Finance Budget Unit 001-2013

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			120,887	123,305
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE** Postage Business License Supplies Other Supplies			4,000	4,080
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Books/Materials Checks and supplies Other			2,300	2,346
5350	**COMMUNICATION**			900	918
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** MGT SB90			5,000	5,100
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE** Business License Software			3,000	3,060
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS** GFOA, GASB, CSFMO CMTA & CMRTA			1,000	1,020
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS** Misc. CSFMO, GFOA			1,200	1,224
5450	**TRAINING** CSMFO AND GFOA			2,000	2,040
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			14,468	14,757
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**			24,001	24,481
TOTAL				178,756	182,331

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department General Ops Budget Unit 001-2020

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5xxx	**VACATION AND OVERTIME CASH OUTS (GF only)**			30,000	30,000
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSE** Copy Paper Printed envelopes, letterhead, etc. Other			2,000	2,040
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Annual Audit Printing: CAFR, Budget HDL Annual Sales Tax - paid quarterly Property tax admin fees charged by County Credit card fees and other			87,900	89,658
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS** Unemployment Insurance Employee Blanket Bond Property and Boiler and Machinery (GF only) Liability Insurance			118,189	120,553
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS** League of California Cities Annual Dues			6,100	6,222
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS** Community Access TV Other			9,000	9,180
5530-1	**CUSTOMER SERVICE**			13,537	13,808
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS**			6,048	6,169
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE** Pool Car Charges			25,805	26,321
5620	**DEBT SERVICE - GENERAL FUND PORTION** CalPers Side Fund - less Police Portion			108,494	110,664
TOTAL				407,073	414,614

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Customer Service Budget Unit 773-2019

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			255,635	260,748
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE** Postage, office supplies, mailing supplies			23,000	23,460
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Billing forms for mailing machine, envelopes			4,800	4,896
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			1,800	1,836
5370	**RENTS AND LEASES** Rental of folder/stuffer and mailing			4,700	4,794
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			1,573	1,604
5450	**TRAINING**			2,500	2,550
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			29,209	29,793
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			33,601	34,273
5620	**DEBT SERVICE - CalPers Side Fund**			17,566	17,917
TOTAL				374,384	381,872

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Computer Systems Budget Unit 774-2018

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			46,099	47,021
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Internet Service Telephone, monitors, memory, etc.			11,500	11,730
5370	**RENTS AND LEASES** Copy machines			21,500	21,930
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Computer/networking services Printer service, telephone wiring, etc. Tyler/Fund Balance Website Maintenance			45,000	45,900
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			10,000	10,200
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			638	651
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			3,840	3,917
5730	**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT** Replacement computers			13,000	13,260
5620	**DEBT SERVICE - CalPers Side Fund**			2,609	2,661
TOTAL				154,186	157,270

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Worker's Compensation Budget Unit 775-2015

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS** Citywide Worker's Compensation			315,000	321,300
TOTAL				315,000	321,300

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Liability Insurance Budget Unit 776-2016

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			10,000	10,200
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			112,535	114,786
TOTAL				122,535	124,986

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

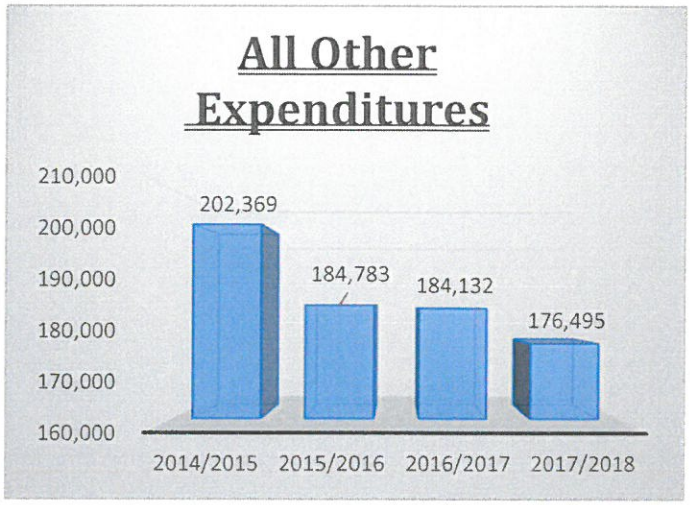
Department SINTF Budget Unit 553-2592

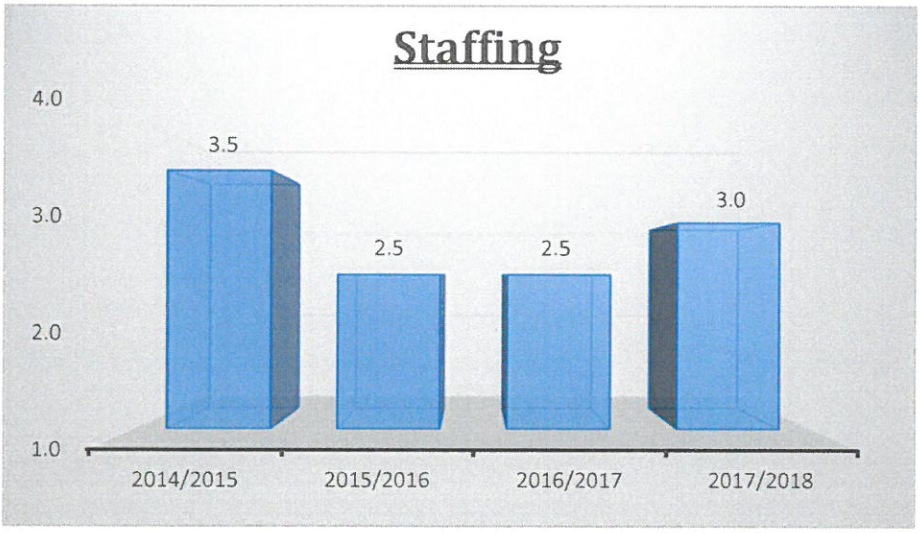
Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5300	OFFICE SUPPLIES			5,500	5,500
5310	SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE			2,500	2,500
5330	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			1,000	1,000
5350	COMMUNICATIONS			15,000	15,000
5370	RENTS AND LEASES			17,000	17,000
5400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			1,500	1,500
5410	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE Radios, computers, copy & fax machine			16,500	16,500
5440	TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS			4,000	4,000
5450	TRAINING			5,000	5,000
5490	MISCELLANEOUS			15,000	15,000
5730	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			4,000	4,000
TOTAL				87,000	87,000

Development Services (001-4038,5015)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	200,746	220,342	242,020	263,018
All Other Expenditures	202,369	184,783	184,132	176,495
Total	$ 403,115	$ 405,125	$ 426,152	$ 439,513







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Building Budget Unit 001-4038

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			228,226	232,791
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			750	765
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Supplies, UBC updates			3,000	3,060
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			650	663
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE AND EXPENSE**			650	663
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			2,000	2,040
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Outside Plan Checks			8,000	8,160
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS**			800	816
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS**			1,000	1,020
5450	**TRAINING**			5,000	5,100
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			10,876	11,094
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**			26,495	27,025
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			24,001	24,481
TOTAL				311,448	317,678

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Planning Budget Unit 001-5015

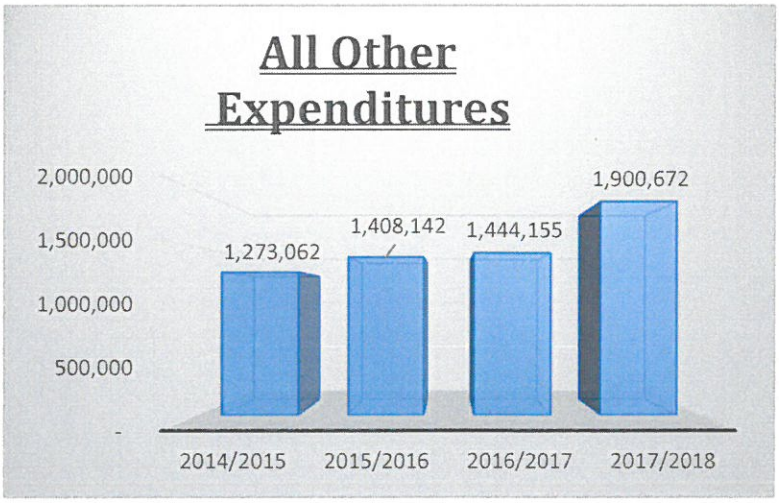
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			34,792	35,488
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			2,500	2,550
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** LAFCO			5,000	5,100
5340	**ADVERTISING**			800	816
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			1,500	1,530
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**			48,600	49,572
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION-DUES**			1,000	1,020
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS**			1,000	1,020
5450	**TRAINING**			1,000	1,020
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			10,272	10,477
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			21,601	22,033
TOTAL				128,065	130,626

Police Department

(001-3126,3227,117)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	2,472,832	2,832,122	2,912,255	3,241,547
All Other Expenditures	1,273,062	1,408,142	1,444,155	1,900,672
Total	$ 3,745,894	$ 4,240,264	$ 4,356,410	$ 5,142,219







Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department POLICE - Uniform Field Services Budget Unit 001-3126

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**		2,568,106	2,619,468
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**		10,495	10,705
	General Office Operational Materials and Supplies			
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**		52,500	53,550
	Ammunition and Targets			
	Traffic Flares			
	Printing Costs: Citations, FI Cards, DV Handouts			
	K-9 Maintenance			
	Penal, Evidence, and Vehicle Code Books			
	Drinking Water			
	Engraving Costs: Namepins, Nameplates, and Plaques			
	Ballistic Vests (3)			
	Winter Jackets and Rain Gear			
	Replacement Uniform Shirts and Pants			
	Uniform Shirts and Pants			
	Gun Belt and Other Leather Components and Equipment			
	Badge Replacement and Medals			
	Shoulder Patches			
5330	**CLOTHING AND UNIFORM ALLOWANCE**		17,800	18,156
	Police Chief, Lieutenant			
	Patrol			
	Detective			
	SRO			
	Narcotics Officer			
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**		15,500	15,810
	Landline Telephone Usage			
	Wireless Cellular Phone Services			
	Shasta County Information Technology Dept.			
5390-100	**UNLEADED GASOLINE**		7,039	7,180
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**		23,740	24,215
	Booking Fees			
	Chemical Testing Fees			
	Sexual Assault Examination Fees			
	DUI Testing Fees			
	K-9 Veterinary Services			
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**		7,647	7,800
	Flashlight Repair			
	RADAR/LIDAR Calibration			
	Electronic Citation Book Maintenance (2)			
	Fire Extinguisher Maintenance			

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department POLICE - Uniform Field Services Budget Unit 001-3126

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES** Shasta County Peace Officer Association Range Fees Critical Reach California Police Chiefs Association International Association of Chiefs of Police California Police Officer's Association & Journal Central Sierra Chiefs Associaiton National Association of School Resource Officers		5,448	5,557
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**		4,000	4,080
5450	**TRAINING** Supervisor Leadership Institute Child Abuse - Sexual Assault Defensive Tactics Instructor Homicide Investigation DUI Seminar Field Training Officer Traffic Collision Investigation Motorcycle Training Tuition Reinbursement		25,000	25,500
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**		13,542	13,813
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE CHARGES**		480,462	490,071
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**		43,953	44,832
5620	**DEBT SERVICE - CalPers Side Fund**		325,114	331,616
	total from page 1		2,702,827	2,756,884
TOTAL			3,600,346	3,672,353

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: POLICE - Support Services

Budget Unit: 001-3227

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**		573,441	584,910
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**		7,500	7,650
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**		6,000	6,120
	Printing Costs			
	Shelter Costs - Animal Services			
	Engraving Costs: Namepins, Nameplates, and Plaques			
	Flags			
	Badge Replacement and Awards			
	Annual Reports			
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE**		4,500	4,590
	Division Manager			
	Division Supervisor			
	Records Clerk (2)			
	CSO (Property/Evidence & Parking/AVA)			
	CSO (Animal Services Officer)			
	CSO (Code Enforcement Officer)			
	Citizens on Patrol Program Volunteers			
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**		16,000	16,320
	Landline Telephone Usage			
	CAD Maintenance			
	CAD Software Maintenance			
5370	**RENTS & LEASES**		13,500	13,770
	Copy Machine Maintenance			
	Copy Machine Leases			
	Radio Repeater Tower			
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**		721,804	736,240
	Pest Control Services			
	Interpretor Services			
	Maintenance Contract for Work on Client Access Computers			
	IPSS (Integrated Public Safety System) Fund			
	Veterinary Services			
	Haven Humane			
	Towing Services			
	Shascom			

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department POLICE - Support Services Budget Unit 001-3227

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE** Maintenance on Office Machines Equipment Maintenance Contract		10,500	10,710
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**		800	816
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**		1,500	1,530
5450	**TRAINING** Continuing Professional Training Communications Training Officer		2,000	2,040
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**		9,578	9,770
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE CHARGES**		18,992	19,372
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**		42,402	43,250
5570-008	**CONTRIBUTIONS TO OTHER AGENCIES** Women's Refuge Youth Violence Prevention Council		5,600	5,712
5620	**DEBT SERVICE** SHASCOM 5% share of building		7,756	7,911
	total from page 1		1,342,745	1,369,600
TOTAL			1,441,873	1,470,711

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Police - SLESF Grant Budget Unit 117-3605, 117-3645

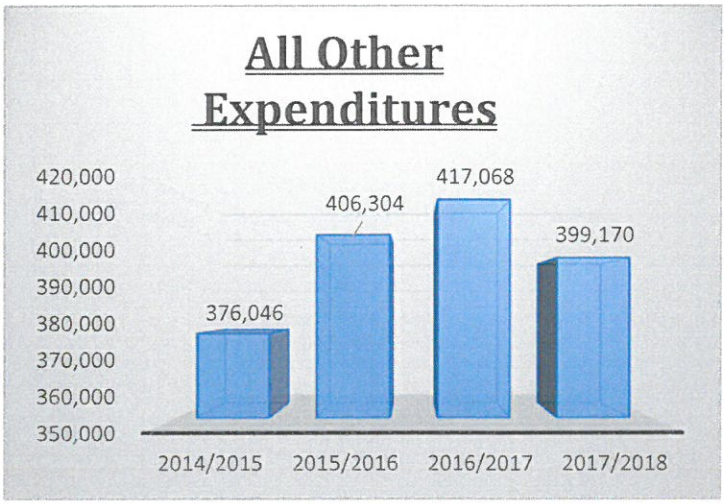
Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS - Sergeant**		100,000	100,000
5xxx	**COPS Grant**			
TOTAL			100,000	100,000

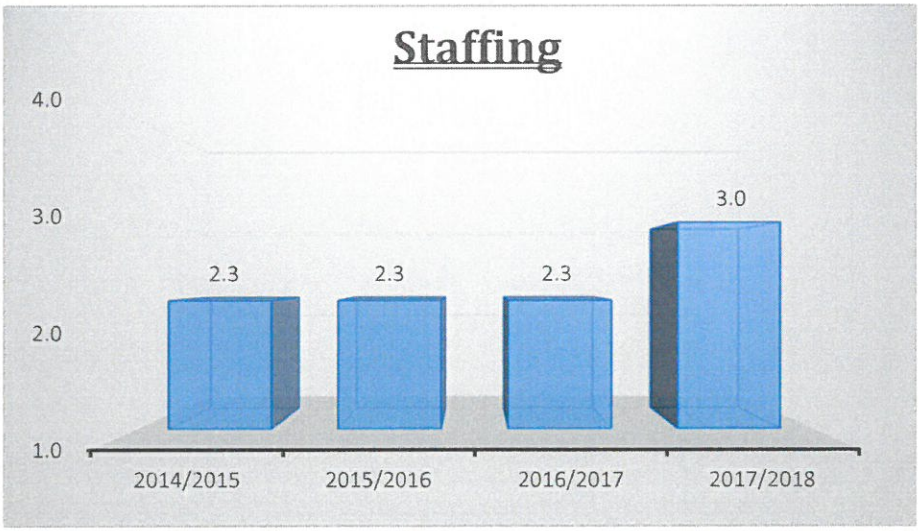
Community Services

(001-6060,6161,6464,190)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	266,324	261,347	265,495	279,813
All Other Expenditures	376,046	406,304	417,068	399,170
Total	$ 642,370	$ 667,651	$ 682,563	$ 678,983







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Community Services - Recreation Budget Unit: 001-6060

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			140,057	142,858
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			2,000	2,040
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			6,000	6,120
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			2,220	
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Teen Programs Kids Free Fishing Day Class Instuctors			60,000	61,200
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			500	510
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS**			400	408
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**			500	510
5450	**TRAINING**			500	510
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			8,691	8,865
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			21,841	22,278
TOTAL				242,709	245,299

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Parks Budget Unit 001-6161-85%

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			139,756	142,551
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Toilet paper, trash, bags, fertilizer, grass seed			12,650	12,903
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			12,650	12,903
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE**			600	612
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			468	477
5360	**UTILITIES**			17,000	17,340
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING/GROUNDS**			5,100	5,202
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**			11,900	12,138
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			170	173
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			41,126	41,949
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			6,308	6,434
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**			69,553	70,944
5530-8	**BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT**			14,401	14,689
5730	**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**				
TOTAL				331,682	338,316

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Teen Center-City Only Budget Unit 001-6464

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5360	**UTLITIES** Electricity for non-shared portion of building only			3,500	3,570
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES** Plaza landscaping			6,048	6,169
5900	**TRANSFER OUT** To Teen Center Operations Fund (190) for building expenses and reserve			22,500	22,950
TOTAL				32,048	32,689

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

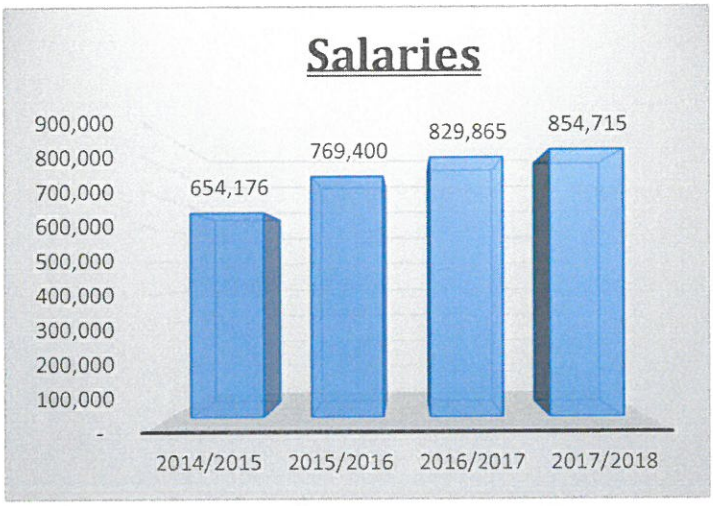
Department Teen Center Maintenance Budget Unit 190-6464

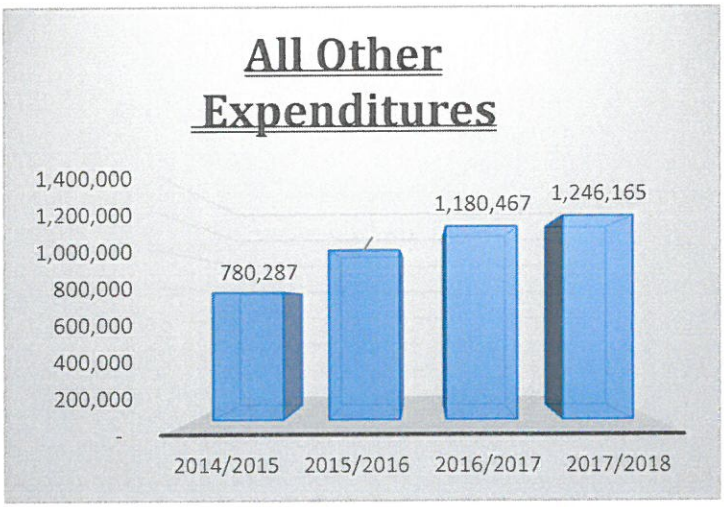
Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Materials needed for maintenance and repairs to County P/H Teen Center Building such as: ballasts, plumbing, electrical, paint, carpet runners, and other routine maintenance items		1,200	1,224
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS** Landline, Security Services		2,000	2,040
5360	**UTILITIES** Gas and Electric Service City Water City Sewer		9,000	9,180
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS/GROUNDS** Janitorial supplies and routine maintenance items		6,000	6,120
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE** Shasta County Opportunity Center Annual carpet cleaning and window cleaning Fire extinguisher service, locksmith, pest control, misc.		33,700	34,374
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE** Elevator Service HVAC service and maintenance - parts and labor		2,500	2,550
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES** Building Maintenance		18,144	18,507
TOTAL			72,544	73,995

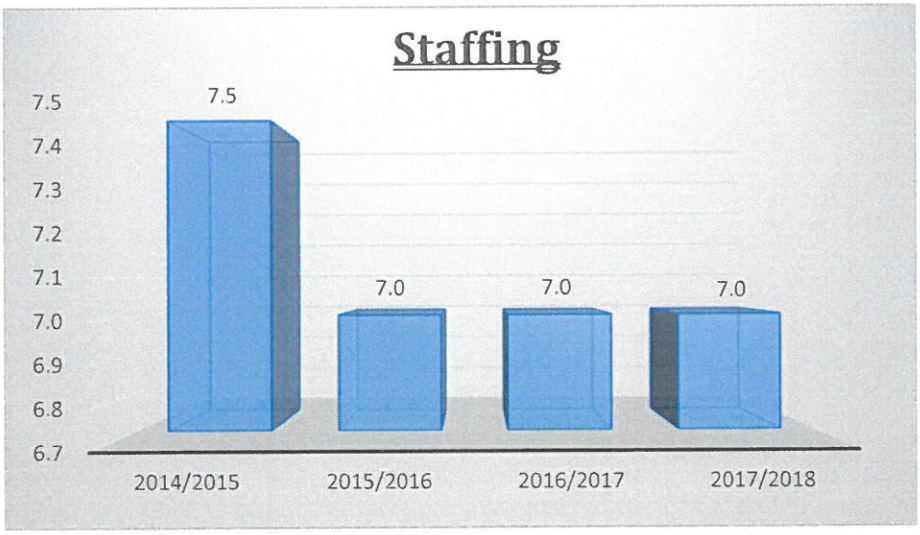
Public Works

(770,771,772,001-4240)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	654,176	769,400	829,865	854,715
All Other Expenditures	780,287	1,037,701	1,180,467	1,246,165
Total	$ 1,434,463	$ 1,807,101	$ 2,010,332	$ 2,100,880







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Public Works Budget Unit 770-4141

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			634,320	647,006
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			800	816
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Barricades, cones, flagging, emergency batteries, rotating lights, sand/gravel, oil, cement, electric supplies, weed hoses, film developing, dump fees, car wash supplies, cleaners, keys, safety items, first aid supplies, gloves, rope, tape, padlocks, etc.			5,000	5,100
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			1,000	1,020
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE** Replacement of orange shirts, rubber boots, rain gear, safety coats, vests, gloves and protective clothing,			3,000	3,060
5350	**COMMUNICATION** Landline, cell phones, Security Services to Corp Yard, pagers			4,000	4,080
5360	**UTILITIES** Gas & Electric Services, Trash Disposal, City Water, daily operation at Corp Yard			7,500	7,650
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**			900	918
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Services required for projects other than City crew at Corp Yard such as pest spraying, fire extinguishers, floor care, and truck hauling. Includes $5000 for CA Beverage Recycling Program			7,000	7,140
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			1,000	1,020

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Public Works Budget Unit 770-4141

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			3,398	3,466
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			200	204
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**			500	510
5450	**TRAINING**			700	714
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS** Physicals for Commercial license 7-employees @ $50.00 Substance Testing, Physicals for new employees and additional license fees for DMV requirements. Water certification for 6 men @ $65.00 ea. Pest applicators certification renewal $50.00			1,500	1,530
5530-8	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			10,822	11,038
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE** Fuel, oil, tires, lubrication, labor, etc. for City owned in Street Dept.			134,140	136,823
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**			66,723	68,057
5550	**DEPRECIATION**			10,487	10,697
5620	**DEBT SERVICE** CalPers Side Fund			36,286	37,012
	total from page 1			664,520	677,810
TOTAL				929,276	947,861

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Fleet Maintenance Budget Unit: 771-4149

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			117,439	119,788
5300	**OFFICE SUPPLIES**			500	510
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Purchase of parts and other materials and equipment. Also oil grease, anti freeze, kerosene, misc. supplies that are needed in stock such as paper towels, fasteners, lamps, fuses and window cleaner			50,500	51,510
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			2,000	2,040
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE** Uniform and coveralls for shop mechanic Boot allowance for shop mechanic Boot allowance for Public Works Supervisor Laundry and linen service			3,500	3,570
5350	**COMMUNICATION AND ALARMS**			1,300	1,326
5360	**UTILITIES** Electric Service			6,500	6,630
5390	**GASOLINE AND DIESEL FUEL** For all City Vehicles			101,000	103,020
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Labor provided by outside service such as alignments, tire repair, towing, smog checks, machining, painting of vehicles and Underground Tank Monitoring.			20,000	20,400

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2015-2017

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Fleet Maintenance Budget Unit 771-4149

Object Number				2015-2016 Estimated	2016-2017 Proposed
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			1,000	1,020
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			2,977	3,037
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			2,419	2,467
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			2,641	2,694
5550	**DEPRECIATION**			195,267	199,172
5620	**DEBT SERVICE -** Backhoe and CalPers Side Fund			30,121	30,723
5730	**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT** **2017-2018** 2 - Police Vehicles Miscellaneous Replacement Vehicles **2018-2019** 2 - Police Vehicles Miscellaneous Replacement Vehicles			200,000	204,000
	total page 1			302,739	308,794
TOTAL				737,164	751,908

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Government Buildings Budget Unit 772-4017

Object Number				2017-2018 Estimated	2018-2019 Proposed
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			59,184	60,368
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Materials needed for maintenance and repair to City-buildings such as: ballasts, plumbing, electrical, landscape supplies, paint and other miscellaneous items. Floor mat			25,000	25,500
5350	**COMMUNICATION**			1,200	1,224
5360	**UTILITIES** Gas and Electric Service			85,000	86,700
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING/GROUNDS** Known maintenance items such as: toilet paper, cleaning supplies, towels, disinfectants, wax, etc.			11,000	11,220
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Elevator Service, Pest Spray Service, Lock Repair, Fire Carpet and Window Cleaning, Floor Maintenance, Heating & Cooling Maintenance.			25,000	25,500
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE** Elevator repair, Filters for Heating & Cooling System, repair and replacement items for City Hall, ACO Building, and Police Department			6,000	6,120
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			2,027	2,068
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			84,671	86,364
5550	**DEPRECIATION**			36,435	37,164
5720	**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS** Replace City Hall Elevator				-
5620	**DEBT SERVICE - CalPers Side Fund**			5,928	6,047
TOTAL				341,445	348,274

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Public Works Engineering

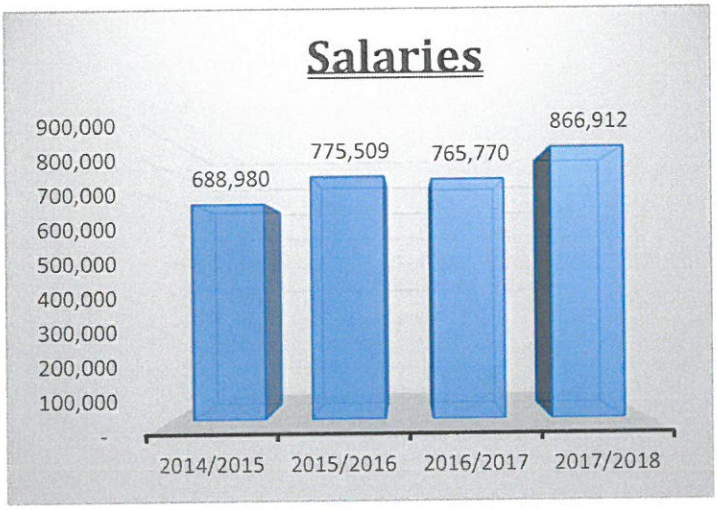
Budget Unit: 001-4240

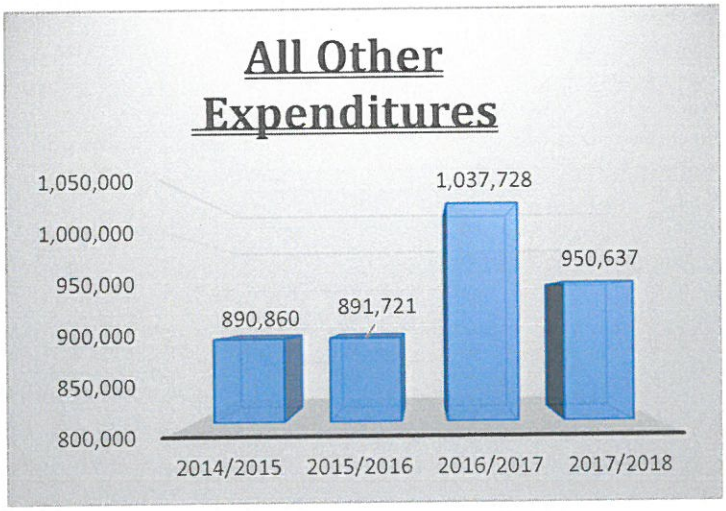
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			43,772	44,647
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			500	510
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSE**			2,000	2,040
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			300	306
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE**			325	332
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS** Maintenance and monitoring of City Safety alarms			2,200	2,244
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Engineering consultation, support review of Standard Plan, parcel maps, improvement plans, project design & survey			4,000	4,080
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			6,308	6,434
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE CHARGES**			33,590	34,262
TOTAL				92,995	94,855

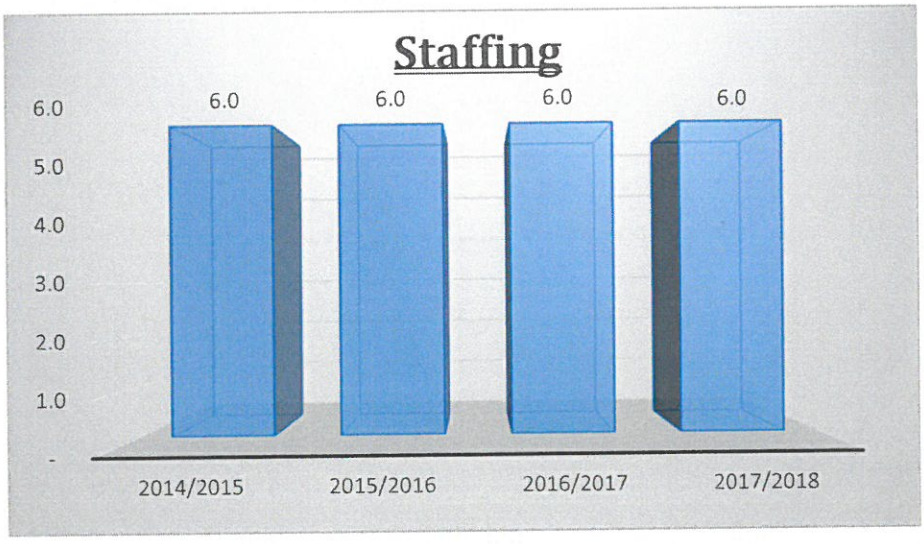
Wastewater Systems (665)

Budget Summary

	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	688,980	775,509	765,770	866,912
All Other Expenditures	890,860	891,721	1,037,728	950,637
Total	$ 1,579,840	$ 1,667,230	$ 1,803,498	$ 1,817,549







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Wastewater Admin and Debt Service Budget Unit 665-4380

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			65,028	66,329
5xxx	**VACATION AND OVERTIME CASH OUTS**			3,000	3,060
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS** (Liability and Property)			11,586	11,818
5530-1	**CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGES**			15,607	15,919
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			73,526	74,997
5550	**DEPRECIATION**			230,816	235,432
5600	**PRINCIPAL** Riverside COPs			4,000	4,080
5610	**INTEREST**			9,073	9,254
5620	**DEBT SERVICE** CSCDA Bonds CalPers Side Fund			55,471	56,580
5900	**TRANSFERS**			410	418
TOTAL				468,517	477,887

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Wastewater Collections Budget Unit: 665-4381

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			225,142	229,645
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			250	255
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Operational expenses			6,000	6,120
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			300	306
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE AND EXPENSE** Boots, raingear, eye and ear protection, rubber boots,			1,000	1,020
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS** Phone lines (4 lines to pump stations) Cell Phones			3,400	3,468
5360	**UTILITIES** Electric Service			2,000	2,040
5370	**RENTS AND LEASES** Tool Rentals			1,200	1,224
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** (SSMP GIS) Pest Control Printing Services: FOG Program Storm Drain Permit SWRCB Collection System Permit Security Service			20,000	20,400
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			6,000	6,120

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Wastewater Collections Budget Unit: 665-4381

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			300	306
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**			450	459
5450	**TRAINING**			500	510
5490	**MISCELLANOUS** Certification Testing/Renewal Fees: CWEA, SWRCB & Department of Health Drug Testing and Physicals			1,000	1,020
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS**			12,096	12,338
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE CHARGES**			-	-
	total page 1			265,292	270,598
TOTAL				279,638	285,231

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Wastewater Treatment Plant Budget Unit 665-4382

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			561,980	573,220
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			1,000	1,020
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Chlorine and Sulfur Dioxide Lab and chemical supplies, operational expenses			40,000	40,800
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			300	306
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCES**			1,400	1,428
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			3,000	3,060
5360	**UTILITIES** Trash disposal Water bill Electric Utilities Shasta County Tax Collector: property tax			169,000	172,380
5370	**RENTS AND LEASES**			3,200	3,264
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS/GROUNDS**			3,000	3,060
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Laboratory Testing Bio-Solids Land Application Disposal Security Services (Flow Meter Calibrations) Pest Control (Water Studies) RMP and PSM Audits (Analytical Calibration) Fire Protection Shasta County Air Quality Management District Shasta County Hazardous Material Permit (CUPA) Mosquito Abatement Instrumentation State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) NPDES Permit			79,400	80,988

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Wastewater Treatment Plant Budget Unit 665-4382

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5410	**EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE**			53,000	54,060
5430	**MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES** California Water Environment Association (CWEA)			400	408
5450	**TRAINING**			2,000	2,040
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS** Certificate testing and renewal fees: Wastewater (SWRCB) Certificate testing and renewal fees: Water & Distribution Certificate testing and renewal fees (CWEA)			1,400	1,428
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			7,115	7,257
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**			117,973	120,332
	total page 1			862,280	879,526
TOTAL				1,044,168	1,065,051

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

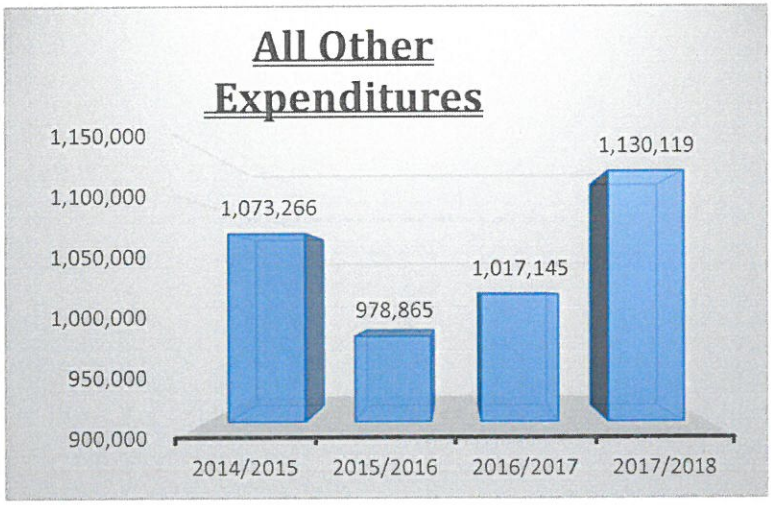
Department Sewer Plant Landscape Budget Unit 665-6161 15%

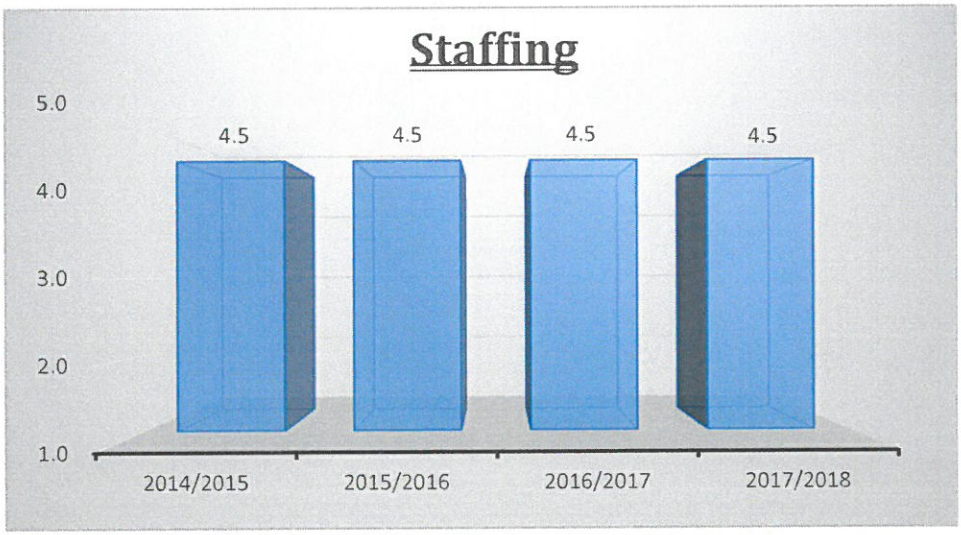
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	SALARIES AND BENEFITS			14,762	15,057
5310	SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE			1,350	1,377
5320	SMALL TOOLS			64	65
5330	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			105	107
5350	COMMUNICATIONS			83	85
5360	UTILITIES			2,550	2,601
5380	MAINTENANCE BUILDINGS/GROUNDS			900	918
5400	PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES			600	612
5430	MEMBERSHIPS-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES			30	31
5530-2	PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGE			7,257	7,402
5530-7	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE CHARGES			12,287	12,533
TOTAL				39,988	40,788

Water Systems (660)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	273,237	303,991	330,504	321,227
All Other Expenditures	1,073,266	978,865	1,017,145	1,130,119
Total	$ 1,346,503	$ 1,282,856	$ 1,347,649	$ 1,451,346







City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Water Admin and Debt Service Budget Unit: 660-4170

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			86,355	88,082
5xxx	**VACATION AND OVERTIME CASH OUTS**			3,000	
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			300	306
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Credit Card Fees			12,000	12,240
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS** (Liability and Property)			6,592	6,724
5520	**UNCOLLECTIBLE DEBT**			2,000	2,040
5530-1	**CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGES**			336,855	343,592
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			65,232	66,537
5550	**DEPRECIATION**			229,729	234,324
5600	**PRINCIPAL** North St. Well and Auto Mall Drive Well			-	-
5610	**INTEREST** North St. Well and Auto Mall Drive Well			-	-
5620	**DEBT SERVICE** CalPers Side Fund			22,524	22,974
TOTAL				764,587	776,819

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Water and Supply Distribution Budget Unit: 660-4171

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			231,872	236,509
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			600	612
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE** Piping, meters, meter lids, meter boxes, repair fittings, safety, items, signs, cones, barricades, and sample stations, fire hydrant meters, misc. needed items.			35,000	35,700
5320	**SMALL TOOLS**			800	816
5330	**CLOTHING ALLOWANCE** Rain gear, hard hats, uniforms and boots.			1,200	1,224
5350	**COMMUNICATION AND ALARMS** Telephones and alarms Cell Phones and yard phone charges			14,000	14,280
5360	**UTILITIES** Electricity to operate well pumps for City water system			140,000	142,800
5370	**RENTS AND LEASES**			1,000	1,020
5380	**MAINTENANCE OF BULDINGS/GROUNDS**			2,000	2,040
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Engineering consulting fees, laboratory testing fees backflow device testing, Department of Health permit fees. electrical repair			28,000	28,560
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			1,100	1,122
5490	**MISCELLANEOUS**			500	510

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

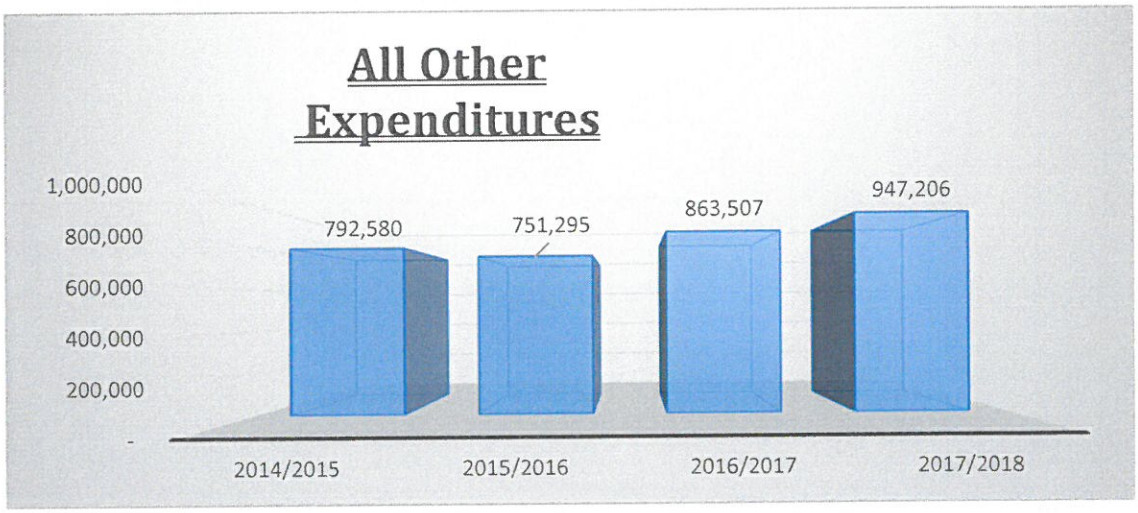
Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Water and Supply Distribution Budget Unit 660-4171

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			84,671	86,364
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			4,033	4,114
5530-7	**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**			71,983	73,423
5727-xxx	**WATER PROJECTS** Reservoir Maintenance			70,000	71,400
	total page 1			456,072	465,193
TOTAL				686,759	700,494

Streets and Roads (104,105)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	-	-	-	-
All Other Expenditures	792,580	751,295	863,507	947,206
Total	$ 792,580	$ 751,295	$ 863,507	$ 947,206



City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Gas Tax Budget Unit 104-4143

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			4,581	4,673
5530-002	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES** Street maintenance			342,312 1,650	349,158 1,683
5530-005	**COMPUTER CHARGES**				
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			14,627	14,920
5721	**GENERAL STREET MAINTENANCE** Supplies, contract services, equipment rentals			35,000	35,700
TOTAL				398,170	406,133

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

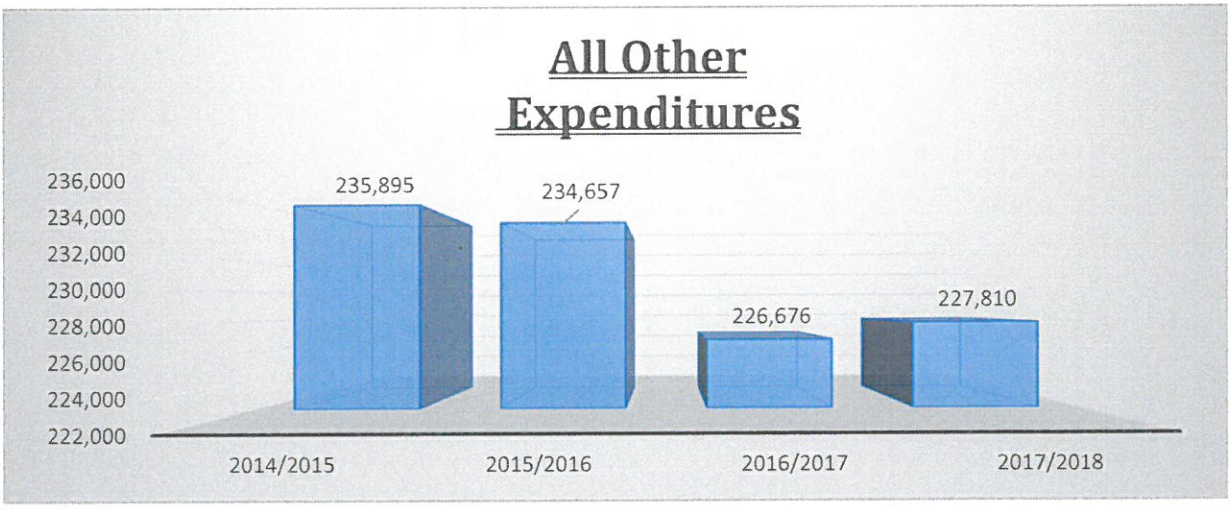
Department County Gas Tax Budget Unit 105-4244

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Annual Audit			6,000	6,120
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			2,535	2,586
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES** Street maintenance			275,014	280,514
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			1,650	1,683
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			14,627	14,920
5580-602	**TRANSIT OBLIGATION**			200,000	204,000
5580-603	**MPO PROGRAMS**			-	-
5721	**GENERAL STREET MAINTENANCE** Supplies, equipment rentals, contract services			35,000	35,700
5900	**TRANSFER OUT** - 106 Street Lighting			14,210	14,494
5900	**TRANSFER OUT** - 104 Gas Tax			-	-
TOTAL				549,036	560,017

Assessments

(150,151,152,222,106)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	-	-	-	-
All Other Expenditures	235,895	234,657	226,676	227,810
Total	$ 235,895	$ 234,657	$ 226,676	$ 227,810



City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Street Lighting and Landscaping District Budget Unit 106-4145

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Assessment Engineer			4,000	4,080
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			6,048	6,169
5721	**GENERAL STREET MAINTENANCE** Street Lights electric bills			64,000	65,280
TOTAL				74,048	75,529

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department South Ridge Terrace - Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance Budget Unit 150-4146

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSE**			500	510
5360	**UTILITIES** Electric Services City water for irrigation			550	561
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Assessment Engineers' Report Landscape Maintenance			6,300	6,426
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			59	60
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**			-	-
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			300	306
TOTAL				7,709	7,863

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Landscape and Lighting Assessment District No.2006-1 Budget Unit 151-4146

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES** Irrigation repair, pesticides, plant materials, maintenance items to maintain landscape, fertilizer, miscellanous items such as: oil, weed eater line		1,020	1,040
5360	**UTILITIES** Electric Services City Water for irrigation		2,000	2,040
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**		14,000	14,280
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**		113	115
5530-2	**PUBLIC WORKS LABOR CHARGES**		2,199	2,243
5540	**ADMIN FEES**		750	765
5721	**GENERAL STREET MAINTENANCE**		1,000	1,020
TOTAL			21,082	21,504

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 1-09 Budget Unit 152-4147

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5350	COMMUNICATIONS			700	714
5360	UTILITIES			1200	1,224
5400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			1000	1,020
5410	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			400	408
5420	INSURANCE AND BONDS			45	46
5530-2	SEWER LABOR CHARGE-OUT			6000	6,120
5540	ADMIN FEES			429	438
TOTAL				9,774	9,969

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Riverside East Assessment District

Budget Unit: 222-2194

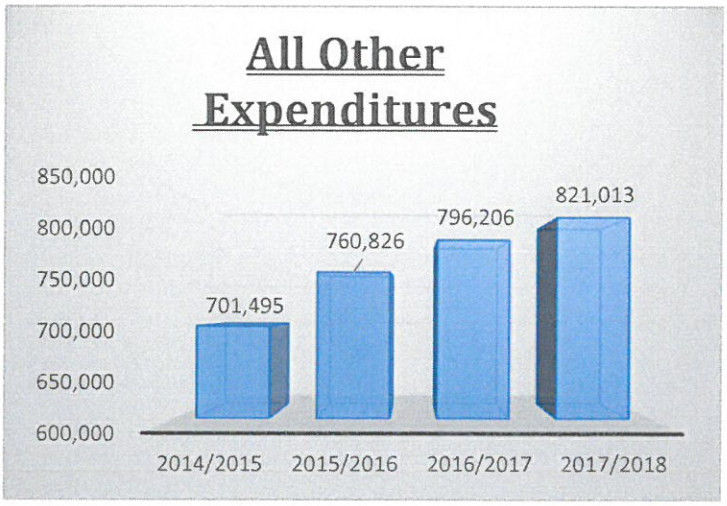
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			200	204
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Engineer Services and County Admin Fee			4,500	4,590
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			528	539
5600	**PRINCIPAL**			38,000	40,000
5610	**INTEREST**			71,969	70,263
TOTAL				115,197	115,595

Successor Agency

(132,223,330,331)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	80,185	94,865	91,450	88,826
All Other Expenditures	701,495	760,826	796,206	821,013
Total	$ 781,680	$ 855,691	$ 887,656	$ 909,839







Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Low Moderate Income Housing Fund Budget Unit: 132-5155

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			7,891	8,049
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSE**			100	102
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			100	102
5340	**ADVERTISING**			100	102
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** (Annual Audit, other misc.)			7,500	7,650
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			852	869
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTIONS-DUES**			300	306
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCE-MEETINGS**			300	306
5450	**TRAINING**			200	204
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			3,429	3,498
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**			1,200	1,224
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			10,109	10,311
5600/5610	**DEBT SERVICE (Tri Counties Bank)**			32,556	32,556
5600	**PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS on City Loans** Water Enterprise Fund Sewer Capital Fund Traffic Capital Fund			37,073	37,073
5610	**INTEREST PAYMENTS on City Loans** Water Enterprise Fund Sewer Capital Fund Traffic Capital Fund			32,617	32,617
5650	**LOANS**			50,000	50,000
TOTAL				184,327	184,969

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) Budget Unit 223-5155

Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES**			-	-
5600	**PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS**			230,000	235,000
	2015 Bonds				
5610	**INTEREST**			251,038	244,063
	2015 Bond				
5900	**TRANSFER-Successor Agency Admin Costs**			122,237	124,682
TOTAL				603,275	603,744

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department: Successor Agency Admin Costs Budget Unit: 330-5155

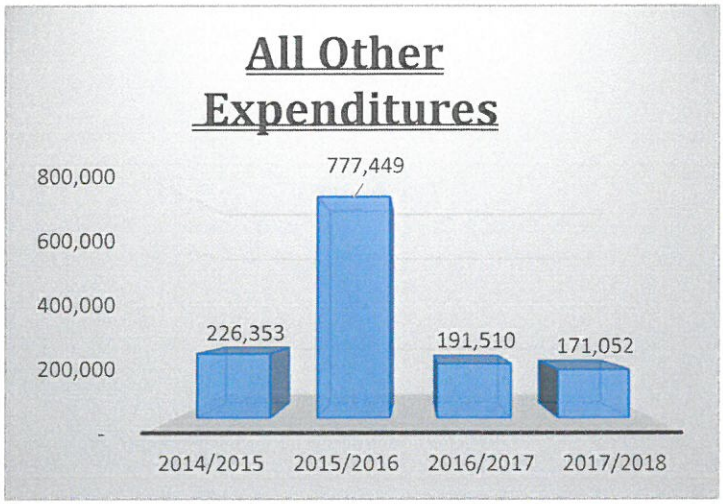
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			80,935	82,554
5300	**OFFICE EXPENSES**			2,000	2,040
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			1,000	1,020
5350	**COMMUNICATIONS**			500	510
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES** Audit Bond Admin Costs Annual Trustee Admin Fees/Disclosure			17,000	17,340
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**			521	531
5430	**MEMBERSHIP-DUES-SUBSCRIPTIONS**			500	510
5440	**TRAVEL-CONFERENCES-MEETINGS**			2,500	2,550
5450	**TRAINING**			500	510
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			5,758	5,873
5530-8	**BUILDING/EQUIPMENT**			4,800	4,896
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			6,223	6,347
TOTAL				122,237	124,682

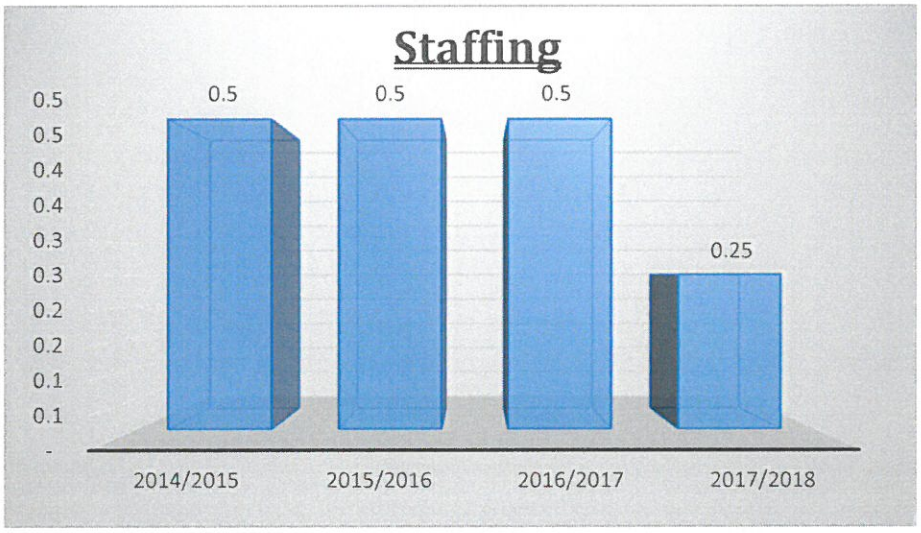
Grants

(121,128,148,149)

Budget Summary	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	22,158	22,447	23,584	22,632
All Other Expenditures	226,353	777,449	191,510	171,052
Total	$ 248,511	$ 799,896	$ 215,094	$ 193,684







Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department HOME Program Income Budget Unit 121-5295

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			-
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Portfolio Management Home Application		7,000	7,140
5650	**Loans**		100,000	100,000
TOTAL			107,000	107,140

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department CDBG Program Budget Unit 128-5495

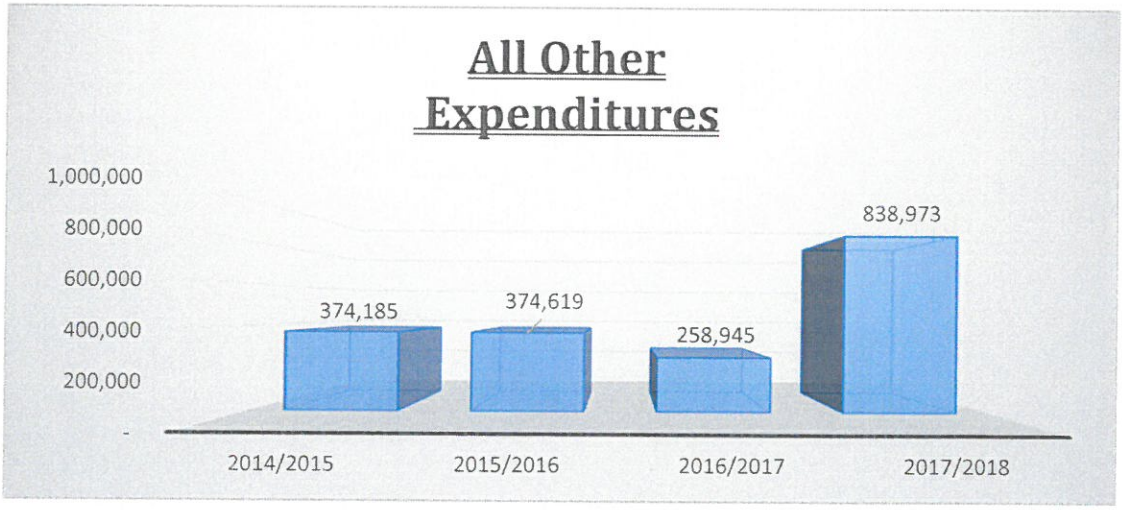
Object Number				2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARIES AND BENEFITS**			22,632	23,085
5310	**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE**			500	510
5340	**ADVERTISING (Public Hearings)**			500	510
5400	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**			7,000	7,140
5450	**TRAINING**			200	204
5530-5	**COMPUTER CHARGES**			550	561
5540	**ADMIN FEES**			5,302	5,408
5650	**HOUSING REHAB LOANS**			50,000	51,000
TOTAL				86,684	88,418

Capital Improvements

(108,109,110,111,112,113,115,331,447)

Budget Summary

	2014/2015 Actual	2015/2016 Actual	2016/2017 Budget/Estimate	2017/2018 Proposed
Salaries and Benefits	-	-	-	-
All Other Expenditures	374,185	374,619	258,945	838,973
Total	$ 374,185	$ 374,619	$ 258,945	$ 838,973



Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Police Facilities/Corp Yard 108-4250

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**		7,500	7,575
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**		55	56
5530	**ENGINEERING**		1,720	1,737
5540	**ADMIN FEES**		2,941	2,970
5721.xxx	**PROJECTS** Planning for Police Building/Land Purchase		150,000	-
TOTAL			162,216	12,338

City of Anderson

Corporation Yard and Police Facility Expansion Fund 108
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	62,025	110,841	157,891	136,441	206,991
REVENUES					
Capital Improvement Fees	52,515	53,000	136,000	78,000	40,000
Investment Earnings	-	50	50	50	50
Total Revenues	52,515	53,050	136,050	78,050	40,050
Total Available	114,540	163,891	293,941	214,491	247,041
PROJECTS					
Acquire land and hire architect for new Police Building	-	-	150,000	-	-
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	3,699	6,000	7,500	7,500	8,000
Total Expenditures	3,699	6,000	157,500	7,500	8,000
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	110,841	157,891	136,441	206,991	239,041

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Drainage Cap 109-4251

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**		8,000	8,160
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**		532	543
5530	**ENGINEERING**		5,244	5,349
5540	**ADMIN FEES**		3,579	3,651
5724-xxx	**STORM DRAIN PROJECTS**		123,000	98,000
TOTAL			140,355	115,702

City of Anderson
Drainage Capital Improvement Fund 109
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	525,409	557,863	579,213	576,063	561,913
REVENUES					
Capital Improvement Fees	14,467	26,000	75,000	39,000	24,000
Tormey Drain Fees	6,956	6,000	7,500	7,500	7,500
Other Revenues	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100
Investment Earnings	6,032	250	250	250	250
Total Revenues	64,555	69,350	119,850	83,850	68,850
Total Available	589,964	627,213	699,063	659,913	630,763
PROJECTS					
Tormey Drain Maintenance	-	-	75,000		
Drainage Master Plan			-	50,000	
At the conclusion of the Tormey Drain permitting and master plan update, drainage projects will be budgeted as appropriate.					
Miscellaneous Minor Drainage Improvements	27,700	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	4,401	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Expenditures	32,101	48,000	123,000	98,000	48,000
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	557,863	579,213	576,063	561,913	582,763

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Parks Cap 110-6152

Object Number		2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	**PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES**	-	-
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**	359	366
5530	**ENGINEERING**	1,347	1,374
5540	**ADMIN FEES**	5,146	5,249
5620	**DEBT SERVICE**	53,652	53,652
5725	**PARKS PROJECTS**	5,000	5,000
TOTAL		65,504	65,641

City of Anderson
Parks Capital Improvement Fund 110
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	(96,268)	(410,497)	(413,149)	(298,801)	(272,453)
REVENUES					
Capital Improvement Fees - Park Development	29,284	55,000	173,000	85,000	57,000
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	14,712	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	43,996	55,000	173,000	85,000	57,000
Total Available	(52,272)	(355,497)	(240,149)	(213,801)	(215,453)
PROJECTS					
Update Parks Master Plan	2,972				
Note: Projects will be funded as grants and other funds are available.					
RiverPoint Trail	120,877				
OTHER EXPENSES					
Debt Service on iBank Loan for Teen Center	53,652	53,652	53,652	53,652	53,652
Project Development	180,724	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expenditures	358,225	57,652	58,652	58,652	58,652
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	(410,497)	(413,149)	(298,801)	(272,453)	(274,105)

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Sewer Cap 111-4253

Object Number		2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES	-	-
5420	INSURANCE AND BONDS	1,365	1,392
5530-3	ENGINEERING	4,433	4,522
5540	ADMIN FEES	7,788	7,944
5721	GENERAL STREET MAINTENANCE	5,000	5,000
5726-xxx	SEWER PROJECTS	-	
5900	TRANSFER OUT	106,770	106,770
TOTAL		125,356	125,628

City of Anderson
Sewer Capital Improvement Fund 111
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	591,572	630,003	741,203	1,122,703	1,212,203
REVENUES:					
Capital Improvement Fees	61,867	126,000	386,000	194,000	126,000
Investment Earnings	2	500	500	500	500
Other Revenues	104,970	103,170	106,770	106,770	106,770
Total Revenues	166,839	229,670	493,270	301,270	233,270
Total Available	758,411	859,673	1,234,473	1,423,973	1,445,473
PROJECTS					
Engineering/Environmental clearance for extension of sewer to Ox Yoke/or possible south interceptor line construction	-	-	-	100,000	-
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	23,438	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Debt Service Payments - 2007 CSCDA Loan	104,970	103,470	106,770	106,770	106,770
Total Expenditures	128,408	118,470	111,770	211,770	111,770
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	630,003	741,203	1,122,703	1,212,203	1,333,703

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Water Cap 112-4254

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5400	PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES		-	-
5420	INSURANCE AND BONDS		357	364
5530-3	ENGINEERING		872	889
5540	ADMIN FEES		4,469	4,558
5620	DEBT SERVICE		37,114	37,856
5726	PROJECTS		-	20,000
TOTAL			42,812	63,668

City of Anderson
Water Capital Improvement Fund 112
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	(494,721)	(547,762)	(614,876)	(556,990)	(552,104)
REVENUES					
Capital Improvement Fees	44,889	61,000	185,000	94,000	60,000
Less transfers to other Funds	(64,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)	(32,000)	(32,000)
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	(19,111)	(29,000)	95,000	62,000	28,000
Total Available	(513,832)	(576,762)	(519,876)	(494,990)	(524,104)
PROJECTS					
Update Water Master Plan	-	-	-	20,000	-
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	33,930	1,000	-	-	-
Debt Service to Drainage fund for Southwest Booster Pump	-	37,114	37,114	37,114	37,114
Total Expenditures	33,930	38,114	37,114	57,114	37,114
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	(547,762)	(614,876)	(556,990)	(552,104)	(561,218)

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Traffic Impact Fee 113-4259

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**		132	135
5530-3	**ENGINEERING**		3,169	3,232
5540	**ADMIN FEES**		3,438	3,507
5721	**STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS** Update Traffic Impact Fee Program		30,000	-
TOTAL			36,739	6,874

City of Anderson
Traffic Impact Fee Fund 113
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	419,544	537,035	626,535	872,035	1,010,535
REVENUES					
Capital Improvement Fees	117,489	89,000	275,000	138,000	90,000
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	11,600
Investment Earnings	2	500	500	500	500
Total Revenues	117,491	89,500	275,500	138,500	102,100
Total Available	537,035	626,535	902,035	1,010,535	1,112,635
PROJECTS					
Update Traffic Impact Fee Program	-	-	30,000	-	-
Project Development	-	-	-	-	10,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	30,000	-	10,000
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	537,035	626,535	872,035	1,010,535	1,102,635

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department I5/Deschutes Offramp 115-4260

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5xxx	**SALARY AND BENEFITS**		-	
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**		90	92
5530-3	**ENGINEERING**		195	199
5540	**ADMIN FEES**		3,606	3,678
5721	**PROJECTS** Project Development		2,000	2,000
TOTAL			5,891	5,969

City of Anderson
I5/Deschutes Interchange Fund 115
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	(553,728)	(519,725)	(509,725)	(465,725)	(405,725)
REVENUES					
Traffic Impact Fees	96,895	12,000	46,000	62,000	48,000
State/Federal Funds	-				
From Traffic Impact Fee Fund	-				
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	96,895	12,000	46,000	62,000	48,000
Total Available	(456,833)	(507,725)	(463,725)	(403,725)	(357,725)
PROJECTS					
	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	62,892	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditures	62,892	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	(519,725)	(509,725)	(465,725)	(405,725)	(359,725)

City of Anderson
Biannual Budget Fiscal Years 2017-2019

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department Shastec 331-5495

Object Number			2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5721.xxx	Project Study/Project Report for improvements to I5 / Riverside Avenue interchange		260,100	-
TOTAL			260,100	-

Anderson Redevelopment Agency
Shastec Project Area - Fund 331
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	260,100	-	-
REVENUES	-	260,100			
Bond Proceeds					
Total Revenue	-	260,100	-	-	-
Total Available	-	260,100	260,100	-	
PROJECTS					
Project Study Report/Project Report for improvements to I-5 / Riverside Avenue interchange	-	30,000	260,100	-	
Total Expenditures		30,000	260,100	-	-
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	-	230,100	-	-	-

Department Budget Request
(For all materials, services, and supplies)

Department RDA Tax Increment Bonds 2008 Budget Unit 447-5155

Object Number		2017-2018 proposed	2018-2019 estimated
5420	**INSURANCE AND BONDS**	-	-
5530-3	**ENGINEERING**	-	-
5540	**ADMIN FEES**	-	-
5720	**IMPROVEMENTS** Ventura - Curb, Gutter, Sidewalk	-	847,896
TOTAL		-	847,896

Anderson Redevelopment Agency
Southwest Project Area - Bond Proceeds 2008 Fund 447
Five Year Capital Improvement Projection

	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	FY 2018/19	FY 2019/20
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	847,896	847,896	847,896	847,896	(90)
REVENUES					
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
New Bond Proceeds					
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total Available	847,896	847,896	847,896	847,896	(90)
PROJECTS					
Misc. Public Improvements in support of Economic Development Ventura Project	-		-	847,986	
OTHER EXPENSES					
Project Development	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	847,986	-
AVAILABLE RESOURCES, END OF YEAR	847,896	847,896	847,896	(90)	(90)

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT / RECOMMENDATION

Agreement with the County of Shasta to provide janitorial services

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends that the City Council:

Approve an agreement with the Shasta County Opportunity Center to continue to provide janitorial services at the Teen Center/Health and Human Services building and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement on behalf of the City.

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost for janitorial services at the Teen Center/Health and Human Services building is shared between the City and the County. The City's portion is currently $3,125 per month. Due to an increase in minimum wage, the proposed cost of janitorial services in the new contract will be increased by $156.25 per month for a total of $3,281.25.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

The City of Anderson has contracted with the Shasta County Opportunity Center to provide janitorial services for the Teen Center / Health and Human Services Building since the building was opened. The Opportunity Center provides opportunities for developmentally disabled adults to have jobs and provide service to the community. The City has been more than satisfied with the quality of service they provide as well as the opportunity to provide employment for the Opportunity Center's participants.

ATTACHMENT

1. Agreement with Shasta County Opportunity Center to provide janitorial services.

PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF SHASTA AND CITY OF ANDERSON

This agreement is entered into between the County of Shasta, a political subdivision of the State of California, through its Health and Human Services Agency, Opportunity Center ("County"), and the City of Anderson ("City"), a municipal corporation, (collectively, the "Parties" and individually a "Party"), for the provision of janitorial services at Anderson Teen Center/Shasta County Health and Human Services Agency. This agreement provides work opportunities for people with disabilities and work experience for Opportunity Center participants.

Section 1. CREW(S) AND WORK INSTRUCTOR(S).

A. For the purposes of this agreement, the term "Crew(s)" means a work crew of Opportunity Center ("OC") participants and an OC work instructor ("Work Instructor"). Each Work Instructor is responsible for:

(1) Demonstrating work techniques to OC participants;

(2) Supervising OC participants to ensure that the work of the OC participants is completed in a satisfactory manner; and

(3) Seeing that the work schedule agreed upon by both Parties to this agreement is followed.

Section 2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF COUNTY.

A. Pursuant to the terms and conditions of this agreement, County shall:

(1) Furnish to City a Crew to perform duties as prescribed in **Attachment A, Shasta County Opportunity Center's Janitorial Duties Schedule, attached and incorporated herein,** with the exception of official holidays as established by County in Sections 11.1 and 11.2 of the Shasta County Personnel Rules.

(2) Fill out a copy of **Attachment A** for the purposes of documenting the work performed each day.

(3) Immediately report to City any observed condition that appears to present a danger to others, including but not limited to failed systems, devices, or damaged areas of the property.

(4) Submit a monthly billing statement to City for the services performed the preceding month.

Section 3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY.

A. Pursuant to the terms and conditions of this agreement, City shall:

(1) Compensate County as prescribed in sections 4 and 5 of this agreement.

(2) Assign a City staff member to serve as a liaison to the Crew.

(3) Provide orientation. guidance, and training to the Crew at the onset of this agreement regarding the daily work schedule and instructions on how to perform services as prescribed in **Attachment A.**

(4) Provide ongoing guidance to the Crew as to any specific duties to be performed by the Crew as prescribed in this agreement.

(5) Provide feedback to OC on the Crew's work performance, as necessary, for purposes of improving performance.

Section 4. COMPENSATION.

A. City shall pay County $3,281.25 per month for the services described in this agreement.

B. In no event shall the maximum amount payable under this agreement exceed $78,750.

Section 5. BILLING AND PAYMENT.

A. County shall submit to the City of Anderson, Attn: Fiscal Department, 1887 Howard Street, Anderson, CA 96007, monthly by the 15th day of each month for services rendered the preceding month as prescribed in Section 3, a billhead or invoice regularly used in the conduct of business of the County along with any supporting documentation and/or receipts. City shall make payment within 30 days of receipt of County's correct and approved billhead or invoice.

Section 6. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

This agreement shall commence on July 1, 2017 and end on June 30, 2019.

Section 7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

A. If County materially fails to perform County's responsibilities under this agreement to the satisfaction of City, or if County fails to fulfill in a timely and professional manner County's responsibilities under this agreement, or if County violates any of the terms or provisions of this agreement, then City shall have the right to terminate this agreement for cause effective immediately upon the City giving written notice thereof to County. If termination for cause is given by City to County and it is later determined that County was not in default or the default was excusable, then the notice of termination shall be deemed to have been given without cause pursuant to paragraph B of this section.

B. Either Party may terminate this agreement without cause on 30 days written notice to the other Party.

C. Either Party may terminate this agreement immediately upon oral notice should funding cease or be materially decreased during the term of this agreement.

D. County's right to terminate this agreement may be exercised by County's Executive Officer, Health and Human Services Agency ("HHSA") Director or any HHSA Branch Director designated by the HHSA Director.

E. If this agreement is terminated, County shall only be paid for services satisfactorily completed and provided prior to the effective date of termination.

Section 8. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS; HEADINGS; EXHIBITS/APPENDICES.**

A. This agreement supersedes all previous agreements relating to the subject of this agreement and constitutes the entire understanding of the Parties hereto. County shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. County specifically acknowledges that in entering into and executing this agreement, County relies solely upon the provisions contained in this agreement and no others.

B. No changes, amendments, or alterations to this agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties. However, minor amendments that do not result in a substantial or functional change to the original intent of this agreement and do not cause an increase to the maximum amount payable under this agreement may be agreed to in writing between City and the HHSA Director or any HHSA Branch Director designated by the HHSA Director, provided that the amendment is in substantially the same format as the County's standard format amendment contained in the Shasta County Contracts Manual (Administrative Policy 6-101).

C. The headings that appear in this agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or construction of this agreement.

D. If any ambiguity, inconsistency, or conflict exists or arises between the provisions of this agreement and the provisions of any of this agreement's exhibits or appendices, the provisions of this agreement shall govern.

Section 9. **NONASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENT; NON-WAIVER.**

Inasmuch as this agreement is intended to secure the specialized services of County, County may not assign, transfer, delegate, or sublet any interest herein without the prior written consent of City. The waiver by City of any breach of any requirement of this agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other breach.

Section 10. **EMPLOYMENT STATUS.**

Both Parties' shall, during the entire term of this agreement, be construed to be independent contractors, and nothing in this agreement is intended nor shall be construed to create an employer-employee relationship, a joint venture relationship, or to allow either Party to exercise discretion or control over the professional manner in which the other Party performs the work or services that are the subject matter of this agreement; provided, however, that the work or services to be provided shall be provided in a manner consistent with the professional standards applicable to such work or services.

Section 11. **INDEMNIFICATION.**

Each Party shall defend, indemnify, and hold the other Party, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers, harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damage arising out of the performance of this agreement, but only in proportion to and to the extent such liability, loss, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or

damage are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the indemnifying Party, its officials, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, or volunteers.

Section 12. INSURANCE COVERAGE.

A. Without limiting City's duties of defense and indemnification, City shall obtain, from an insurance carrier authorized to transact business in the State of California, and maintain continuously during the term of this agreement Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for owned and non-owned automobiles, and other insurance necessary to protect the County and the public with limits of liability of not less than $1 million combined single limit bodily injury and property damage; such insurance shall be primary as to any other insurance maintained by County.

B. City shall provide the County with an endorsement or amendment to City's policy of insurance as evidence of insurance protection before the effective date of this agreement.

C. The insurance coverage required herein shall be in effect at all times during the term of this agreement. In the event any insurance coverage expires at any time during the term of this agreement, City shall provide, at least 20 days prior to said expiration date, a new endorsement or policy amendment evidencing insurance coverage as provided for herein for not less than the remainder of the term of this agreement or for a period of not less than one year. In the event City fails to keep in effect at all times insurance coverage as herein provided and a renewal endorsement or policy amendment is not provided within 10 days of the expiration of the endorsement or policy amendment in effect at inception of this agreement, County may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this agreement upon the occurrence of such event.

D. If the endorsement or amendment does not reflect the limits of liability provided by the policy of insurance, City shall provide County a certificate of insurance reflecting those limits.

E. The Parties understand and agree that County is self-insured with respect to its worker's compensation, automobile and general liability exposures and shall remain self-insured throughout the term of this agreement.

Section 13. NOTICE OF CLAIM; APPLICABLE LAW; VENUE.

A. If any claim for damages is filed with County or if any lawsuit is instituted concerning County's performance under this agreement and that in any way, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, affects or might reasonably affect City, County shall give prompt and timely notice thereof to City. Notice shall be prompt and timely if given within 30 days following the date of receipt of a claim or 10 days following the date of service of process of a lawsuit. This provision shall survive the termination, expiration, or cancellation of this agreement.

B. If any claim for damages is filed with City or if any lawsuit is instituted concerning City's performance under this agreement and that in any way, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, affects or might reasonably affect County, City shall give prompt and timely notice thereof to County. Notice shall be prompt and timely if given within 30 days following the date of receipt of a claim or 10 days following the date of

service of process of a lawsuit. This provision shall survive the termination, expiration, or cancellation of this agreement.

C. Any dispute between the Parties, and the interpretation of this agreement, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Any litigation shall be venued in Shasta County.

Section 14. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS; NON-DISCRIMINATION.

A. Both Parties shall observe and comply with all applicable present and future federal laws, state laws, local laws, codes, rules, regulations, and/or orders that relate to the work or services to be provided pursuant to this agreement.

B. Neither Party shall discriminate in employment practices or in the delivery of services on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, medical condition (including cancer, HIV, and AIDS) physical or mental disability, use of family care leave under either the Family & Medical Leave Act or the California Family Rights Act, or on the basis of any other status or conduct protected by law.

C. City represents that City is in compliance with and agrees that City shall continue to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. sections 12101, *et seq.*), the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code sections 12900, *et seq.*), and regulations and guidelines issued pursuant thereto.

D. In addition to any other provisions of this agreement, City shall be solely responsible for any and all damages caused, and/or penalties levied, as the result of the City's noncompliance with the provisions of this section.

Section 15. LICENSES AND PERMITS.

Both Parties shall possess and maintain all necessary licenses, permits, certificates, and credentials required by the laws of the United States, the State of California, the County of Shasta, and all other appropriate governmental agencies, including any certification and credentials required by County. Failure to maintain the licenses, permits, certificates, and credentials shall be deemed a breach of this agreement and constitutes grounds for the termination of this agreement by City.

Section 16. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.

County shall perform the work or services required by this agreement in accordance with the industry and/or professional standards applicable to County's work or services.

Section 17. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

Both Parties' officers and employees shall not have a financial interest, or acquire any financial interest, direct or indirect, in any business, property, or source of income that could be financially affected by or otherwise conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work or services required under this agreement.

Section 18. NOTICES.

A. Except as provided in section 7.C. of this agreement (oral notice of termination), any notices required or permitted pursuant to the terms and provisions of this agreement shall be given to the appropriate Party at the address specified below or at such other address as the Party shall specify in writing. Such notice shall be deemed given: (1) upon personal delivery; or (2) if sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, two days after the date of mailing.

If to County:
Branch Director
HHSA Business and Support Services
Attn: Contracts Unit
P.O. Box 496005
Redding, CA 96049-6005
Phone: 530-245-6860
Fax: 530-225-5555

If to City:
City Manager
City of Anderson
1887 Howard Street
Anderson, CA 96007
Phone: (530) 378-6646
Fax: (530) 378-6648

B. Any oral notice authorized by this agreement shall be given to the persons specified in Section 18.A. and shall be deemed to be effective immediately.

Section 19. AGREEMENT PREPARATION.

It is agreed and understood by the Parties that this agreement has been arrived at through negotiation and that neither Party is to be deemed the Party which created any uncertainty in this agreement within the meaning of section 1654 of the Civil Code.

Section 20. COMPLIANCE WITH POLITICAL REFORM ACT.

City shall comply with the California Political Reform Act (Government Code, sections 81000, *et seq.*), with all regulations adopted by the Fair Political Practices Commission pursuant thereto, and with the County's Conflict of Interest Code, with regard to any obligation on the part of City to disclose financial interests and to recuse from influencing any County decision which may affect City's financial interests. If required by the

County's Conflict of Interest Code, City shall comply with the ethics training requirements of Government Code sections 53234, *et seq.*

Section 21. SEVERABILITY.

If any portion of this agreement or application thereof to any person or circumstance is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction or if it is found in contravention of any federal or state statute or regulation or County ordinance, the remaining provisions of this agreement, or the application thereof, shall not be invalidated thereby and shall remain in full force and effect to the extent that the provisions of this agreement are severable.

Section 22. CONFIDENTIALITY.

During the term of this agreement, both Parties may have access to information that is confidential or proprietary in nature. Both Parties agree to preserve the confidentiality of and to not disclose any such information to any third party without the express written consent of the other Party or as required by law. This provision shall survive the termination, expiration, or cancellation of this agreement.

Section 23. CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENT INFORMATION.

City shall comply with, and require all of City's employees, volunteers, agents, and officers to comply with, the provisions of section 10850 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and of Division 19 of the California Department of Social Services Manual of Policies and Procedures. This provision shall survive the termination, expiration, or cancellation of this agreement to which the State Department of Social Services regulations apply.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County and City have executed this agreement on the dates set forth below. By their signatures below, each signatory represents that he/she has the authority to execute this agreement and to bind the Party on whose behalf his/her execution is made.

COUNTY OF SHASTA

Date: 5/24/17

Lawrence G. Lees
County Executive Officer

Approved as to form:
RUBIN E. CRUSE, JR
County Counsel

By: 5/24/17
Alan B. Cox
Deputy County Counsel

RISK MANAGEMENT APPROVAL

By: 05/24/17
James Johnson
Risk Management Analyst

CITY

Date: _____

_____
Jeff Kiser
City Manager

Tax I.D.#: On File

SHASTA COUNTY OPPORTUNITY CENTER'S JANITORIAL DUTIES SCHEDULE

JOB DUTIES: Teen Center - First Floor.		WEEK OF:_____
Once a Week	Empty trash in all areas	Date:
	Kitchen - Sanitize counters and sink, sweep and mop floor	Date:
	Dust mop and damp mop all hard floors	Date:
	Clean and wipe down doors and windows	Date:
	Clean rear glass roll (doors in back area)	Date:
	Vacuum	Date:
Monthly	Wipe down and dust doors, window ledges and chairs	Date:
	Wipe down and clean under chair mats	Date:
	Buff floors as needed	Date:
	Wash all windows in / out on first floor only	Date:
Semi-Annually	Strip and wax all hard floors as needed	Date:
	Wipe down cabinets	Date:
	Dust blinds	Date:

SHASTA COUNTY OPPORTUNITY CENTER'S JANITORIAL DUTIES SCHEDULE

JOB DUTIES: HHSA First Floor	WEEK OF: _____	M	T	W	T	F
Daily	Restroom - Stock all dispensers					
	Restroom - Spot clean walls, and stalls					
	Restroom - Sweep and damp mop/scrub floors					
	Restroom - Wash/dry mirrors					
	Restroom - Sanitize fixtures (all door knobs, sinks, counters/ toilets, and urinals)					
	Restroom – Clean shower					
	Restroom – Sweep and mop/scrub floors					
	Clean and sanitize drinking fountains					
	Clean / sanitize service counter area					
	Wipe down elevator doors					
	Wash windows and glass doors as needed					
	Empty trash					
M & W	Break/Staff room – Clean counters, sweep, mop					
	Clinic room – Clean counters, sweep, mop					
Weekly	Wipe down and vacuum elevator	Date:				
	Vacuum carpeted areas	Date:				
	Vacuum Lobby and main stairs	Date:				
	Spot clean carpet as needed	Date:				
Semi-Annually	Strip and wax floors in rest rooms as needed	Date:				
	Wipe down and clean under chair mats (if actable)	Date:				
	Wash windows inside	Date:				
	Dust blinds	Date:				

SHASTA COUNTY OPPORTUNITY CENTER'S JANITORIAL DUTIES SCHEDULE

JOB DUTIES: HHSA Second Floor	WEEK OF: _____	M	T	W	T	F
Daily	Restroom - Stock all dispensers					
	Restroom - Spot clean walls, and stalls					
	Restroom - Sweep and damp mop/scrub floors (make sure mop is clean)					
	Restroom - Wash/dry mirrors					
	Restroom - Sanitize fixtures (all door knobs, sinks, counters/ toilets, and urinals)					
	Restroom – Sweep and damp mop/scrub floors					
	Break/Staff room – clean counters, sweep, mop, empty trash					
	Empty trash in all areas					
Two Days a Week Only	Clean and sanitize drinking fountains					
	Spot clean carpets as needed					
	Vacuum carpeted areas					
	Clean all small windows in doors, window ledges, sanitize all door knobs					
	Wipe down elevator doors					
Semi-Annually	Vacuum chair mats and wipe down and clean under chair and mats as needed	Date:				
	Wash windows (inside)	Date:				
	Dust blinds	Date:				

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

From: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Consideration of a resolution to extend enhancement of new commercial and industrial development projects within the City of Anderson

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council consider:

Adopting a Resolution extending authorization to reduce and/or eliminate selected City wide impact fees for new commercial and industrial development projects within the City of Anderson.

FISCAL IMPACT

On April 19, 2016 council approved a resolution to enhance new commercial and industrial development projects within the City of Anderson. At this time staff is recommending extending authorization to the 2017/2018 fiscal year. As noted in the original policy, the fiscal impact of each development will be dependent on the project size, location and development needs. The City recognizes a portion of the eliminated fees may need to be offset by either reducing the public infrastructure investments that are the basis for the

current fee schedule and / or identifying other legally available funding sources for project needs.

DISCUSSION AND BACKGROUND

The following is the background discussion from the recommendation on April 19, 2016:

The City of Anderson has a large amount of developable land within the City limits. Much of the undeveloped land is zoned for commercial or industrial development. Commercial and industrial development can create new permanent jobs, increase property taxes, increase sales tax revenue, and helps to promote additional business attraction, retention and expansion. The compilation of these things are the foundation of the financial well-being of the City.

Staff has spent a lot of time researching and investigating stimulus programs that can enhance opportunities in our City. We have structured our plan to be in compliance with our General Plan, the Mitigation Fee Act, and the procedural requirements and statutory prohibitions as defined in State law.

There are six key factors in qualifying for our development fee reduction program as a business owner:

1. **Type of Development:** The development is for new or the expansion of commercial and industrial business opportunities;

2. **Permanency of the Business:** The project is owner occupied or subject to a long term lease;

3. **Job Creation or Sales Tax Revenue:** The development project will create or retain jobs that are a good match for the available workforce in the City of Anderson and/or will increase City sales tax revenues by $20,000 or greater, annually;

4. **Location:** The development project site is located in an area of the City where public infrastructure to support the proposed commercial or industrial development exists or exists in close proximity;

5. **Zoning:** The site is currently zoned for the development sought;

6. **Overall Revenue Generation for the City:** The development will create an increase in assessed valuation, and therefore property tax receipts due to the City will increase, which combined with potential sales tax revenue and other revenue streams resulting from the job creation and economic activity of the development, help offset the reduced fees.

Request for the fee reduction program applications shall be made through the City Manager's office and shall be brought before the City Council for analysis and approval. The Council may designate the City Manager as having authority to perform the analysis

and grant or deny the fee reduction in place of the City Council where such fee reductions are less than $25,000.

The City recognizes that impact fees are designed to pay for public infrastructure and accepting the fee reduction may cause the project or a portion of the project to become subject to Prevailing Wage (Labor Code 1720). If uncertainty exists a developer can seek a determination from the Department of Industrial Relations. The fee reduction is at the option of the developer and participation is not mandatory.

A fee reduction may not be offered to a business relocating to the City of Anderson, within the radius set forth in the California Government Code, Sections 53084 and 53084.5.

The City Manager shall be responsible to report to the City Council on an annual basis, the required elements outlined in the Mitigation Fee Act, in addition, to detailing the amount and type of development impact fees reduced for each development project, along with the running total of reduced fees that may need to be offset by other legally permissible City funding sources.

It is intended that the fee reduction program will be in place for the 2017/2018 fiscal year, unless amended by the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 17-____

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON, CALIFORNIA, EXTENDING A POLICY AUTHORIZING TO REDUCE AND/OR ELIMINATE SELECTED CITY WIDE IMPACT FEES FOR INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS THAT CREATE NEW JOBS, INCREASE ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUATION, GENERATE INCREASED SALES TAX REVENUE AND/OR PROMOTES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted a resolution on April 19, 2016 authorizing reduction and/or elimination of selected City Wide Impact fees for industrial and commercial development projects that create new jobs, increase assessed property valuation, generate increase sales tax revenue and/or promote economic development;

WHEREAS, the City desires to extend authorization of reduction and/or elimination of selected City Wide Impact fees for industrial and commercial development projects within the City for the fiscal year 2017/2018;

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide incentives to facilitate industrial and commercial development and revitalization in the City of Anderson; and

WHEREAS, certain industrial and commercial development creates permanent jobs, increases property taxes, increases sales tax revenue, and promotes additional business attraction, retention and expansion, which are the foundation of the financial well-being of the City; and

WHEREAS, the economic recession and its effects has created a slowdown of industrial and commercial growth given such conditions have made it more difficult to finance such projects; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted various development impact fees to mitigate the impacts of new development and to fund infrastructure to serve new development, including parks, police stations, street improvements, and traffic signals pursuant to the Mitigation Fee Act (Gov. Code 66000 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, in certain areas of the City, public infrastructure to support industrial or commercial uses currently exists, so the need for additional development impact fees to pay for development impacts in those areas are reduced or eliminated; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that elimination of selected impact fees will reduce the amount of funds available for use on public facilities for each fee that is eliminated; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes a fee cannot be increased on future developments or other developments to make up for fees eliminated for certain development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes a portion of the eliminated fees may need to be offset by either reducing the public infrastructure investments that are the basis for the current fee schedule and/or identifying other legally available funding sources; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide the incentive to new industrial and commercial development at the earliest possible opportunity to stimulate job creation through direction of its General Plan's Goals, Objectives, and Policies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Anderson as follows:

1. The City Council shall be authorized to reduce and/or eliminate the following impact fees from industrial development and commercial, except for water connection charges and sewer connection charges, if the following criteria are met:

a. *Type of development project*: The development is for an industrial or commercial project and the business associated with the project supports, leverages, or creates expansion opportunities for Anderson's existing industrial or commercial base;

b. *Permanency of the business:* The development project is owner occupied or subject to a long term lease;

c. *Job Creation or Sales Tax Revenue*: The development project will create or retain jobs that are a good match for the available workforce in the City of Anderson and/or will increase City sales tax revenues to $20,000 or greater, annually;

d. *Location:* The development project site is located in an area of the City where public infrastructure to support the proposed industrial or commercial development currently exists or is within close province to existing infrastructure;

e. *Zoning*: The site is currently zoned for the development sought; and

f. *Overall revenue generation for the City*: The development will create an increase in assessed valuation, and therefore property tax receipts due to the City will increase, which combined with potential sales tax revenue and other revenue streams resulting from the job creation and economic activity of the development, help offset the reduced fees.

2. Any request for fee reduction and/or waiver shall be brought before the City Council with analysis on whether the applicant or recipient meets the criteria for receipt of the fee waiver/reduction set forth in this Resolution. Alternatively, the City Council, through Resolution, may designate the City Manager as having authority to perform such analysis and grant or deny the fee reduction/wavier in place of the City Council where such fee reduction or waiver is less than $25,000. The City shall hereafter develop an application form containing areas for the applicant to identify and explain his/her/its position on the criteria set out in this Resolution for receipt of the fee reduction/waiver, and said form shall further identify any other information as reasonably necessary to assist City in determining whether a fee reduction/wavier can be had.

3. Recognizing that impact fees are designed to pay for public infrastructure, the reduction in fees under this resolution may cause the payment of prevailing wage to be required for the portion of any industrial or commercial development that is not public infrastructure. That where uncertainty exists in the potential of triggering prevailing wage as a result of the reduction or waiver, the owner/developer is encouraged to seek an administrative inquiry and determination from the Department of Industrial Relations as to whether the reduction or waiver will trigger prevailing wage obligations under California law, including but not limited to California Labor Code, Section 1720 et. seq. Where prevailing wage may be triggered by the receipt of a fee reduction/waiver, the applicant may seek to reduce the impact fee to a level considered "de minimus" in comparison to the applicant's overall project as set forth in California Labor Code, Section 1720 (c)(3) and further defined in California case law.

4. A fee reduction/waiver may not be offered to businesses relocating within the radius set forth in the California Government Code, Sections 53084 and 53084.5; however, such incentives are available to a retailer expanding operations into the City of Anderson by conducting a comparable operation to that existing in the nearby jurisdiction.

5. In addition to the annual report required under the Mitigation Fee Act, the City Manager shall prepare and present a report to the Council by the end of the one year term, detailing the amount and type of development impact fees reduced/waived for each development project, along with the running total of reduced fees that may need to be offset by other legally permissible City funding sources, and/or capital improvement projects planned at the time of adoption of the impact fees that will be reduced or eliminated.

6. The City's ability to reduce and/or eliminate selected impact fees shall apply to all new qualifying industrial development or commercial projects upon which building permits are issued after the effective date of this resolution. A fee waiver or reduction is not mandatory and is accepted at the discretion of the recipient.

7. To maintain compliance with AB 562 (California Government Code, Section 53083) if the City's waiver or reduction in impact fees is to exceed $100,000, the City Council shall provide to the public, and through its internet Web site, the following information:

a. The name and address of all corporations or any other business entities, except for sole proprietorships, that are the beneficiary of the economic development subsidy, if applicable.
b. The start and end dates and schedule, if applicable, for the economic development subsidy.
c. A description of the economic development subsidy, including the estimated total amount of the expenditure of public funds by, or of revenue lost to, the local agency as a result of the economic development subsidy.
d. A statement of the public purposes for the economic development subsidy.

e. Projected tax revenue to the local agency as a result of the economic development subsidy.
f. Estimated number of jobs created by the economic development subsidy, broken down by full-time, part-time, and temporary positions.

Before granting an economic development subsidy, each local agency shall provide public notice and a hearing regarding the economic development subsidy in compliance with the State's Government Code.

8. This Resolution shall expire one year from the date of its adoption, unless sooner brought to Council for action on eliminating the reduction/waiver of impact fees policy, after which all impact fees will revert back to the full rate at that time without further action by the City.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Anderson on June 6, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

From: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Shasta Library System – Anderson Branch Funding Shortfall

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends that the City Council:

1. **Review the current funding for the Anderson Branch of Shasta Public Library System.**
2. **Consider an increase in funding for the Anderson Library Branch to make up the shortfall.**
3. **Consider a reduction of operational hours to make up the financial shortfall.**

FISCAL IMPACT

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, the City budget includes $32,100 in funding to assist in the provision of library services at the Anderson Branch Library. The funding of the Library is split between the City of Anderson (22%) and Shasta County (78%). A $10,000 increase in funding would also be effected by the Library Agreement clause which requires annual increases in the City's contribution by the year-to-year percent change in the Bureau of Labor Statistics All Urban Consumers, West-B/C Consumer Price Index.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

On September 5, 2006, the Anderson City Council approved Resolution No. 06-81 approving a long-term agreement between the County of Shasta, City of Redding, and City of Anderson for the operation of the branch libraries of the Shasta Public Library System.

In accordance with this three-party agreement and a separate two-party agreement between the County of Shasta and City of Redding for the ownership and operation of the Redding Main Library and the Shasta Public Library System, on January 1, 2007, the City of Redding assumed responsibility for operating the Shasta Public Library System, which includes the Anderson Branch.

The Anderson and Burney Branch Libraries share the same budget which is currently as follows:

Description	Anderson	Burney	Totals
Operations (mostly staffing)	$121,000.00	$80,000.00	$201,000.00
Utilities	$18,726.25 (86%)	$3,044.43 (14%)	$21,770.68
Total Expenditures	$139,726.25	$83,044.43	$222,770.68

The City of Redding has recently informed both the City and County of the need to reduce the Branch budget by $20,000 ($10,000 for each branch) in 2017-2018. Proposed Branch budget reduction options provided by the City of Redding are as follows:

To reduce the branch budget by $20K here are options;

1. Both branches could close one additional day. Currently, Anderson is open 4 weekdays and 1 weekend day. A weekday would be eliminated along with one Library Associate position. Burney is open 4 weekdays now. This would change to 3 days a week and reduction in the employee's hours.

2. An Anderson-only proposal would be to close Anderson an additional weekday leaving a 3-day a week operation which would also reduce hours from the remaining staff.

A $10,000 budget cut at the Anderson Branch would amount to the Library being closed approximately 9 hours a week and 468 hours a year. Shasta County is unable to increase its share of this time. In order to keep the Anderson Branch running at the current level of 40 hours per week the City Council would need to consider whether the City of Anderson could fill that gap by increasing their current annual donation by $10,000. (*If the Anderson-only proposal is considered the cost could increase to include the full $20,000 budget cut*).

Since 2007, the City of Anderson's contribution to help keep the Anderson Branch Library open 5 days per week at 8 hours per day for a total of 40 hours per week has increased

annually based on the Consumer Price Index. Actual expenditures since 2008/2009 are as follows:

2008/2009	$29,992
2009/2010	$29,812
2010/2011	$30,587
2011/2012	$31,862
2012/2013	$31,695
2013-2014	$32,107
2014/2015	$32,556
2015/2016	$32,751

Should Council determine contributing additional funds to the Library is feasible, the City Manager requests the Council provide direction to staff as to the amount of the increase and staff will bring a budget amendment back to Council for approval at the next City Council meeting on June 20, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

From: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Grand Jury Response

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends the City Council:

Authorize the Mayor to sign and submit the City of Anderson's response to the 2016-2017 Grand Jury Final Report.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

DISCUSSION AND BACKGROUND

On May 11, 2017, the Shasta County Grand Jury released a portion of their 2016-2017 Report. One element of the report included an investigation titled *Unfunded Pension Liabilities: Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake.* This report requires the City of Anderson City Council to respond specifically to sections F1, F2, F3, F4, R1 and R2 respectively and requests an additional response from the Anderson City Manager. Attachment 1, is the recommended response letter from the City Council and Attachment 2 is response from the City Manager.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Grand Jury Report.
2. Proposed required Response to The Honorable Gary Gibson, Baron Browning, Mayor.
3. Requested Response to The Honorable Gary Gibson, Jeff Kiser, City Manager.

2016/17 Shasta County Grand Jury

Unfunded Pension Liabilities: Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake

Pay Now or Pay More Later



[Image source: http://www.ips-dc.org/five-simple-ways-can-fix-broken-economy/]

SUMMARY

Unfunded pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities have become a major problem nationwide for public agencies such as cities, counties, and states. Some agencies, such as the Cities of Stockton and Vallejo, have had to declare bankruptcy due in part to these large unfunded liabilities. The 2016/17 Shasta County Grand Jury investigated the unfunded liabilities of four local agencies: Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake. Examination and comparison of these local agencies with each other and with other California agencies was helpful in determining how serious these unfunded liabilities are for the agencies' financial stability, and the degree to which they threaten public services funded by taxpayers. This examination also assisted in identifying successful strategies to reduce the impact on future services to the public.

Shasta County's local agencies must closely monitor their situation and look for ways to reduce their unfunded liabilities without having to drastically cut the vital services they provide to the community. Although this is a serious concern, the Grand Jury found that all four agencies are attempting to be proactive and mitigate future budgetary difficulties.

BACKGROUND

The California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) is the nation's largest public pension fund, and manages the investments and medical benefits for most of the public agencies in California. CalPERS was established in 1932; by 2014, it had surpassed $300 billion in total fund market value. According to the CalPERS website, the CalPERS pension fund serves more than 1.7 million members in the CalPERS retirement system and administers health benefits for nearly 1.4 million members and their families.

The "unfunded liability" is the amount of the accrued liability that is not currently covered by the plan's assets and is the sole responsibility of the employer. The recessions, one in 2001-2002 and another in 2008-2009, greatly contributed to increased unfunded liabilities because of large stock market losses and because many public agencies made unrealistic retirement promises. Prior to 2000, most public agency pension plans in the State were 100% funded; now, less than 10% of them are fully funded.

Another concern is that, in past years, a large percentage of bond and fixed income investments (with a smaller percentage of stocks) provided good and safe returns. Due to lower interest rates, CalPERS must now invest a larger part of its funds in stocks, real estate, and overseas investments to improve returns, which subjects its funds to much higher risks.

In an effort to address these issues, California implemented a different retirement plan for new employees. The California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA), which took effect in January 2013, changes the way CalPERS retirement and health benefits are applied to new members and places limits on future pension compensation for those members. As more employees are hired into the lower plans, future costs will be lower and unfunded ratios will improve.

METHODOLOGY

The Grand Jury interviewed:

- Shasta County Board of Supervisors member
- Shasta County Administrative Office personnel
- Shasta County Auditor-Controller's Office personnel
- City of Redding City Council member
- City of Redding City Management personnel
- City of Redding Finance Department personnel
- City of Anderson City Council member
- City of Anderson City Management personnel
- City of Anderson Finance Department personnel
- City of Shasta Lake City Council member
- City of Shasta Lake City Management personnel

The Grand Jury reviewed:

- CalPERS actuarial valuation reports for all four agencies, FY 2014/15
- CalPERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, FYE June 30, 2016
- CalPERS PERSpective Winter 2017 newsletter
- Unfunded liabilities for Shasta County, from FY 2005/06 to 2015/16
- Unfunded liabilities for the City of Redding, from FY 2005/06 to 2015/16
- Unfunded liabilities for the City of Anderson, from FY 2005/06 to 2015/16
- Unfunded liabilities for the City of Shasta Lake, from 2013/14 to 2014/15
- Shasta County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, FYE June 30, 2016
- City of Redding Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, FYE June 30, 2016
- City of Anderson Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, FYE June 30, 2016

- City of Shasta Lake Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, FYE June 30, 2016
- City of Redding City Council special meeting agenda packet, February 22, 2017
- 2015/16 Orange County Grand Jury Report – "Orange County's $4.5 Billion Unfunded Pension Liability & Retirement Plans"
- Reason Foundation Pension Integrity Project Analysis of the City of Redding
- Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research website, www.pensiontracker.org
- Reason Foundation Pension Integrity Project website, www.reason.org
- Website, www.pensiontsunami.com

DISCUSSION

The four local public agencies' retirement or pension plans for their employees are called "Defined Benefit Plans", which are designed to provide retired employees with a specified amount of monthly retirement income for the rest of their lives. These plans are typically based on a formula: the employee's salary, times the number of years worked, times a percentage factor. Limitations on each pension are determined by each bargaining unit's contract.

These plans are designed to be pre-funded from both employer and employee contributions. When an employee retires, the employer should have reserved enough money in the CalPERS plan to pay for all the promised retirement benefits. Currently, most plans in California have some unfunded liability. The unfunded liabilities of four local agencies were studied: Shasta County, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake. According to the CalPERS actuarial valuations, as of June 30, 2015, City of Redding's pension plan is only about 70% funded; City of Anderson's plan is about 76% funded; City of Shasta Lake's plan is about 81% funded; Shasta County's plan is about 78% funded. 18 years ago, these plans were all 100% funded.

CalPERS plans are categorized by employee role: the Safety Plan is for law enforcement and fire employees; the Miscellaneous Plan is for all other employees. All four agencies have Miscellaneous Plans. The City of Shasta Lake is the only one of the four agencies that does not have a Safety Plan.

In addition to the unfunded pension liabilities, some of the four agencies studied have other types of unfunded liabilities. City of Redding has an unfunded Public Agency Services Retirement Enhancement (PARS) plan that was used to increase retirement benefits for non-safety employees. This PARS plan is being phased out. Both City of Redding and Shasta County also have unfunded liabilities in other post-employment benefits (OPEB) plans which pay for retired employees' health benefits.

CalPERS annually releases an actuarial valuation report to each contributing agency. These reports include amortization schedules, which project the agencies' future annual payments towards paying off their current unfunded liabilities. Agencies are, by default, on 30-year amortization schedules; 20-year and 15-year alternative schedules are also available options. While 30-year schedules have lower annual payments, the 20- and 15-year schedules result in a

lower overall payment. For example, if the City of Redding went from its current 30-year to a 20-year amortization schedule, the total savings are projected to be $29,577,073. To go to a shorter amortization schedule, an agency just makes the annual contribution identified in the preferred schedule.

The CalPERS actuarial reports also identify both the monthly payment amounts and annual prepayment amount the agencies must make. Each agency chooses how often to pay their annual CalPERS contribution. If an agency takes the annual prepayment option instead of the monthly payments, the agency can save on interest. For example, Shasta County opts for the annual prepayment and saves approximately $700,000 per year on interest.

Total CalPERS contribution rates are partially based on CalPERS investment results. According to the CalPERS PERSpective Winter 2017 newsletter, the investment returns have been much lower over the past few years which may, in turn, require higher contribution rates by employers and, in some cases, employees. If CalPERS investment returns remain low, or if there is another major downturn in the stock market or the economy, agencies must increase their contributions to CalPERS, risking further reductions in services to the local community. According to the CalPERS actuarial reports, contributions from all four agencies are projected to almost double over the next five years. This will likely consume an increasing percentage of their budgets and reduce funds available for other services, including police protection and fire safety.

With the 2016 CalPERS investment rate of return at 0.6%, and the 2015 return at 2.4%, the CalPERS current assumed 7.5% investment rate of return is not realistic. CalPERS is slowly lowering the rate to 7.0% over the next three years, but that rate is still much higher than their average 5.1% return of the past 10 years as reported in the most recent CalPERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Lowering the investment rate of return will automatically require increased contributions from all agencies.

In addition, since 2001, four large corrections in the stock market have resulted in major losses to CalPERS investments, as shown below:

Year	2001	2002	2008	2009
CalPERS Actual Returns	-7.2%	-6.1%	-5.1%	-24.0%

Another large economic correction could be catastrophic to the agencies. During the CalPERS loss of 24% in 2009, Shasta County's Miscellaneous Plan dropped from 96.7% funded to only 66.4% funded, and Redding's Miscellaneous Plan dropped from 87.5% funded to only 60.3% funded. While the outlook for the four local agencies has not reached a critical point yet, they are likely to be affected by CalPERS' poor investment results.

In addition, contributions will become increasingly difficult to pay because all four agencies now have more retired employees receiving pensions than they have active employees paying into the CalPERS system.

Number of Employees vs. Retirees*							
		Employees	Retirees			Employees	Retirees
Shasta County	Miscellaneous	1600	2050	**Anderson**	Miscellaneous	27	62
	Safety	246	359		Safety	10	23
Redding	Miscellaneous	570	694	**Shasta Lake**	Miscellaneous	39	49
	Safety	178	259		Safety	N/A	N/A

*2014/15 CalPERS Actuarial Reports, as of June 30, 2015

Shasta County

As of June 30, 2015 (the latest data available from CalPERS), Shasta County has an unfunded pension liability of $125,386,389 in its Miscellaneous Plan and $62,598,535 in its Safety Plan. In addition, there is an unfunded liability of $186,000,000 in an OPEB Plan.

Shasta County has taken the following steps to help mitigate these unfunded liabilities:

- In FY 2015/16, the County began contributing an additional 3% of salaries toward unfunded OPEB.
- On January 1, 2017, the County began implementing a 401(a) plan for new employees as agreements are made with the bargaining units. These two steps are expected to eliminate the unfunded OPEB liability in about 25 years.
- The County saves approximately $700,000 in interest each year by prepaying the annual CalPERS contribution.

The Shasta County Unfunded Liabilities Table summarizes the unfunded liabilities for Shasta County.

Shasta County Unfunded Liabilities			
Criteria	**Miscellaneous Plan**	**Safety Plan**	**Total**
Pension Liability	$570,496,682	$213,609,445	$784,106,127
Value of Assets	$445,110,293	$151,010,910	$596,121,203
Unfunded Liability	$125,386,389	$ 62,598,535	$187,984,924
Funded Ratio	78%	71%	76%
Payroll	$ 78,152,237	$ 14,381,016	$ 92,533,253
Unfunded Liability/Payroll	160%	435%	203%
Pension Debt per Household*	$ 1,783	$ 890	$ 2,673
Employer Contribution**	$ 14,133,876	$ 6,766,274	$ 20,900,150
Employer Contribution/Payroll	18%	47%	23%

*Stanford Institute Report **FY 2016/17

City of Redding

As of June 30, 2015, the City of Redding has an unfunded pension liability of $113,424,867 in its Miscellaneous Plan and $93,717,077 in its Safety Plan. In addition, there is an unfunded pension liability of $31,063,921 in a PARS Plan and $102,580,000 in an OPEB Plan.

The City of Redding has taken the following steps to help mitigate these unfunded liabilities:

- After the passage of Measure A in 2010, the City began to negotiate for the city workers to pay a portion of their own CalPERS member contribution.
- Effective September 8, 2012, the safety bargaining units reached an agreement to change the retirement benefit formula from 3% at age 50 to 3% at age 55 for all new hires and to use the highest paid consecutive 36 months of employment when determining final compensation.
- In 2011, the City began eliminating new hires from PARS eligibility.
- After the passage of Measure B in 2010, new employees retiring with five or more years of service will pay a proportionate share of the retiree health insurance premium using a "City pays 2% for every year of service" formula, up to a maximum of 50%. Retirees and spouses under this new formula are required to join Medicare, if eligible.
- The City has reduced its ongoing pension contributions by negotiating with bargaining units to increase its members' contributions towards the CalPERS retirement plans. Miscellaneous members now contribute 7%, and safety members contribute 9%. Two other safety units agreed to contribute an additional 3%, for a total employee contribution of 12%.

Even with these important steps, at the Redding City Council's Special "Priority Setting" Meeting on February 22, 2017, unfunded liabilities were not included in the list of 18 prospective priority issues.

The City of Redding Unfunded Liabilities Table summarizes the unfunded liabilities for the City of Redding.

City of Redding Unfunded Liabilities			
Criteria	**Miscellaneous Plan**	**Safety Plan**	**Total**
Pension Liability	$386,418,241	$263,765,193	$650,183,434
Value of Assets	$272,993,374	$170,048,116	$443,041,490
Unfunded Liability	$113,424,867	$ 93,717,077	$207,141,944
Funded Ratio	71%	65%	68%
Payroll	$ 40,119,666	$ 16,809,335	$ 56,929,001
Unfunded Liability/Payroll	283%	558%	364%
Pension Debt per Household*	$ 3,159	$ 2,610	$ 5,769
Employer Contribution**	$ 10,101,802	$ 8,714,028	$ 18,815,830
Employer Contribution/Payroll	25%	60%	34%

*Stanford Institute Report **FY 2016/17

City of Anderson

As of June 30, 2015, the City of Anderson has an unfunded pension liability of $5,437,112 in its Miscellaneous Plan and $3,172,331 in its Safety Plan. The City of Anderson does not have any OPEB liabilities because it does not pay medical benefits for retirees.

The City of Anderson has taken the following steps to help mitigate these unfunded liabilities:

- Prior to 2013, the City implemented lower tiered retirement formulas to reduce unfunded liabilities and current pension costs.
- Where appropriate, the City contracts out services that can be performed by a consultant or contractor.

The City of Anderson Unfunded Liabilities Table summarizes the unfunded liabilities for the City of Anderson.

City of Anderson Unfunded Liabilities			
Criteria	**Miscellaneous Plan**	**Safety Plan**	**Total**
Pension Liability	$22,853,816	$13,526,727	$36,380,543
Value of Assets	$17,416,704	$10,354,396	$27,771,100
Unfunded Liability	$ 5,437,112	$ 3,172,331	$ 8,609,443
Funded Ratio	76%	77%	76%
Payroll	$ 1,484,286	$ 707,519	$ 2,191,805
Unfunded Liability/Payroll	366%	448%	393%
Pension Debt per Household*	$ 1,315	$ 764	$ 2,079
Employer Contribution**	$ 506,486	$ 295,379	$ 801,865
Employer Contribution/Payroll	34%	42%	37%

*Stanford Institute Report **FY 2016/17

City of Shasta Lake

As of June 30, 2015, the City of Shasta Lake has an unfunded pension liability of $5,312,983 in its Miscellaneous Plan. The City of Shasta Lake does not have a Safety Plan because it contracts for those services with the Shasta County Sheriff's Office. In addition, there is an unfunded liability of $1,320,440 in an OPEB plan.

The City of Shasta Lake has taken the following steps to help mitigate these unfunded liabilities:

- The City's employees now pay the 8% employee share of CalPERS pension. Prior to 2012, employees only paid 2%.
- In 2013, the City refinanced part of its pension obligation debt with CalPERS, which reduced the interest rate from 7.5% to 2% and will save more than $630,000 over 10 years.
- Beginning in 2016, the City now requires all employees to contribute a portion of their salaries towards retiree health care. Prior to that time, employees contributed nothing.

The City of Shasta Lake Unfunded Liabilities Table summarizes the unfunded liabilities for the City of Shasta Lake.

City of Shasta Lake Unfunded Liabilities			
Criteria	**Miscellaneous Plan**	**Safety Plan**	**Total**
Pension Liability	$28,478,849	N/A	$28,478,849
Value of Assets	$23,165,866	N/A	$23,165,866
Unfunded Liability	$ 5,312,983	N/A	$ 5,312,983
Funded Ratio	81%	N/A	81%
Payroll	$ 3,036,853	N/A	$ 3,036,853
Unfunded Liability/Payroll	175%	N/A	175%
Pension Debt/Household*	$ 1,311	N/A	$ 1,311
Employer Contribution**	$ 677,089	N/A	$ 677,089
Employer Contribution/Payroll	22%	N/A	22%

*Stanford Institute Report **FY 2016/17

Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research

The Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research ("the Institute") is a research arm of Stanford University "committed to scholarship that helps address the real-world challenges facing governments and businesses in the United States and around the world." With its annual "Pension Tracker", the Institute compiles and ranks annual pension debt figures for 509 California agencies. Agencies with higher rankings (#1 being the highest) have more serious debt. The Market Pension Debt figure uses a more conservative discount or investment rate of return of 3.25% instead of the 7.5% rate that has been used in the past by CalPERS.

The Agency Comparison Table compares the Institute's rankings and "Market Pension Debt per Household" figures of Shasta County's four agencies over the past three years.

Agency Comparison				
		2013	**2014**	**2015**
City of Redding	Ranking	#72	#63	#66
	Debt	$30,390	$15,249	$18,768
City of Anderson	Ranking	#261	#274	#262
	Debt	$13,582	$ 6,529	$ 8,336
City of Shasta Lake	Ranking	#303	#325	#318
	Debt	$10,319	$ 4,493	$ 5,884
County of Shasta	Ranking	#225	#368	#349
	Debt	$15,884	$ 3,177	$ 4,679

Reason Foundation

The Reason Foundation is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization founded in 1978 dedicated to "advancing free minds and free markets." The Foundation focuses on many areas, one of which is pension reform in the United States. A current project is a comprehensive Pension Analysis of

15 individual cities nationwide, titled the Reason Foundation Pension Integrity Project. The City of Redding was chosen as one of the 15 cities. The City of Redding Pension Analysis shows both the Miscellaneous and Safety Plan contribution rates have increased significantly from 2000 to 2015. In addition, the Pension Analysis indicates the City continues to budget more money for public service departments such as the Redding Police Department (74% funding increase) while staffing has decreased (17% for department staffing and 24% for patrol staffing). The City's pension liability funding ratio has gone from overfunded to 71.1% funded (68.5% if PARS is included).

The Pension Analysis' conclusion is that the City's current defined benefit structure "leaves taxpayers, employers, and employees vulnerable to volatile contribution rates and continuously increasing costs."

Observations

The Grand Jury's investigation, supported by external research projects such as the Reason Foundation's Pension Analysis and the Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research's Pension Tracker, revealed that, like most cities and counties in California, significant unfunded pension liabilities are confronting all four public agencies studied. These unfunded liabilities are threatening to increase as the CalPERS discount rate decreases, with potential investment losses in the future, and with the reduced number of current employees paying into the retirement system. Although much of this is beyond the control of local agencies, each has taken a variety of measures to mitigate these liabilities.

Required contributions to CalPERS will continue to increase and therefore represent a budgetary dilemma for these agencies. Agencies will have to find ways to increase available revenues, reduce funding of public services, or a combination of both to balance their finite budgets. Options could include renegotiating employee benefit plans, increasing efficiency, or utilizing reserve monies. In this way, unfunded liabilities threaten to undercut services by these agencies that the public has come to expect and upon which the public relies. While none of the agencies are in immediate danger of insolvency, the goal is to be 100% funded.

FINDINGS

F1. The unfunded pension liabilities of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake have significantly increased over the last 15 years, going from being fully funded to only partially funded.

F2. Because CalPERS is reducing its assumed investment rate of return from 7.5% to 7.0%, the pension plans of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will be less funded over the next five years and must increase their contributions.

F3. Because CalPERS contributions from Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will increase, an increase in available revenues, a reduction in services provided, or both will be necessary to cover these contributions.

F4. None of the agencies have any control over their CalPERS investment returns, which are directed by CalPERS and are subject to the fluctuations of the stock market.

F5. The City of Redding, which already has the lowest funded ratio of all four agencies, is at greater risk of increased unfunded liabilities because of its other post-employment benefits and Public Agency Services Retirement Enhancement plans.

COMMENDATIONS

The Grand Jury commends:

C1. Shasta County and the Cities of Anderson and Shasta Lake for recognizing the potential fiscal impact of unfunded pension liabilities and for the agencies' efforts to control their increases.

C2. Shasta County, at the recommendation of the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, for increasing its contributions towards its unfunded other post-employment benefits and saving interest by prepaying its annual CalPERS contribution.

C3. The City of Shasta Lake for its efforts to reduce its pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities by refinancing its pension obligation debt.

C4. The City of Anderson for its efforts to reduce its pension liabilities by using consultants and contracted labor when possible.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Grand Jury recommends:

R1. By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their contributions to CalPERS over the next twelve years with minimal loss of key services. Options could include reducing their current amortization schedules and exploring debt refinancing opportunities.

R2. By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their revenues or reduce other expenditures, with minimal loss of key services, as CalPERS contributions increase.

R3. By December 31, 2017, the City of Redding City Council establish a five-year financial plan to increase its funded ratio for its CalPERS Safety Plan from 64.5% to 70%, and for its Miscellaneous Plan from 70% to 75%, with minimal loss of key services.

REQUIRED RESPONSES

Pursuant to Penal Code section 933.05, the following responses are required:

From the following governing bodies (within 90 days):

- Shasta County Board of Supervisors: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**
- City of Redding City Council: **F1, F2, F3, F4, F5 and R1, R2, R3**
- City of Anderson City Council: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**
- City of Shasta Lake City Council: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**

From the following elected governmental officer (within 60 days):

- Shasta County Auditor-Controller: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**

The Grand Jury recommends that all governing bodies place their responses to all Grand Jury Reports on their Regular Calendars for public discussion, not on their Consent Calendars.

INVITED RESPONSES

The Grand Jury invites the following responses:

From the following governmental officials (requested within 60 days):

- Shasta County Executive Officer: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**
- City of Anderson City Manager: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**
- City of Redding City Manager: **F1, F2, F3, F4, F5 and R1, R2, R3**
- City of Shasta Lake City Manager: **F1, F2, F3, F4 and R1, R2**

DISCLAIMER

Reports issued by the Grand Jury do not identify individuals interviewed. Penal Code §929 requires that reports of the Grand Jury not contain the name of any person or facts leading to the identity of any person who provides information to the Grand Jury.

Released: May 16, 2017

June 6, 2017

The Honorable Gary Gibson
Presiding Judge, Shasta County Superior Court
1500 Court Street, Room 205
Redding, CA 96001

Dear Judge Gibson:

On behalf of the City of Anderson, we wish to express our thanks and appreciation for the work of the 2016-2017 Shasta County Grand Jury. As required by California Penal Code Sections 933 and 933.05, the City of Anderson offers the following response to the report titled, "Unfunded Pension Liabilities: Shasta County and The Cities or Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake. Pay Now or Pay More Later."

Finding F1:
The unfunded pension liabilities of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson and Shasta Lake have significantly increased over the last 15 years, going from being fully funded to only partially funded.

Response:

The City of Anderson agrees with this finding.

Finding F2:
Because CalPERS is reducing its assumed investment rate of return from 7.5% to 7.0%, the pension plans of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will be less funded over the next five years and must increase their contributions.

Response:

The City of Anderson agrees with this finding. The City continues to monitor CalPERS actions closely, so the City may respond and be prepared for actions taken by CalPERS.

Office of Mayor
1887 Howard Street
Anderson, CA 96007

www.ci.anderson.ca.us

Phone: (530) 378-6646
Fax: (530) 378-6648

Finding F3:
Because CalPERS contributions from Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will increase, an increase in available revenues, a reduction in services provided, or both will be necessary to cover these contributions.

Response:

The City of Anderson agrees with this finding. The City recognizes that anytime costs are increased options need to be evaluated, such as; increasing revenue, reduction of service, use of reserves, and/or employee concessions.

Finding F4:
None of the agencies have any control over their CalPERS investment returns, which are directed by CalPERS and are subject to the fluctuations of the stock market.

Response:

The City of Anderson agrees with this finding. In addition to the CalPERS actions mentioned above, other CalPERS policies regarding how and what they invest in may be a larger issue with regard to poor investment returns.

Recommendation R1:
By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their contributions to CalPERS over the next twelve years with minimal loss of key services. Options could include reducing their current amortization schedules and exploring debt refinancing opportunities.

Response:

The City Council will consider implementation of the Shasta County Grand recommendation and other options by October 31, 2017. The City Council and City staff are always conscious of reducing liabilities while at the same time providing the right level of service to the community. The City Council will explore the suggested options of reducing the amortization schedules and possible refinancing opportunities.

Recommendation R2:
By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their revenues or reduce other expenditures, with minimal loss of key services, as CalPERS contributions increase.

Response:

The City of Anderson City Council has implemented the recommendation. The City Council has been monitoring the CalPERS issue for years and has given direction to staff to take actions in the past to refinance the CalPERS side fund, create new retirement tiers, review staffing levels for efficiency and savings, use consultants in positions that make sense, and to create a business friendly environment to attract new business and increase revenue, while most importantly increasing the City of Anderson key levels of service.

The City of Anderson appreciates this opportunity to respond to relevant portions of the 2016-2017 Shasta County Grand Jury Final Report.

Sincerely,

Baron Browning
Mayor, City of Anderson

CITY OF OPPORTUNITY

Jeffrey D. Kiser
City Manager

June 6, 2017

The Honorable Gary Gibson
Presiding Judge, Shasta County Superior Court
1500 Court Street, Room 205
Redding, CA 96001

Dear Judge Gibson:

On behalf of the City of Anderson, I would like to express my thanks and appreciation for the work of the 2016-2017 Shasta County Grand Jury. As invited by the Shasta County Grand Jury and by California Penal Code Sections 933 and 933.05, I offer the following response to the report titled, "Unfunded Pension Liabilities: Shasta County and The Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake. Pay Now or Pay More Later."

Finding F1:
The unfunded pension liabilities of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson and Shasta Lake have significantly increased over the last 15 years, going from being fully funded to only partially funded.

Response:
I agree that over the last several the CalPERS pension liabilities have increased and that the CalPERS pension has moved from fully funded to partially funded.

Finding F2:
Because CalPERS is reducing its assumed investment rate of return from 7.5% to 7.0%, the pension plans of Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will be less funded over the next five years and must increase their contributions.

Response:
I agree that by CalPERS reducing its assumed investment rate of return our pension plan will be funded less and that the City will see increased and rising contribution costs.

Finding F3:
Because CalPERS contributions from Shasta County and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake will increase, an increase in available revenues, a reduction in services provided, or both will be necessary to cover these contributions.

Response:
I agree that anytime our expenses increase that fundamentally we have to increase revenues, reduce services, or expend reserves to fund the increased expense. It's also important to note that the City Council and City staff have been aware of the CalPERS situation and have been implementing changes for several years, such as, refinancing the CalPERS side fund, adopting new retirement tiers, employee's paying the employee contribution, and evaluating the staffing levels and if it makes sense to contract for certain services rather than have City staff perform the function.

Finding F4:
None of the agencies have any control over their CalPERS investment returns, which are directed by CalPERS and are subject to the fluctuations of the stock market.

Response:
I agree that the City doesn't have control over the CAlPERS investment returns and that they are subject to fluctuation based on the stock market. But I will challenge with that we as agencies across California should work with, in our case, the California League of Cities to create change with the CalPERS investment policy to create maximum investment success.

Recommendation R1:
By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their contributions to CalPERS over the next twelve years with minimal loss of key services. Options could include reducing their current amortization schedules and exploring debt refinancing opportunities.

Response:
The City of Anderson has implemented the recommendation as the City continually looks for opportunities to address CalPERS funding obligations and understands that we need to take steps to reduce or eliminate our unfunded pension liability while at the same time not reducing the level of service to our citizens. The Grand Jury has provided two examples of options the City will consider, while at the same time we will be evaluating other possible solutions and working with financial experts for additional ideas.

Recommendation R2:
By October 31, 2017, the Shasta County Board of Supervisors, with the Shasta County Auditor-Controller, and the Cities of Redding, Anderson, and Shasta Lake City Councils each look for ways to increase their revenues or reduce other expenditures, with minimal loss of key services, as CalPERS contributions increase.

Response:
The City has implemented the Shasta County Grand Jury's recommendation that we need to continue to look for ways to increase revenues or reduce expenditures as CalPERS contributions increase. In addition the City of Anderson will continue to work with the California League of Cities and experts, such as, Michael Coleman to better understand how we can reduce and/or mitigate our contribution increases. As a City we have several items that continue to raise our expenses, such as, the 33% increase in minimum wage, the mandated Ground Water Sustainability Agencies (GSA), presumptive care, and health care. As a City we must balance our changing expenses with service levels. The City is committed to increasing both commercial and residential development in the City of Anderson, in fact, in order help gain new commercial growth the City currently has an impact fee reduction program for those that qualify. This is an example of items already in place in the City of Anderson to help increase revenue.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey D. Kiser
City Manager, City of Anderson

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017 City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Liz Cottrell, Assistant City Manager

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: Liz Cottrell, Assistant City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Resolutions of Intention to renew Landscape & Lighting District 93-2, Landscape and Lighting Assessment District No. 2006-1 for the Vineyards at Anderson, South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District, and Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 01-09, Silvergate Subdivision for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

RECOMMENDATION

The Assistant City Manager recommends that the Council,

Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Landscape and Lighting District No. 93-2 assessments for 2017-2018 with no rate increase or change in assessment methodology.

Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Landscape and Lighting Assessment District No. 2006-1 for the Vineyards (aka Skyview) at Anderson for 2017-2018.

Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District for 2017-2018.

Adopt a Resolution of Intention to renew Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 01-09, Silvergate Subdivision for 2017-2018.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City of Anderson established District No. 93-2 to offset the cost of electrical energy for streetlights within the City. The assessment provides revenues of about $60,995 annually slightly up from $60,380 from the previous year.

The City of Anderson established Assessment District No. 2006-1 to maintain the public landscaping and lighting along the streets fronting the first 115 lots within the initial Vineyards at Anderson development. The approximate annual assessment revenue is estimated at $21,083 down from the previous year of $10,247. This assessment fund has a fund balance of $8,000 which is adequate at this time should unforeseen expenditures arise.

The City of Anderson established South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District to maintain the landscape planter area along the North side of Yellow Finch in the new South Ridge Terrace subdivision. The approximate annual assessment revenue is estimated at $7,784. This is an increase of 294.00 from the prior fiscal year.

The City of Anderson established the Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 1-09, Silvergate Subdivision to maintain the sewer lift station that services the lots in this subdivision exclusively. The assessment provides revenues of about $4,700, which is the same as last year. This assessment fund has a projected fund balance of $25,000 which is adequate at this time should emergency repairs be needed.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

On April 4, 2017, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 17-12 directing PACE Engineering, the Engineer of Record for the Citywide Landscape & Lighting Assessment District 93-2, to complete and file the annual report in accordance with the Landscape and Lighting District Act of 1972. PACE Engineering has completed the report and a copy of the report is on file in the City Clerk's office. The assessments are calculated at $15 per parcel plus an additional $10 for each additional dwelling unit.

On April 4, 2017, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 17-13 directing David Taussig & Associates, the Engineer of Record for the Assessment District 2006-1, the Vineyards at Anderson, to complete and file the annual report in accordance with the Landscape and Lighting District Act of 1972. David Taussig & Associates has completed the report. A draft of the full report is on file in the City Clerk's office. The assessments are calculated at $107.82 per unit for low density residential and $1,024.92 per acre for private recreation.

On April 4, 2017, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 17-14 directing EFS Engineering, Inc., the Engineer of Record for the South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscape Maintenance District, to complete and file the annual report in accordance with the Landscape and Lighting District Act of 1972. EFS Engineering, Inc. has completed the report. The complete report is on file in the City Clerk's office. The assessments are calculated at $556 per parcel.

On April 4, 2017, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 17-15 directing Pace Civil Engineering Services Inc., the Engineer of Record for the Sanitary Sewer Maintenance

District 1-09 Silvergate Subdivision, to complete and file the annual report in accordance with the Improvement Act of 1911. Pace Civil Engineering Services has completed the report. The complete report is on file in the City Clerk's office. The assessments are calculated at $50.00 per parcel.

The next step for placing the annual assessments is for the City Council to adopt the Resolutions of Intention to renew the Landscape and Lighting District 93-2 (although the state enabling law is entitled "*Landscaping* and Lighting District Act of 1972", in Assessment District No. 93-2, *no* assessment is made for landscaping, but solely for energy costs for street lighting), the Landscape and Lighting Assessment District No. 2006-1, the Vineyards at Anderson, the South Ridge Terrace – Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District, and the Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District 1-09, Silvergate Subdivision.

If the attached resolutions are approved, a public hearing will be noticed and set for July 18, 2017 at 6:00 p.m. to adopt resolutions imposing the assessments for 2017-2018.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Resolution for Assessment District 93-2.
2. Proposed Resolution for Landscape and Lighting District No. 2006-1.
3. Proposed Resolution for South Ridge Terrace Unit 1 Landscape Maintenance District.
4. Proposed Resolution for Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District Silvergate Subdivision.

RESOLUTION NO. 17-

RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON TO RENEW LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING DISTRICT NO. 93-2 ASSESSMENTS FOR THE 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 authorizes the City Council to impose an assessment for Street Landscaping and Lighting; and

WHEREAS, the Streets and Highway Code, which provides guidelines for the implementation of Landscaping and Lighting assessments, requires the City Council to review and accept the Engineer's report then adopt a Resolution of Intention to impose assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has accepted the engineer's report and wishes to renew the Landscaping and Lighting District assessments for 2017-2018 with no increases in fees or change in assessment methodology.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson declares the following:

1) The City Council intends to levy and collect assessments within Assessment District 93-2 during the fiscal year 2017-2018. The area of land to be assessed is located within a portion of the City of Anderson, County of Shasta.

2) The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as payment for electrical energy required to operate the street lighting/traffic signal system throughout most of the City of Anderson.

3) In accordance with the City Council's resolution directing the filing of an annual report, PACE Engineering, the Engineer of Work, has filed with the City Clerk the report required by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. All interested persons are referred to that report for a full and detailed description of the improvements, the boundaries of the assessment district and the proposed assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the district.

4) On July 18, 2017, at 6:00 p.m., the City Council will conduct a public hearing on the question of the levy of the proposed annual assessment. The hearing will be held at Anderson City Hall, 1887 Howard Street, Anderson.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor of the City of Anderson

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 17-_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE ANDERSON CITY COUNCIL
TO RENEW ASSESSMENTS FOR
LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING DISTRICT NO. 2006-1 ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

WHEREAS, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 authorizes the City Council to impose assessments for street landscaping maintenance and lighting purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 requires the City Council to order the preparation and filing of an Engineer's Report and to review and accept the Engineer's Report, then to adopt a Resolution of Intention prior to imposing assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, having ordered David Taussig & Associates, Inc. to prepare and file an Engineer's Report, and said Engineer's Report having been so filed with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed and accepted the Engineer's Report and wishes to renew the Landscaping and Lighting District No. 2006-1, in accordance with the Engineer's Report, and to consider imposing this assessment for the July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2018, fiscal year; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson declares the following:

1) Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 22585, the City Council intends to levy and collect assessments in the Landscaping and Lighting District No. 2006-1 during the fiscal year 2017-2018. The area of land to be assessed is located within a portion of the City of Anderson, County of Shasta.

2) The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as the annual cost of maintaining, as defined in Streets and Highways Code Section 22531, landscaping improvements within the right-of-way and street lights along the streets fronting the first 115 lots with the initial subdivision with the Vineyards at Anderson development together with the attendant associated assessment engineering and other incidental expenses as defined in Streets and Highways Code Section 22526.

3) In accordance with the City Council's resolution directing the filing of an annual report, David Taussig and Associates, Inc. has filed with the City Clerk the Engineers Report required by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. All interested persons are referred to that report for a full and detailed description of the improvements, the boundaries of the assessment district, the maximum annual assessment, and the assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the district.

4) On July 18, 2017, at 6:00 p.m., the City Council will conduct a public hearing on the question of the levy of the proposed assessment for the July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2018, fiscal year. The hearing will be held at Anderson City Hall, 1887 Howard Street, Anderson.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor of the City of Anderson

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 17-__

**A RESOLUTION OF THE ANDERSON CITY COUNCIL,
TO RENEW ASSESSMENTS FOR THE
SOUTH RIDGE TERRACE UNIT 1 LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT
FOR THE 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR**

WHEREAS, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 authorizes the City Council to impose assessments for street landscaping maintenance purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 requires the City Council to order the preparation and filing of an Engineer's Report and to review and accept the Engineer's Report, then to adopt a Resolution of Intention prior to imposing assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, having ordered EFS Engineering to prepare and file an Engineer's Report, said Engineer's Report having been so filed with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed and accepted the Engineer's Report and wishes to renew the South Ridge Terrace Unit 1 Landscaping Maintenance District, and to consider imposing the assessment contained in the Engineer's Report for the July 01, 2017, to June 30, 2018, fiscal year; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson declares the following:

1) Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 22585, the City Council intends to levy and collect assessments in the South Ridge Terrace Landscaping and Maintenance District – Unit 1 during the fiscal year 2017-2018. The area of land to be assessed is located entirely within Unit 1 of the South Ridge Terrace Subdivision within the City of Anderson, County of Shasta.

2) The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as the annual cost of maintaining, as defined in Streets and Highways Code Section 22531, the landscaping improvements along Yellow Finch Way, together with the attendant associated assessment engineering and other incidental expenses as defined in Streets and Highways Code Section 22526.

3) In accordance with the City Council's resolution directing the filing of an annual report, EFS Engineering has filed with the City Clerk the Engineers Report required by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. All interested persons are referred to that report for a full and detailed description of the improvements, the boundaries of the assessment district, the maximum annual assessment, and the assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the district.

4) On July 18, 2018, at 6:00 p.m., the City Council will conduct a public hearing on the question of the levy of the proposed assessment for the July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2018, fiscal year. The hearing will be held at Anderson City Hall, 1887 Howard Street, Anderson.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor of the City of Anderson

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 17-

RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON TO RENEW SANITARY SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 1-09 FOR THE 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the Improvement Act of 1911 authorizes the City Council to impose an assessment for the maintenance of improvements and service; and

WHEREAS, the Streets and Highway Code, which provides guidelines for the implementation of maintenance assessments, requires the City Council to review and accept the Engineer's report then adopt a Resolution of Intention to impose assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has accepted the engineer's report and wishes to renew the Sanitary Sewer Maintenance District assessments for 2017-2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson declares the following:

1) The City Council intends to levy and collect assessments within Assessment District 1-09 during the fiscal year 2017-2018. The area of land to be assessed is located within a portion of the City of Anderson, County of Shasta.

2) The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as payment for maintenance of the sewer lift facility in the Silvergate Subdivision in the City of Anderson.

3) In accordance with the City Council's resolution directing the filing of an annual report, Pace Civil Engineering Services Inc., the Engineer of Work, has filed with the City Clerk the report required by the Improvement Act of 1911. All interested persons are referred to that report for a full and detailed description of the improvements, the boundaries of the assessment district and the proposed assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the district.

4) On July 18, 2017, at 6:00 p.m., the City Council will conduct a public hearing on the question of the levy of the proposed annual assessment. The hearing will be held at Anderson City Hall, 1887 Howard Street, Anderson.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor of the City of Anderson

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017 City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
Jim Hamilton, AICP, Contract Planner

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

From: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Accept the Anderson River Park Conceptual Master Plan (ARPCMP) project as complete.

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends that the City Council:

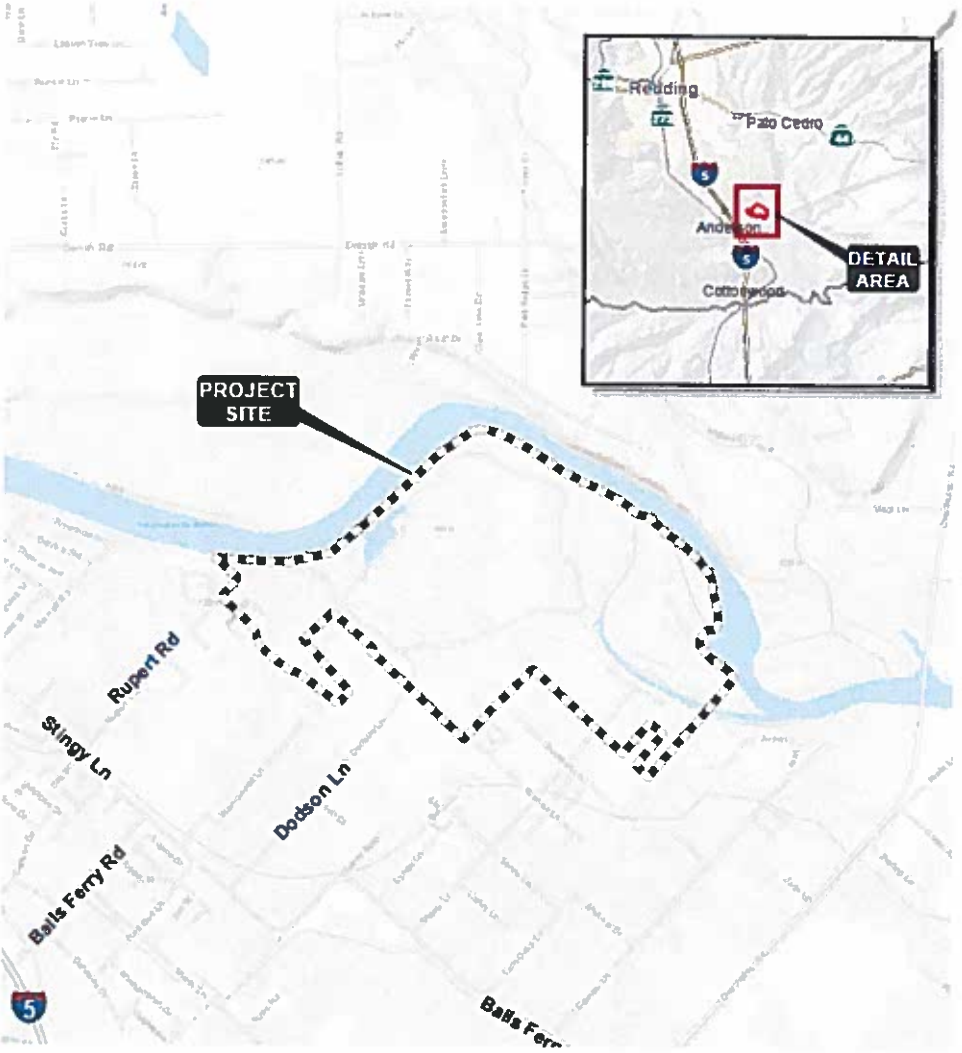
1. **Receive the Staff report; and**
2. **Open the Public Meeting and accept any comment(s); and**
3. **Adopt the attached resolution accepting the Anderson River Park Conceptual Master Plan as complete and determining based on the information in the record that adoption of the ARPCMP is an "Exempt" project pursuant to California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Statutory Exemption 15262 – "Feasibility and Planning Studies."**

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

Anderson River Park (ARP) is one of two public parks operated by the City of Anderson for the enjoyment of local residents and regional visitors. It is located in the northwest corner of the City of Anderson, on the inside of a large meander bend of the Sacramento River. **Figure 1 below** shows the Anderson River Park boundary and vicinity.



The ARP provides a unique combination of recreation amenities for the public including boating access to the Sacramento River, a large natural area with trails, play structures, sports fields and courts, improved walking paths, picnic areas, a pavilion, an accessible fishing pier, rest rooms, Scout Hall, and parking.

The ARP Conceptual Master Plan Update (ARPCMP) was prepared over a period of several years and examines how existing park facilities are being used; incorporates community input about how the park should evolve, and identifies possible improvements to the park for implementation if funding becomes available in the future. The ARPCMP gathers these community ideas, environmental information and preliminary project feasibility planning information into a single source for possible future consideration.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

Preparation of the ARPCMP commenced with the allocation of funding by the City Council in May 2014. During 2014 and 2015 an extensive community outreach effort was undertaken to obtain input from the public in developing the future vision for ARP. Approximately 53 citizens attended an initial workshop on the ARPCMP, and multiple Parks Commission meetings were held where the plan process and status was discussed. In addition, a web page was created to provide information to the public on the planning process, and as a conduit to encourage feedback to the consultant (Foothill Associates) and the City staff.

On March 25, 2015, the Parks and Recreation Commission accepted additional public input on the Draft ARPCMP, and considered a recommendation to forward the Plan to the City Council for final action. At the meeting the only member of the public to speak was Ms. Barbara Peck who stated her opposition to the Plan. The Commission directed staff to bring the Plan back to the Commission for further consideration prior to making any recommendation to the City Council.

No further action on the Plan occurred following the March 2015 Commission meeting until January 25, 2017 when the Parks and Recreation Commission received an update on the Plan. At that meeting, the Commission directed that the ARPCMP be noticed for a public meeting and returned for final consideration on April 26, 2017. On April 26, 2017 the Commission unanimously moved the Plan forward to the City Council for final acceptance.

A California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) initial environmental study and draft mitigated negative declaration was prepared by Foothill Associates for the project, and was circulated for comment to the public and agencies between February 5, 2016 and March 7, 2016. The City received substantial comments on the potential environmental impacts from the project from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the State Lands Commission. The comments dictated the need for additional specialized studies at significant expense to the City. These studies would be necessary were the City to adopt the Plan as a regulatory Master Plan. Since the intended purpose of the ARPCMP has always been as a conceptual plan without regulatory intent, dedicated project funding, or mandating specific projects in the Park, staff determined that the CEQA Statutory Exemption 15262 for feasibility and planning studies is appropriate (see Environmental Review section below).

PURPOSE OF ARPCMP

The purpose of the ARPCMP is to evaluate park assets and provide recommendations regarding recreation facility and open space needs within the park. This is accomplished in the Plan by establishing logical guidelines that can be used to inform future park improvement decisions, following completion of any necessary technical and environmental analysis. The Implementation Strategy, Section 6, of the Concept Plan includes detailed information about potential future activities and improvements.

COUNCIL ACTION

Acceptance of the ARP Conceptual Master Plan by the City Council does not commit the City to specific parks improvements or activities. Expenditure of funds for park improvements

outlined in the Conceptual Plan must be preceded by more in-depth design and/or technical studies, including environmental analysis pursuant to CEQA, before new facilities outlined in the ARCMP can be implemented. The extent of such studies and other related work will be dependent to a large degree on the nature and scope of the particular project being considered.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Substantial environmental analyses were completed as part of preparation of the ARCMP. The environmental analysis prepared by Foothill and Associates, including a Biological Assessment, was utilized to inform many of the recommendations on possible improvements in ARP. As mentioned above, a California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) initial environmental study/mitigated negative declaration prepared by Foothill Associates, was circulated between February 5, 2016 and March 7, 2016.

Comments were received from the California State Lands Commission, Central Valley Flood Protection Board, and Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) and these comments were attached to your January 26, 2017 packet materials. The DFW comments were the most extensive, and will require substantial additional environmental analysis prior to any commitment by the City to major park improvements or modifications that are identified in the conceptual plan. Given the conceptual nature of the ARCMP, the following CEQA Exemption would be appropriate for Council action to accept the ARPCMP:

> **Statutory Exemption 15262. FEASIBILITY AND PLANNING STUDIES**
>
> *A project involving only feasibility or planning studies for possible future actions which the agency, board, or commission has not approved, adopted, or funded does not require the preparation of an EIR or Negative Declaration but does require consideration of environmental factors. This section does not apply to the adoption of a plan that will have a legally binding effect on later activities.*

ATTACHMENT

1. Council Resolution.
2. Exhibit A to Resolution - Anderson River Park Conceptual Master Plan (Plan also provided in hard copy under separate cover to PRC and City Council on 1/25/17).

CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION NO. 17-___

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON ACCEPTING THE ANDERSON RIVER PARK CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN (ARPCMP)

WHEREAS, the City of Anderson City Council has reviewed the ARPCMP in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the ARPCMP is to evaluate park assets and make recommendations regarding parks, recreation and open space needs within the Anderson River Park. The goal of the ARPCMP is to put in place logical guidelines that can be used to inform future park improvement decisions, subject to completion of any necessary technical and environmental analysis; and

WHEREAS, the ARPCMP gathers community ideas, basic environmental information, and preliminary project feasibility and site planning information into a single source for use in consideration of possible future projects or activities; and

WHEREAS, The Anderson Parks and Recreation Commission reviewed the ARP Conceptual Master Plan on April 26, 2017 at a notice public meeting, and after due consideration unanimously recommended the City Council accept the Plan as complete; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of the ARP Conceptual Master Plan by the City Council does not commit the City to specific parks improvements or activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a noticed public meeting on June 6, 2017, which was duly noticed in the Record-Searchlight, a newspaper of public circulation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council considered a report from the Development Services Department, any and all public comments, the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Commission, and the information in the record.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Anderson:

1. That the City Council makes the following environmental findings :

    a. The ARPCMP is a "conceptual plan" is a project involving only feasibility or planning studies for possible future actions which the City has not approved, adopted, or funded, and the Plan has no legally binding effect on possible future City actions; and

    b. Substantial environmental analyses were completed as part of preparation of the ARCMP. The environmental analysis prepared by Foothill and Associates, including a Biological Assessment, was utilized to inform many of the recommendations on possible improvements in ARP; and

c. An initial study was prepared by Foothill and Associates, and was circulated to Responsible and Trustee Agencies and the general public for review and comment; and

d. The environmental determination considered by the Council for this project is based on a review of the information in the record and reflects the independent judgment of the Council; and

e. The Council after due consideration has determined that the potential environmental impacts resulting from the acceptance of the ARPCMP as complete is a project involving only feasibility or planning studies for possible future actions which the City Council has not approved, adopted, or funded and therefore does not require the preparation of an EIR or Negative Declaration but does require consideration of environmental factors, and that acceptance of the Plan will not have a legally binding effect on later activities and therefore the City Council determines CEQA Statutory Exemption 15262 "FEASIBILITY AND PLANNING STUDIES" is appropriate.

2. That the City Council accepts the ARPCMP (Exhibit A to this Resolution) as a non-binding guide for consideration of future activities and projects within the Anderson River Park.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Anderson River Park
Conceptual Master Plan

Prepared for

City of Anderson

Development Services Department

January 25, 2017



Acknowledgements

Anderson City Council

Melissa Hunt, Mayor
Susie Baugh, Vice Mayor
James Yarbrough, Councilmember
Baron Browning, Councilmember
Norma Comnick, Councilmember

Anderson Parks and Recreation Commission

Ken Kraft
Mana Davis
Karin Cox
Barbara Jackson
Chuck DiPrima

Anderson River Park Stakeholders

City of Anderson Residents
California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Shasta

Project Team

City of Anderson

Kristen Maze – Development Services Director
Dave Durette – Deputy Public Works Director
Pam Lewis – Recreation Supervisor

Foothill Associates

Kate Kirsh, RLA – Project Manager
Ed Armstrong, RLA – Recreation Planner
Kyrsten Shields – Senior Environmental Planner
Kate Rose – Regulatory Specialist
Ann Marie Perozzi – Graphics Specialist
Michael Brewer – GIS Specialist

Table of Contents

1.0 Project Overview 1
Purpose of the Master Plan 1
Prior Planning Efforts 1
Project Approach 3
2.0 Community Engagement Summary 6
Stakeholder Database 6
Project Web Site 6
Community Vision Open House 6
Park User Survey 9
Key Stakeholder Interviews 10
Draft Plan Public Meeting 12
3.0 Existing Conditions 13
Summary of Existing Improvements 13
Special Facilities 14
Land Use and Zoning 18
Natural Resources 18
Park Usage 22
River Recreation 23
4.0 Opportunities and Constraints 24
Opportunities 24
Constraints 25
5.0 Proposed Improvements 29
Existing Facilities 29
New Facilities 30
Operations 34
Planning 35
6.0 Implementation Strategy 39
Priorities and Costs 39
Revenue, Operations, and Maintenance 41
Environmental Requirements 41
Projected Timeline 41
Fundraising Plan 42
7.0 References 50

List of Figures

Figure 1 – Anderson River Park Site and Vicinity 4
Figure 2 – Anderson River Park Master Plan Study Area 5
Figure 3 – Anderson River Park Existing Facilities 15
Figure 4 – 100-Year Floodplain at Anderson River Park 27
Figure 5 – Concept Plan 38

List of Tables

Table 1 – Facilities at Anderson River Park 13
Table 2 – Project Priorities 40

Appendices

Appendix A –Web Site Comments and E-mail
Appendix B – Community Vision Open House Summary
Appendix C – Online Survey Summary
Appendix D – Stakeholder Interviews
Appendix E – None
Appendix F – ARP Facilities Inventory
Appendix G – Biological Resources Report

1.0 Project Overview

Purpose of the Master Plan

Anderson River Park (ARP) is one of two public parks operated by the City of Anderson for the enjoyment of local residents and regional visitors. It is located in the northwest corner of the City of Anderson, on the inside of a large meander bend of the Sacramento River. **Figure 1** shows the Anderson River Park boundary and vicinity.

ARP provides a unique combination of recreation amenities, including access to the Sacramento River, a large natural area with trails, play structures, sports fields and courts, improved walking paths, picnic areas, a pavilion, an accessible fishing pier, rest rooms, Scout Hall, and parking. The purpose of the ARP Master Plan is to examine how these facilities are currently being used, solicit community input about how the park should evolve, and identify conceptual improvements to ARP for future implementation as funding becomes available.

This Master Plan is conceptual in nature and is intended to be followed by more detailed and in-depth design and/or technical studies as may be as needed to implement individual recommendations. The Implementation Strategy, Section 6, of this Concept Plan includes additional information about these future activities.

Prior Planning Efforts

This Master Plan is preceded by several earlier planning efforts that established direction for the development, management, and use of Anderson River Park.

Cooperative Agreement

In 1966, 130 acres of what is now Anderson River Park were purchased by the State of California Wildlife Conservation Board (WCB) for the purpose of providing public fishing access. The following year, the City of and Anderson and the State of California Department of Fish and Game[1] entered into a Cooperative Agreement for the Operation and Maintenance of these 130 acres comprising Anderson River Park.

In 1969, additional adjacent 30-acre and 50-acre parcels were purchased by the WCB. The cooperative agreement was amended in 1975 to include these parcels as part of ARP, and to designate a portion of the park as a Natural Area. The agreement permitted public uses of the Natural Area to the extent they are compatible with preservation of wildlife habitat and other natural values, and limited development and motor vehicle use "to the minimum necessary for such purposes."[2]

[1] Now known as the California Department of Fish and Wildlife

[2] Cooperative Agreement Between the State of California, Department of Fish and Game, and City of Anderson for the Operation and Maintenance of Anderson River Park Fishing Access, Amended October, 1975.

In 1976, the State of California acquired an additional 50 acres of floodplain adjacent to ARP. The cooperative agreement was amended in 1977 to add this area to ARP and the Natural Area was expanded to include the additional acreage. The Boat Launch area was also added to the ARP at this time, and made subject to the terms of the cooperative agreement.

In 2002, the cooperative agreement was again amended for the purpose of extending the date of the agreement to 2003. The most recent amendment to the cooperative agreement was made in 2003, extending the term to 2028.

Anderson Park River Management Plan

In 1983 the Anderson Park River Management Plan was prepared by the California Department of Fish and Game, with assistance from the City of Anderson and the Shasta Mosquito Abatement District.[3] The purpose of the plan was to address several activities that were considered incompatible with the original vision for Natural Area of the park according to the cooperative agreement and WCB parameters. The activities addressed included vehicle access, mosquito abatement, and the model airplane club activities. The plan also revised the boundary of the Natural Area to exclude the Anderson International Miniature Airport, and to include the ponds on the west side of the park north of the existing recreation facilities.

Recommendations in the plan included controls in several areas to limit vehicle access to the Natural Area; a designated parking area and access road off Shelley Lane; and expansion of mosquito breeding control activities in key areas to protect wildlife habitat while reducing the mosquito breeding source. The plan also recommended allowable and incompatible uses for the Natural Area, and restated the condition of the cooperative agreement calling for the Department of Fish and Game to review any proposed development or activity in the park that may affect the Natural Area.

Anderson River Park Master Plan

The first Anderson River Park Master Plan was prepared in 1983. It addressed the entire park and incorporated the recommendations for vehicle barriers, uses, and improvements to the Natural Area as described in the Anderson River Park Management Plan.[4] It also included a list of suggested trees for planting in the park to replace existing trees as they decline and die. Elements included in the 1983 Master Plan that have been implemented include multipurpose sports fields, children's and tot play areas, a multiuse concrete slab, and a bandshell/amphitheater. An RV park and splash pool were also recommended in the plan, but these elements have not been implemented.

[3] Now known as the Shasta Mosquito and Vector Control District.
[4] Smith, David O., California Department of Fish and Game. 1983. Anderson River Park Master Plan.

Anderson River Park Master Plan Update

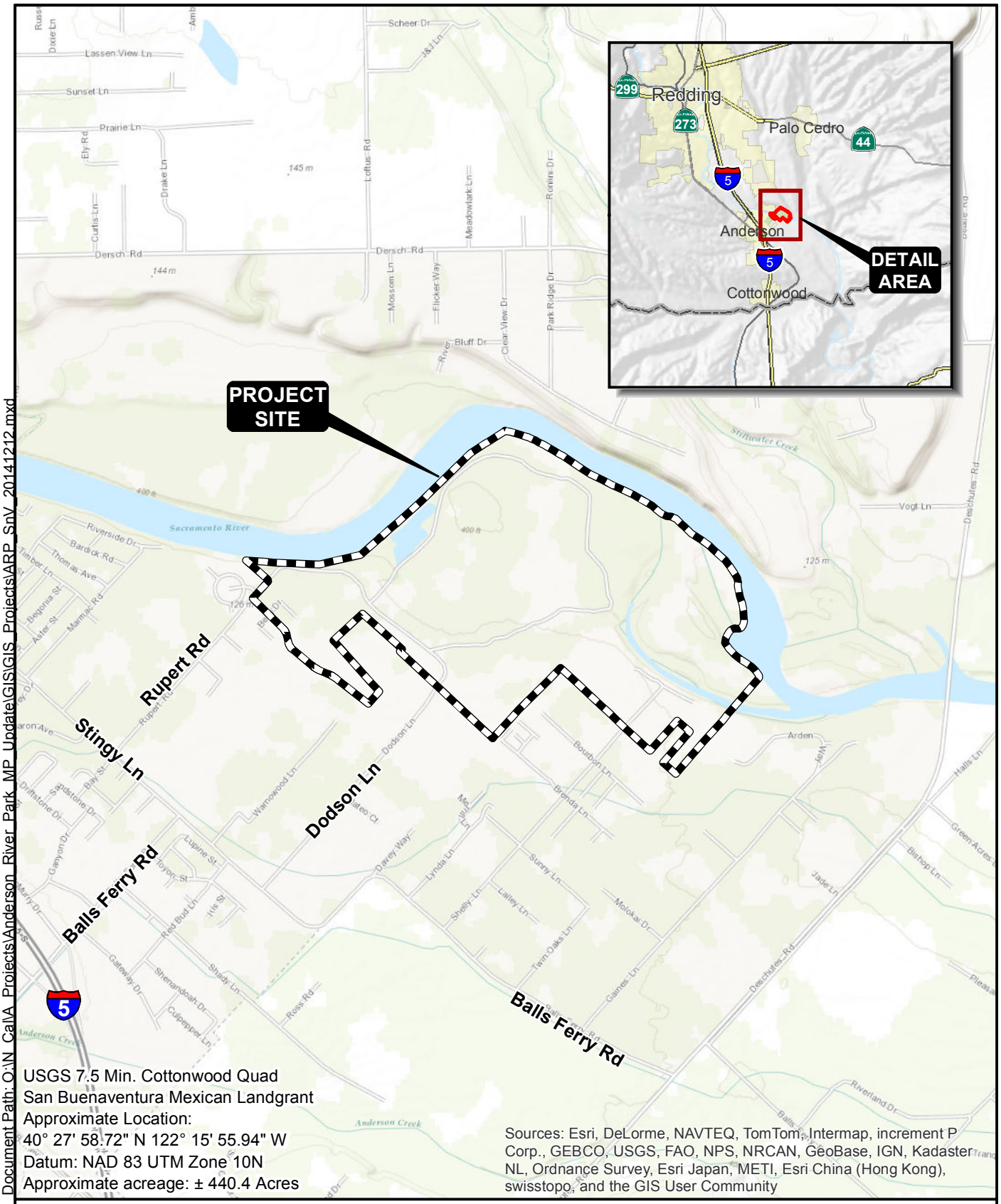
In 1988 the original Anderson River Park Master Plan was updated. The update was prepared by City staff working with a Citizens Advisory Committee. A Recreational Facility Needs Survey was conducted as part of the update process. Four hundred surveys were mailed at random to residents and 87 surveys were completed. Based on the survey, the most desired new improvements were a swimming pool and bicycle trails along access roads to the park. These have not been implemented. Other proposed improvements that have not been implemented included regulation horseshoe courts and a grass volleyball court. The updated plan also included establishing the Wildlife Education Center and building additional small group picnic areas. These have been accomplished.

Project Approach

This project was conducted in a series of phases designed to produce a concept plan that reflects the community's need for recreation facilities at Anderson River Park, and balances the desires of local and regional park visitors and neighbors. The planning process included the following main phases:

- Existing conditions assessment utilizing existing data;
- Community outreach including a stakeholder database, project website, a community workshop, a survey, and key stakeholder interviews;
- Opportunities and constraints assessment;
- Draft Master Plan;
- Second public workshop to present the results of the draft plan; and
- Final Master Plan incorporating City and public feedback on the draft.

The project study area focuses on the portion of Anderson River Park outside of the Natural Area as this is the portion of the park where more active recreation uses are allowed. A more general consideration has been given the Natural Area, specifically reflecting input that was received from the community about uses and management of the Natural Area. Figure 2 Illustrates the project study area.



Document Path: O:\N Cal\A Projects\Anderson River Park MP Update\GIS\GIS Projects\ARP SnV 20141212.mxd

USGS 7.5 Min. Cottonwood Quad
San Buenaventura Mexican Landgrant
Approximate Location:
40° 27' 58.72" N 122° 15' 55.94" W
Datum: NAD 83 UTM Zone 10N
Approximate acreage: ± 440.4 Acres

Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, TomTom, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, and the GIS User Community

SITE AND VICINITY

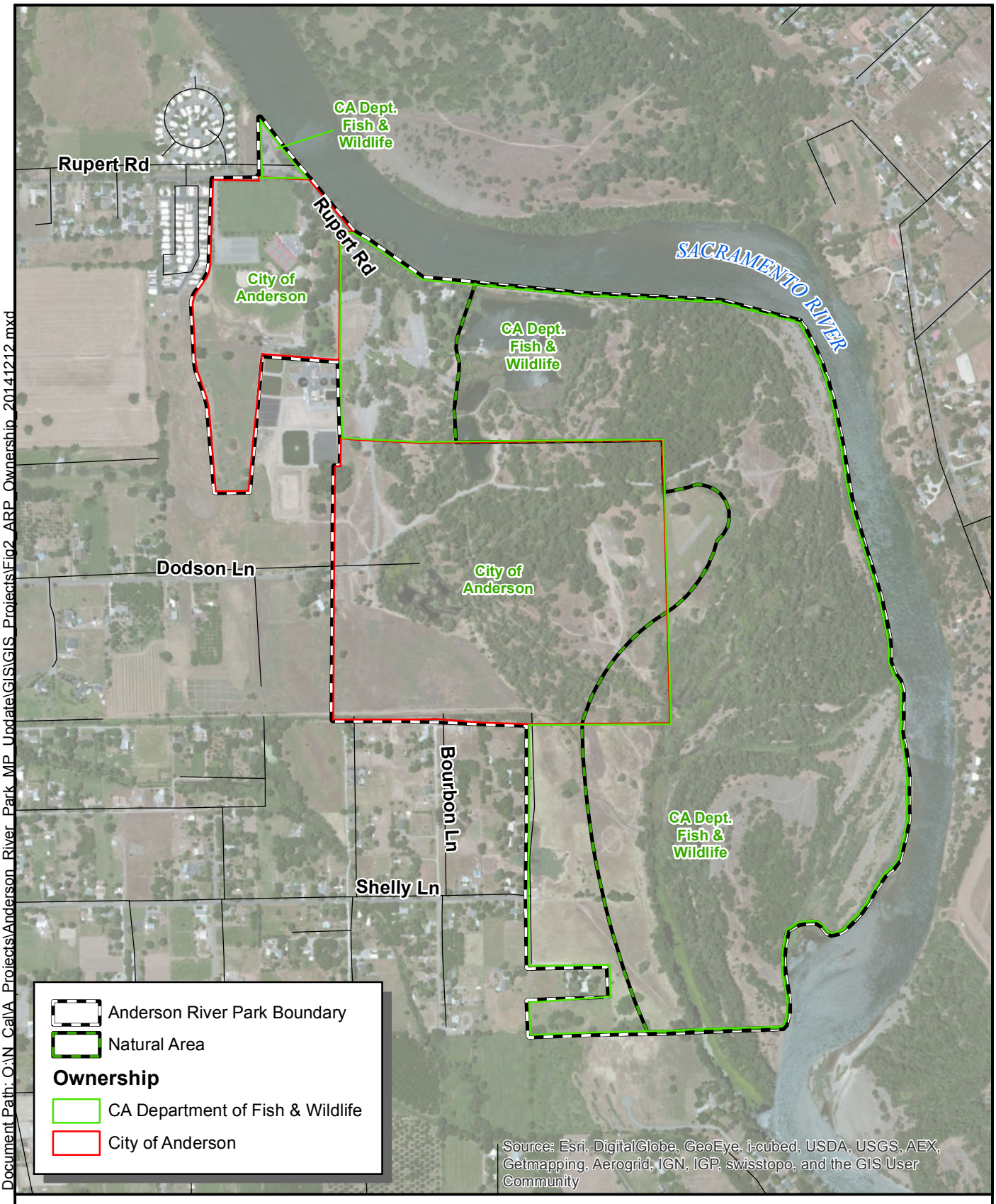
FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING • PLANNING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
© 2014

N

0 1000 2000
FEET
1:24,000

Drawn By: MUB
Date: 12/12/2014

FIGURE 1



Document Path: O:\N_Cal\A_Projects\Anderson_River_Park_MP_Update\GIS\GIS_Projects\Fig2_ARP_Ownership_20141212.mxd

STUDY AREA

FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING • PLANNING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

© 2014

0 500 1000
FEET
1:12,000

Drawn By: MUB
Date: 12/15/2014

FIGURE 2

2.0 Community Engagement Summary

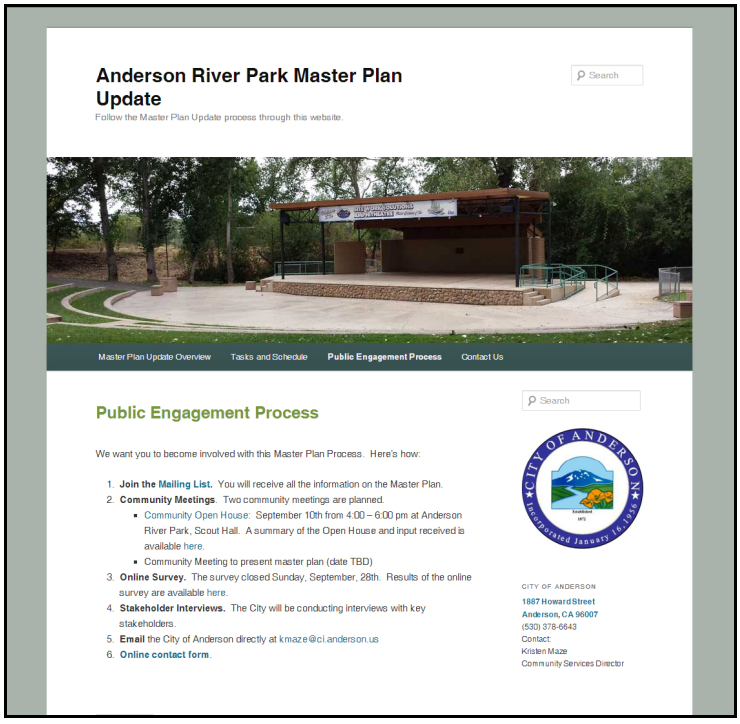
The process for developing the Anderson River Park Master Plan included a variety of public engagement opportunities in order to encourage diverse input from a broad range of stakeholders with an interest in the future of the park.

Stakeholder Database

A database of ARP stakeholders was developed using lists from the City's recreation programs and facility rentals. The database was used to notify people about the community meeting and other significant project events. Names were added to the list from attendees at the community open house, survey respondents, and requests submitted through the project web site. All public project materials also included an e-mail address that residents could use to send a request to be added to the stakeholder database. The database will continue to be a useful tool for the City at the conclusion of the project to keep interested residents informed about ARP activities. Duplicate names and invalid e-mail addresses were removed from the list leaving approximately 336 names.

Project Web Site

A project web site was developed that provided ongoing information on project purpose, schedule, deliverables, events, and findings. The web site also offered residents an opportunity to send in their comments and suggestions, so that those who could not come to the workshops still had a way to stay connected to the project. Comments and e-mail submitted via the web site are included in **Appendix A.**



Project website

Community Vision Open House

The first of two community workshops was focused on gathering input about the future vision for ARP. The workshop was structured as an informal Open House, with multiple stations where attendees offered their thoughts and suggestions about the

topics that are most important to them. This format encouraged communication between attendees to help them better understand the needs of other residents and park users.

Members of the public began arriving at Scout Hall shortly before 4:00 PM and were instructed to view displays posted around the room that addressed various topics, and write down any comments they had either on the posters or on comment cards. At about 4:45 a presentation began, summarizing the purpose of the Master Plan Update, the existing conditions of the park, and the opportunities and the constraints to be considered for any future improvements. Comments were also provided verbally during the presentation. Approximately 53 people attended the meeting. Input from each of these activities is detailed in **Appendix B**.



Community Vision Open House at Scout Hall

The following is a summary of the input related to various issues and park elements presented at the Open House.

Facilities

A variety of improvements were suggested for facilities at ARP. These included more small barbecue areas and shaded picnic areas; a community garden; another gazebo nearer the river for events and as a photo location; more multiuse sports fields; more basketball courts; an RV park; renovations to the amphitheater and Scout Hall; a new restroom near the airfield; and a dog park.

Park Operations

A number of comments about park operations addressed safety or maintenance concerns. These included a desire for a more visible presence by park staff or other uniformed people; gates to enforce park closure at night; better enforcement of the noise ordinance and parking restrictions; better controls on soccer field lights; and increased communication with park users about special events. Some photos were provided showing an instance of graffiti on the paved trail and some fallen tree branches to be removed. Requests were made for more designated parking areas especially near the disc golf course, for horse trailers, and for special events. It was suggested that there be more organized opportunities for volunteers to participate in

maintenance activities. The City should consider also helping to coordinate a shuttle for raft put-in and take-out between Redding and ARP.

Landscaping

Park site furnishings requested included more drinking fountains or water bottle filing stations; more trash cans with dog waste bags throughout the park and especially along the trails; bicycle racks; interpretive signs; and recycling receptacles. It was suggested that volunteer community tree planting and non-native invasive plant removal events should be arranged. Memorial trees were suggested to be added to the Memorial Garden. More shade trees were also requested.

Nature Area

Recommendations for maintenance of the Natural Area included non-native invasive species removal; better barriers to vehicles; litter removal; dog waster containers; and elimination of feral cat feeding stations. Other suggestions included more interpretive signs as well as picnic tables and benches in limited locations.

Play Areas and Sports Courts and Fields

It was noted that the tennis court surfaces and lights need repairs. Requests were made for more accessible play areas for all ages; a dog park; a championship disc golf course; more multiuse sports fields; a spray play area; and a dock on the river for rafters and kayakers.

Trails

Comments called for better upkeep of paved trails including resurfacing, debris removal, and vegetation management. Requests were also made for more paved and unpaved trails. Many positive comments were received noting how much the combination of existing paved and unpaved trails are valued by park users. It was also suggested that better trail signage be installed for both directional and interpretive purposes. A running track was also requested along with continuing the paved portion of the trail along the river.

Water Access

Suggestions for improvements at the river take-out location included signage and a more dedicated design of the area for take-out use. Comments related to the boat launch area called for restrooms, more parking, boater courtesy signage, and a designated no wake area at the ramp. Requests were also made for a swimming pool, river swimming beach, and swimming pond. It was suggested that volunteers could participate in repairs to eroded banks and restoration activities.

Other Responses

Other comments received expressed concern about the resident deer population; the need for more educational activities such as volunteer nature walks and interpretive programs; and better promotion of ARP as a local and regional asset. A concern was also raised that increased focus on revenue generation could change the nature of the park. Other comments were received that were not directly related to the park site, and these were forwarded to City staff.

Park User Survey

An online survey was developed to request information from the community about current and future uses for ARP. The survey was also available to be filled in manually for those without internet access. Notice of survey availability was provided via email to the stakeholder database, the project website, at recreation programs, and at the first community workshop. The survey was available for three weeks and 59 people participated. Full survey results are included in **Appendix C**. Key findings from the survey include:

- More than half of respondents are not City residents.
- Of non-City residents, almost 30% live outside of Shasta County.
- About 1/3 of respondents are older than 55 years of age.
- About 90% of respondents have children in their households under 18 years of age.
- About 70% visit ARP at least several times a month.
- Most important features are children's play areas, trails, ponds, picnic areas, Natural Area, and soccer fields.
- About 70% consider most or the entire park very well maintained.
- Main maintenance concerns are restrooms, trails, and Kiddieland.
- Only about 1/2 of respondents felt most or the entire park was very safe.
- Main areas where improvements are needed are the restrooms, trails, play areas, Natural Area, and parking lots.
- Nearly 90% would like to see additional improvements at ARP.
- Most preferred new improvements of those listed in the survey are water spray/play feature; more trails; more covered picnic areas; more fishing; and more mountain bike trails.
- Comments also suggested the addition of swimming options such as a pool, swimming beach and/or pond. Other suggestions included more restrooms; exercise equipment; continual tree replanting; and improvements to Kiddieland

such as a locking gate, dog exclusion policy, updated swings, and more covered picnic tables.

Key Stakeholder Interviews

To supplement input from the community at large, phone interviews were conducted with representatives from several organizations that have a unique relationship to ARP. The City of Anderson Police Department and the Anderson Fire Protection District share responsibility for responding to emergencies and various public safety concerns in the park. The Shasta Mosquito and Vector Control District has a longstanding role in managing mosquito breeding habitat in the area of ARP. The California Department of Fish and Wildlife owns a significant portion of the park and collaborates with the City of Anderson to oversee proposed activities and development within the designated Natural Area. The Shasta County Health and Human Services Agency and Healthy Shasta are both concerned with the role that the park can play in promoting wellness in the community for all age groups.

Appendix D includes a list of the individuals interviewed and the organizations they are affiliated with. Input from these interviews identified the following needs and issues.

Public Safety

While the park is not a major crime area, there are legitimate concerns about transients, drug activity, illegal hunting, and overall safety in secluded areas. Vegetation management adjacent to the access roads and major trails would make patrolling easier, limit places for criminals to hide, and reduce fire danger. Vegetation management practices in the Natural Area would have to be coordinated with habitat objectives. Barriers to prevent vehicle access when the park is closed would also be helpful.

The use of security cameras mounted on high poles in certain key areas such as parking lots, the amphitheater, rest rooms, etc. and perhaps lights on motion sensors could be deterrents to illegal activity.

The City does not have adequate police staff for regular patrols and the establishment of a "Park Watch" citizen group modeled after "Neighborhood Watch" could help discourage illegal activity. Also, better communication between Parks staff and police when group use permits are issued would help alert police to the potential need for increased patrols.

The estimated cost of responding to fires at ARP over the last five years is about $40,000.[5] The actual cost may be somewhat higher because this figure does not account

[5] Howard Fincher, Fire Marshall, Anderson Fire Protection District, personal communication, November 18, 2014.

for incidents when Cal Fire also responds and provides additional resources. The fires in the Natural Area are typically started by people smoking, illegal campfires, and kids playing with matches. More signage noting non-smoking areas, ordinances, penalties, and dangers of illegal activities might help discourage these behaviors. Adding hydrants would also be helpful.

Natural Area Management

The 1983 Natural Area Management Plan has never been updated. Some popular recreational activities such as disc golf and mountain biking were not even occurring at the time the plan was written. The plan needs to be updated with consideration given to specific habitat objectives for the area and what types of recreational uses and management practices are consistent with these objectives. The roles of the City of Anderson and CDFW with respect to maintenance, ownership, operations, activities, and development in the Natural Area should also be revisited as part of this update.

Economics

ARP could be regarded as an economic opportunity for Anderson with appropriate levels of branding and promotion. ARP has untapped potential to attract more use by out-of-town groups who currently only come to use the sports fields. Improved wayfinding signage to the park throughout the City and at key freeway exits could help to publicize the park and attract users

The park infrastructure and facilities are aging and ready for replacement and renovation. Revenues to accomplish these changes may possibly be derived from more promotion of ARP in general, new permits and fees, and developing specific strategies for additional events and programs. However, many people are used to a policy of low/no cost for access to park facilities and any permit and fee changes would need to be carefully considered. The City could sponsor more events so that revenues go directly to the City for ARP projects. More private/public partnerships and collaboration with service groups could also be pursued for park funding, promotion, and events.

A Friends of ARP coalition group could be established to promote the park, work on balancing interests of multiple users groups, and raise revenue. The City staff and Parks Commission cannot do it all on their own. The group should include multiple interests including schools, sports, medical, chamber of commerce, Scouts, hiker/biker/equestrian, birding, fishing, service groups, seniors, youth, etc.

Wellness

ARP is an excellent resource for local schools and colleges to be used for environmental education and wellness activities. In order to encourage residents to get out and be active in the park setting, opportunities need to be convenient and affordable. The City and wellness organizations can use focused programming and events to get people out and using the park. Opportunities for all age groups and abilities need to be available. This includes a focus on inter-generational recreation and unstructured opportunities for imaginative play for children.

Facilities

Various modifications to existing facilities and development of new facilities were recommended in support of the various safety, health, and economic concerns discussed above. These include:

- Interpretive, trail etiquette, and wayfinding signs are needed to familiarize trail users with the natural resources, promote stewardship, and provide a safer trail experience. Trail mile markers can also help locate people more easily when assistance is needed. Safer trails also encourage more use which in turn discourages illegal activities.
- Adding water bottle filling stations instead of drinking fountains would help reduce litter, especially in the Natural Area.
- More sports fields and better field lighting are needed and could attract tournament events.
- A water spray play area or swimming beach would encourage park visitors to use the park and be more active in the hot summer months.
- The use of the amphitheater could be expanded to include productions for schools, theater groups, and other organizations to increase revenues.
- Access to the Sacramento River is a unique opportunity available to ARP visitors. This could be enhanced by adding a shuttle program to/from Redding, improving the take-out area, and possibly creating a formalized River Trail from Redding to Anderson.
- Community gardens at ARP should be considered as a way to provide access to healthy food. However, it is unknown how much demand there would be for a community garden in ARP and if it is the best location to serve seniors, renters, and low-income residents.

3.0 Existing Conditions

Summary of Existing Improvements



Group picnic area at KC Grove

Anderson River Park includes a diverse selection of recreation opportunities to meet a wide range needs and interests. These are primarily located in the area of the park outside of the designated Natural Area. A boat ramp, accessible fishing pier, and an extensive network of paved and unpaved trails provide opportunities for nature-oriented recreation. Developed facilities are available for more organized recreation interests including baseball and soccer fields; tennis, bocce and basketball courts; a band shell; group picnic areas; a gazebo; a rentable meeting facility (Scout Hall); play equipment; a model aircraft landing strip; and other amenities. A number of restrooms are located throughout the improved area of the park. **Table 1** summarizes the amenities at Anderson River Park. A detailed summary of amenities at each facility is included as **Appendix F**.

Table 1 – Facilities at Anderson River Park

Facility	Number
Softball Field (Lighted)	2
Full-size Soccer Field (Lighted)	1
Youth Soccer Field (Lighted)	2
Tennis Court (Lighted)	4
Bocce Ball Court	3
Multiuse Hard-court area (w/2 basketball hoops)	1
Children's Play Area	2
Tot Play Area	1
Group Picnic Area	8
Gazebo	1
Scout Hall with Kitchen	1
Band Shell	1
Veterans' Memorial Garden	1
Fishing Dock (Accessible)	1
Model Airplane Airpark	1
Concession Building	2
Disc Golf Course (18-hole)	1

Facility	Number
Boat Ramp	1
Rafting Take-out Area	1
Restroom Buildings	4
Wildlife Rescue Center	1
Paved Trails (approx. miles)	1.50
Unpaved Trails (approx. miles)	8.13

The park is divided into a number of areas loosely based upon usage (Figure 3). The main access to the park is from Rupert Road. The boat launch area and associated parking is located northwest of Rupert Road and the soccer fields to the southwest. Continuing into the park along Rupert Road, a manual raft take-out area is located on the river's edge with parallel parking along the road. Rupert Road veers to the southeast and becomes Dodson Road. The softball fields; the tennis, bocce and basketball courts; Scout Hall; the Gazebo; and several group picnic areas are located south of Rupert Road and Dodson Lane. To the north are the KC Grove picnic area; accessible fishing dock; amphitheater; Cottonwood Grove picnic area; Kiddieland play area; the Veterans' Memorial Park; the disc golf course, and the Wildlife Rescue Center. Paved parking is located at various places throughout the park. Several unpaved areas function both as multiuse fields and overflow parking areas.

Special Facilities

The **Band Shell** within **KC Grove** is used for the City's popular Mosquito Summer Serenade series, which schedules performance events on Wednesday evenings throughout June, July, and into August. The amphitheater includes tiered benches for approximately 120 people, plus overflow seating on the surrounding lawn. It can be rented for public and private events, in conjunction with the KC Grove group picnic areas.



Summer Serenade event at the Band Shell

Disc golf is a relatively low-impact sport, and courses are usually located within natural settings. The **Anderson River Park Disc Golf Course** can be found west of KC Grove and Cottonwood Grove amid natural woodland and open areas. It is an 18-hole, par 55 course with a course length of 5,410 feet.[6] The course is included in numerous online disc golf directories as a destination for players traveling through the area.

[6]: http://www.pdga.com/course_directory/course/anderson-river-park

NATURAL AREAS BOUNDARY
PARK BOUNDARY
SACRAMENTO RIVER
PARKING
MINIATURE AIRPORT
FISHING PIER
KIDDIELAND PLAYGROUND
AMPHITHEATER
RESTROOM
RAFT LAUNCH
PARKING
RESTROOM
GAZEBO
BOCCE COURT
PARKING
MULTI-USE SOCCER AND BASEBALL
STORAGE
BASKETBALL COURT
TENNIS COURTS
RESTROOM
PLAYGROUND
PARKING
SOFTBALL FIELDS
OVERFLOW PARKING
POND
POND
POND
POND
MULTI-USE FIELD
KC GROVE
BBQ
SCOUT HALL
PARKING
MULTI-USE FIELD
VETERANS' MEMORIAL GARDEN
SHASTA WILDLIFE RESCUE/REHAB
PARKING
DISC GOLF COURSE
DODSON LN
DODSON LN
RUBERT RD
DODSON LN
PARKING
MAIN TRAILS
ALTERNATE TRAILS
POND
PARKING
SHELLY LN
300 0 600
Scale in Feet

FIGURE 3

ANDERSON RIVER PARK
EXISTING FACILITIES
CITY OF ANDERSON

FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING - PLANNING - LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
590 MENLO DRIVE, SUITE 5
ROCKLIN, CALIFORNIA 95765
(916) 435-1202
© 2014

Anderson River Park is home to **Shasta Wildlife Rescue** facility, whose purpose is to provide food and medical care for injured wildlife. Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation (SWRR) is a non-profit (501c3) organization staffed by volunteers, who undergo training classes on wildlife care. One of the goals of the organization is to educate and encourage the public to value the connection between people and the environment. The building is located on land leased from the City of Anderson in exchange for the public education and services provided by SWRR.



Sierra Wildlife Rescue

Parking for the building is on an adjacent unpaved lot. Information about the organization, its mission, public visitation hours, and special events may be found at the SWRR website: (http://www.shastawildliferescue.com).

Built in 1968, **Scout Hall** is centrally located within the park and provides rentable space for public and private events as well as facilities for the City of Anderson's recreational programs. The Hall includes a main activity room with a fireplace and storage cabinets, accessible rest rooms, and a small kitchen area. Paved accessible parking is immediately adjacent to the building. The capacity of the Hall is 97 people.


Scout Hall

The **Gazebo** is one of the park's popular group picnic areas that can be reserved for private events. It is a covered space with lighting, fans, and space heaters for daytime and evening use throughout the year. The Gazebo is centrally located near the bocce ball, horseshoe, and tennis courts; the sports fields; and restrooms. It includes a large barbecue, running water, and a serving kitchen.



Entrance to Veterans' Memorial Garden

Veterans' Memorial Garden is a small, ornamental garden space with commemorative benches and a flag pole. A monument is located at the center of the garden honoring all veterans for their service to the United States.

A model aircraft airpark operated and maintained by the **Anderson River Park Flyers** is located up a paved access road about one-half mile northwest of Dodson Lane in an open meadow. It includes paved surfaces for landing, takeoff, and taxi, as well as areas for spectators and flyers. Picnic tables, a barbecue, and unpaved parking lot are also located at the airpark. Access is controlled by a locked gate across a driveway from the paved road.



Young model airplane enthusiasts at the airpark

The **Anderson River Park Boat Launch** and the **Rafting Take-Out** are the only two locations in the vicinity of the park where river access is provided. The boat launch is actually located on State property managed by the State Lands Commission. The facility is operated under a permit granted to the Department of Fish and Wildlife and the City of Anderson. Paved parking is available for vehicles and trailers with a paved ramp for launching and retrieving boats. The take-out area is located within the Anderson River Park on property owned by the City. It is primarily for rafters and kayakers and limited parallel parking is available along the road.



Fishing dock on a busy day

The accessible **Fishing Dock** next to KC Grove includes a covered picnic table and interpretive signage. Access to the dock from the parking lot is via a paved accessible route. The dock is located on one of several scenic ponds that are connected to subsurface flows from the Sacramento River. The dock is connected to the shore by an accessible path and floats as the level of the pond changes with the influence of the river.

A portion of the Anderson River Park was designated as a **Natural Area** when the cooperative agreement between the City and the Department of Fish and Wildlife was amended in 1975. The boundary of the Natural Area was revised in 1983 to reflect the location of various improvements (Smith, 1983). The Natural Area now comprises approximately 234 acres, and includes the majority of the Sacramento River shoreline and associated riparian forests. Suggested uses for the Natural Area were indentified in 1983 and include but are not limited to fishing, hiking, horseback riding, sightseeing, and bird watching. These activities continue to be popular uses among the ARP visitors to the Natural Area who access the area on an extensive network of paved and informal trails.

Land Use and Zoning

The Sacramento River forms the north and east boundary of Anderson River Park. Large lot rural residential properties and agricultural uses bound the park on the south and west. Two mobile home parks are immediately adjacent to the active-use areas of the park, one due south of the soccer fields and one west of Rupert Road adjacent to the boat ramp. The City of Anderson Wastewater Treatment Plant is located immediately southeast of the softball fields and Moose Grove. Across the river from the active-use section of the park is primarily open space/natural area, with single-family residential properties on the river bank further upstream.

Much of the surrounding area is outside the existing City Limits, and thus is not subject to the current zoning code, but the area to the southwest is zoned Medium Density Residential, Low Density Residential (10,000 sq. ft parcels), Rural Estate, and Agricultural. The Anderson River Park land is designated Public/Semi-Public.

The City's Sphere of Influence (SOI) includes the lands outside the City Limits to the south of the park, but not the properties across the river. The City's General Plan designates these southern parcels within the SOI as Rural Estate. The parcels currently used for agricultural purposes within the City Limits are also designated Rural Estate or Rural Estate with Planned Development (RE-SE designation).

Natural Resources

One of the attractions for visitors to Anderson River Park is the beauty of the natural setting within the open space areas along the Sacramento River. The park includes significant areas of riparian forest interspersed with ponds and other wetlands. A biological resources report provides an overview of these resources and is included as **Appendix G**.



River Park Trail access point

Topography

The park is approximately 400 feet above mean sea level (MSL). Most of the site is relatively level, ranging from 387 feet MSL at the large pond to over 400 feet MSL in the southern portions. Topography is undulating due to gravel extraction and historic deposits of material from the Sacramento River.

Habitat Types

The park has seven distinct habitat types: Valley Oak Savannah, Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest, Annual Grassland, Developed Areas, Pond, Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest, and Riparian Wetland.

Tree Condition

Mature, native trees, such as valley oak and Fremont cottonwood dominate the majority of the site. Tree condition is generally good; however, due to advanced age of overstory trees, some species show signs of advanced decline, especially Fremont cottonwood. These signs include large broken branches with younger sprouts filling the majority of the crown, trunk wounds, and rot.

Sensitive Habitats

Sensitive habitats identified within the site include potential waters of the U.S. and two forest types: the Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest and the Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest. Potential waters of the U.S. within the park include three ponds, a canal, a stream, the Riparian Wetland habitat, and the Sacramento River. Riverine features are regulated within the ordinary high water mark by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (the Corps) through Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Riparian woodlands are regulated by CDFW through Section 1600 of the Fish and Wildlife code, and sensitive species are protected by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (the Service) through Sections 7 and 10 of the Endangered Species Act.



View of the pond from KC Grove area

Several ponds, totaling approximately 19.7 acres, are located in the middle and eastern side of the site. These old gravel extraction areas received ground water from the Sacramento River aquifer and consequently ponded. This community represents approximately 5 percent of the park. Shrub, tree, and herbaceous plants surround the ponds and yellow pond weed (*Ludwegia peploides*) floats around the edges. Dominant shrubs are yellow willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), sandbar willow (*S. exigua*), and Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*). Santa Barbara sedge (*Carex barbarae*) and spike rush (*Juncus effusus*) are common herbaceous plants. Wildlife observed in the ponds include: Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*), a belted kingfisher (*Megaceryle alcyon*), and mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*).

The Riparian Wetland community is a thin strip of approximately 5 ½ acres surrounding a waterway between the Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest and a pond in the center of the park. This habitat is densely covered by an overstory of Fremont cottonwood and valley oaks, with yellow willow and Himalayan blackberry beneath. A dense to open understory consists of grasses and forbs, including Dallis grass (*Paspalum dilatatum*), knotweed (*Persicaria lapathifolia*) and nutsedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*). Wildlife in this community is similar to that found in the valley oak woodland.

The Davey Way bypass canal is a branch of the Tormey Drain and is located in the southeastern portion of the park. The Tormey Drain main canal has been considered jurisdictional by the Corps in the past. The Davey Way canal was probably once a natural drainage that was channelized and straightened when adjacent parcels were developed. The source of the water in the canal is summer irrigation and winter rain. It is not part of the Anderson Cottonwood Irrigation District (ACID) system. The canal flows in a northeast direction and empties into the Sacramento River.

A naturally appearing stream flows east from a pond in the middle of the site through the riparian wetland to a braid of the Sacramento River. During the biological survey of the site, the stream was flooded and covered with yellow pond weed. However, during the winter and spring, the water in the pond would most likely rise and flow down this feature to the Sacramento River.

The Sacramento River flows across the northern border of the site. The Sacramento River is considered navigable water by the Corps. The river periodically floods its banks depositing material and leaving water ponded in elongated pools along the shoreline within the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).



Mature native oaks and the Sacramento River

Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest is characterized by a mix of tree species as well as a dense shrub and young tree understory, and a thin ground cover of grasses and forbs. This habitat consists of an overstory of valley oak and a co-dominant layer of tree of heaven, an aggressive exotic plant species. Other tree species include tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*), and Northern California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*). The understory layer consists of Himalayan blackberry, young tree species mentioned above, and California wild grape (*Vitus californica*). The herbaceous layer consists of ripgut grass (*Bromus diandrus*), and Santa Barbara sedge. This plant community represents approximately 24 percent of the park. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. Common wildlife species found in this habitat include various songbirds, such as the yellow-rumped warbler (*Setophaga coronata*) and mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*); other wildlife, such as the western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*); and various raptor species.

The Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest is adjacent to the Sacramento River and covers the northern part of the park. Portions of this community are commonly flooded during the winter and spring when large volumes of water are released from Shasta Dam and high inflows from tributaries occur. Piles of tailings and pits where gravel was extracted occur throughout this area. Some of the pits near the river are inundated with stagnant water. Mature Fremont cottonwoods and valley oaks dominant the overstory canopy, along with a dense understory of Oregon ash (*Fraxinus latifolia*),

yellow willow, tree of heaven, black locust, and catalpa (*Catalpa speciosa*) grow beneath the tall trees. The mature valley oaks and Fremont cottonwoods range from approximately 10 to 40 inches diameter at breast height (DBH). Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. The herbaceous layer consists of ripgut grass, Johnson grass (*Sorghum halpense*), pokeweed (*Phytolacca americana*), mugwort (*Artimesia douglasiana*), and poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversiloba*). This plant community represents approximately 31 percent of the park. Wildlife in this community is similar to that found in the valley oak woodland.

Based upon field observations and literature review of special status species, the only listed plant with a reasonable potential to occur on the park site is silky cryotantha (*Cryptantha crinita*). This species is found in foothill woodland, yellow pine forest, and valley grassland habitats usually in gravelly streambeds. Listed wildlife species with the potential to occur in the park include bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus calfornicus dimorphus*), and western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*), and other raptor and migratory bird species. See **Appendix G** for additional detail on these species.

Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has identified and mapped seven soil types within the site. These soils include Anderson Gravelly Sandy Loam, Cobbly Alluvial Land, Gravel Pits, Reiff Fine Sandy Loam, Riverwash, Tujunga Loamy Sand, and Water. Areas of Reiff Fine Sandy Loam, Anderson Gravelly Sandy Loam, Cobbly Alluvial Land, Riverwash and Gravel Pit soils are scattered throughout the active use areas with large sections of Reiff Fine Sandy Loam and Riverwash occurring in the natural area. All soils types are derived from alluvium and are well- or excessively-drained. Erosion potential ranges from none to slight for Reiff Fine Sandy Loam and Tuhunga Loamy Sand to very high for Riverwash.

Mosquito Control

The Shasta Mosquito and Vector Control District (SMVCD) conducts a comprehensive mosquito and vector control program throughout the ARP to protect the public from both diseases and nuisances associated with mosquitoes. SMVCD maintains five monitoring traps at various locations in the park to help determine when treatments are needed, the type of treatment, and area to be covered. There are over 40 treatments areas within ARP, with most of these located in the more natural areas of the park. Mosquitoes tend to prefer places where water is relatively shallow and still. The large open water ponds at ARP are not typically treated because the depth of water and presence of predators makes then unsuitable as mosquito habitat. However, fish that consume the mosquito larvae are added to these ponds. The period from March through October is the most active treatment time. The species of mosquitoes that carry disease are typically treated in July and August.

Treatments include both larvicide application in water to control larval stages, and ultra-low volume spraying (fogging) to control adult airborne mosquitoes. Larvicides are applied during the day and fogging occurs during the nights, because products used for fogging are sensitive to ultraviolet light and break down within 12 to 24 hours. The SMVCD web site provides information about upcoming fogging activities including date, time, and location to be treated. The public can also ask to receive e-mail notification of fogging activities by joining SMVCD's Spray Notification List.

In order to provide access to the areas targeted for control, SMVCD maintains roads and trails throughout the treatment area in cooperation with the City of Anderson. Use of these roads by other vehicles is controlled by locked gates. The cost for mosquito control activities is shared by the City of Anderson (30 percent) and the CDFW (70 percent).

Park Usage

Anderson Park is used for a wide variety of recreation, including picnicking; walking and jogging; horseback riding; organized sports, including soccer and softball; non-league sports such as tennis or pick-up basketball; recreational programs; informal turf activities such as sunbathing or Frisbee; special events such as the Summertime Serenade; fishing; wildlife and scenery viewing; and others. Visitors to Anderson River Park come from the City of Anderson, as well as neighboring communities and the surrounding region.

Annual visitation to the park is estimated to be over 100,000 people. This includes renters, daily users, and those attending events open to the public. There are 12 areas in the park that are regularly reserved for private use, and another 4 that are occasionally reserved. Fees for reserved uses range from $50 for a picnic area to $350 for Scout Hall. In fiscal year 2013/14, fess generated from reserved uses totaled about $29,000. The Gazebo and Scout Hall are used throughout the year. In 2014 the Gazebo was rented every Saturday from April through October. From May to September, approximately 14 areas are rented every weekend. In the shoulder season months (April and October) approximately 6 areas are reserved each weekend. Scout Hall is rented about 3 times each month from November through March. Scout Hall is also used every Monday through Thursday year round for Boy Scout meetings.

Recreation Programs held regularly at ARP include Boy Scout Meetings and Rafting Overnights, Summer of Fun Camp, Disc Golf League, Trail Rides, Dog Training, Soccer, Softball, Cross Country, and Fishing. There are about 15 public events at the park each year. In addition to City of Anderson Parks and Recreation programs, many local organizations rely on reserved facilities at ARP for various meetings and activities. These include: Boy Scouts, Anderson Rotary, Women's Softball, Anderson High School Softball, Anderson New Technology High School Tennis, Horseback Association, Shasta Wildlife, and Anderson Youth Soccer League. The City of Anderson also has joint use agreements with Anderson Union High School District, Cascade Union Elementary School District, and Happy Valley Elementary School District that allow park facilities to be used for

school purposes and school facilities to be used for City recreation programs.

River Recreation

River recreation is one of the experiences available at Anderson River Park via the Boat Launch facility. Motor boating and fishing are popular activities. Due to fluctuating water levels and shallow spots, motor boaters must use caution when operating on the river. Many opt for jet-drive units, which are less vulnerable to damage than propellers (Stienstra, 2000). Fishermen and women angle for trout from spring to early summer and salmon from mid-August through October.



A peaceful stretch on the Sacramento River

Canoeing and kayaking are possible on this stretch of the river, which is Class I from Redding to Balls Ferry. River flows range from 12,500 to 14,000 cubic feet per second in normal water years. Boaters that put-in at Anderson River Park can enjoy an approximately 7 mile float downstream to Balls Ferry Resort through relatively undeveloped land, though caution should be used if continuing downstream. Approximately 10 miles from Balls Ferry is the Nunes Rapids (also known as Iron Canyon Rapids or China Rapids), which can be challenging to navigate for all but experienced boaters (Stienstra, 2000). Because of the cold water and strong flows, swimming in the river may be hazardous and is not recommended. Inner tubing is not popular due to the water temperature and the fact that few places to stop exist along this stretch of the river. Life jackets are required of all boaters and inner tubers.

4.0 Opportunities and Constraints

Based on conversations with City of Anderson and California Department of Fish and Wildlife staff; input from the community on the project web site; site inspections; and analysis of existing data and maps, potential opportunities for enhancements to Anderson River Park and constraints to future use were identified prior to developing specific recommendations.

Opportunities



One of two softball fields at ARP

Several opportunities exist for expanded facilities and activities at Anderson River Park. One of the main opportunities is the amount of available space for expansion on City-owned land outside of the Natural Area. Sufficient room exists to the east and west of the Water Treatment Plant (WTP) for expanding both soccer and softball facilities. Any such expansion should consolidate similar facilities in the same area to create complexes for soccer and softball use. This area is largely free of native oaks and other protected trees, so impacts would be minimal. Expansion of baseball/softball, soccer and multi-purpose sporting fields would meet the growing needs of sports leagues, as well as increase revenues from facility rentals.

An RV Park would increase capabilities of Anderson River Park to support group events that require overnight facilities by providing a place for people to stay who are attending weekend events at the park. Development of an RV park should be in an area that provides easy access to the event locations, has suitable utility connections, and is accessible from the major park road.

Existing developed areas of the park could be used for more group activities. The bandshell and KC Grove area, for example, could be promoted for weddings, as could Scout Hall, with some upgrades to the structure, and the surrounding lawns. Scout Hall is in need of several renovations that would make it more attractive for event rentals, such as an upgraded kitchen, new HVAC, and energy efficiency improvements such as a drop ceiling.

More reserved picnic areas could potentially be developed in several areas. These include the space adjacent to Moose Grove, behind Scout Hall, near the restrooms at KC Grove, in KC Grove near the ponds, and between the main park road and the access road to KC Grove.

In addition to the expansion of sports fields, an opportunity exists to construct a group

picnic area with shade shelter between the baseball fields and the existing children's play area. This would provide seating and shade for spectators and participants in sporting events before and after games, as well as a location for parents to visit while their children use the play equipment. Given the popularity and use of picnic/barbecue facilities in the park, additional use areas are needed.

A dog park is another activity that could be included in the expansion area. Many dog owners visiting the park want a fenced area where they can let their dogs run off-leash and socialize with other dogs. Socialization is important for most dog breeds to prevent aberrant behaviors when around other dogs and people, and dog parks have proven popular in many urban parks. Providing a designated off-leash area for dogs may also reduce the temptation for owners to let their pets off-leash in the natural area, which can be detrimental to wildlife and water quality.

Disc golf is a relatively low-impact sport that is generally compatible with natural open space areas. Given the amount of oak woodland within the park that is not within the designated natural area, an opportunity exists to expand the disc golf course in this area. Course expansion, if done, should occur with minimal impact to existing vegetation and topography. Baskets and tee pads should be located outside of natural drainages and low areas, and paths between holes and fairways should be clearly designated to discourage trailblazing. This may be done as simply as mowing and clearing, with selective planting of native shrubs in areas between holes. Post and cable fencing can also be used to designate environmentally sensitive areas.



Ground squirrel burrows under oak tree

One of the attractions of Anderson River Park is the number and size of large, mature trees that provide shade, character, and help mitigate the hot summertime valley heat (through evapotranspiration). These trees are a valuable asset to the park and should be maintained in a healthy condition. Ground squirrels burrow under the roots of many of the larger trees. Preservation of the ARP tree inventory may be accomplished by regular inspections to ensure that roots are healthy and stable, and replacing trees as they decline or die.

Constraints

In addition to opportunities, there are also a number of constraints to or considerations for future park improvements. These include ecological, financial, public safety, and other potential concerns.

One of the primary constraints on the park site is the sensitivity of the Natural Area. Riparian woodland is habitat to a number of plant and animal species sensitive to disturbance by human activity. Some of these wildlife, such as raptors, are protected species. Many raptors like to nest in riparian zones adjacent to open fields, so they can easily spot prey from perches overlooking open fields or water near their nest sites.

Due to the sensitivity of the habitat, care must be taken when developing recreational facilities adjacent to or within riparian zones to minimize impacts to protected trees and habitats.

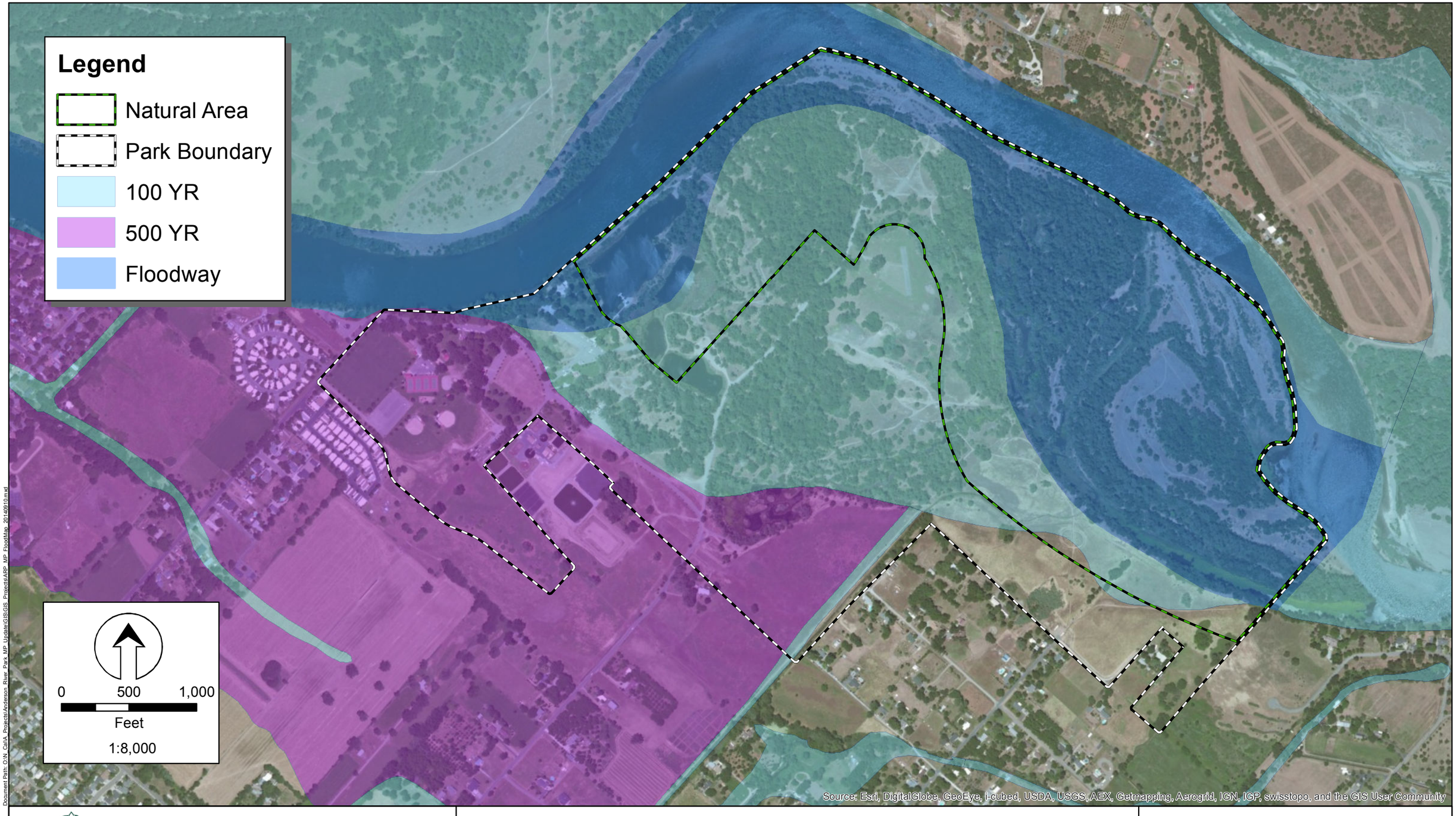
Drafted in 1967 and amended in 1975, 1977, 2002 & 2003, the Cooperative Agreement with CDFW limits activities that can occur within the designated Natural Area to public use and enjoyment consistent with preservation of wildlife habitat and other natural values. Motor vehicles and development are limited to the minimum necessary for such use. The area is to be maintained in a substantially natural condition. CDFW approval is required for any development work within the Natural Area beyond routine maintenance.

In addition to the sensitivity of the habitat, much of the park is in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) mapped 100-year floodplain for the Sacramento River (FEMA, 2011). Additionally, portions of the park are within the designated floodway, which restricts the types of improvements that can be made in those areas (Figure 4). Any improvements within the floodplain need to be designed to withstand periodic floods and associated inundation and potential scour or sedimentation. Making improvements that include permanent structures within the floodway should be avoided, unless necessary for river access (such as ramps, stairs, fishing platforms, etc.) Permanent structures in the floodway require a FEMA permit as well as a permit from the Central Valley Flood Protection Board.



Tennis courts needing resurfacing

A critical factor to consider when proposing improvements to the park is the cost associated with ongoing maintenance and staffing for new facilities. Improvements should not be made if they cannot be maintained in safe and functional condition. Overall the existing facilities seem to be fairly well-maintained; however, some existing maintenance issues were noted during field visits: the play area adjacent to the softball fields needs new fall protection material and wear mats underneath swings; barbecues need new grills; tennis courts need resurfacing; and the large pond has some water quality/invasive plant issues.



Document Path: O:\N_Cal\A_Projects\Anderson_River_Park_MP_Update\GIS\GIS_Projects\ARP_MP_FloodMap_20140910.mxd

FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING • PLANNING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

© 2014

ANDERSON RIVER PARK
FLOOD ZONES

FIGURE 4

Drawn By: MUB Date: 08/26/2014 Document Name: ARP_MP_FloodMap_20140910 : 9/10/2014 4:10:33 PM

Maintenance of new sports fields, shade shelters, irrigation systems and other amenities is costly and will require additional staff time. The City of Anderson has recently undergone reductions of maintenance staff, so existing personnel are working at or over capacity. While new facilities will likely bring additional revenues through facility rental and activity fees, these revenues are rarely sufficient to cover maintenance costs. Volunteers or Friends-of-the-Park organizations can sometimes help with some maintenance, and new facilities can be designed to minimize maintenance costs through use of drought-tolerant and low maintenance plants, durable equipment and vandal-resistant design, but the City will likely need to increase the maintenance budget for the park to adequately keep the new facilities as well as the entirety of the park is good condition.

Some concern has been expressed by the public over safety in the park. This is another area related to park staffing and accessibility. ARP is a very large park located in a rural setting with many hidden areas that are difficult to monitor. Designs for new facilities and improvements to existing facilities should be done with safety as a primary factor. Sight lines should be maintained from roadways into the developed public use areas so that law enforcement can monitor activities while driving by the park. Vehicle access to the Natural Area is limited, but sight lines along trails may also be improved through selective vegetation management practices. Vegetation in the developed part of the park also needs to be managed to preserve visibility. Neighborhood Watch groups can also assist in spotting and reporting suspicious behavior in the park.

Another constraint to future development is parking. Current parking is limited, and facilities such as sport fields require a significant amount of parking for sporting events, particularly tournaments. Strategies to address additional parking needs must be a component of any proposal to add facilities that increase usage levels.

Finally, the park is primarily surrounded by large-lot residential and estate residential land uses. Residents living adjacent to developed parks are often sensitive to increases in noise and light pollution. New sporting facilities can be a source of both of these potentially negative effects. Most modern lighting has relatively stringent BUG (Backlight, Uplight, and Glare) standards for reducing light pollution, and BUG ratings should be considered when selecting light fixtures for improvements. Buffer plantings can also be used to screen improvements from adjacent residences, and while plantings are not highly effective at noise reduction, they can be combined with berms or sound walls to provide sound attenuation.

5.0 Proposed Improvements

This section of the ARP Master Plan includes recommendations for improvements to existing facilities; development of new facilities; changes to park operations; and additional planning. A graphic conceptual master plan is shown in **Figure 5** to illustrate approximate locations of proposed facilities.

Existing Facilities

Many of the existing facilities at ARP continue to provide high recreation value and serve the purpose for which they were intended. However, some are beginning to show significant wear and are negatively impacting the overall perception of the park's quality. In some case, the facilities have simply outlived their useful life. Replacing or repairing these facilities is important for maintaining the public perception of ARP as an inviting place that is safe and well maintained.

Repairs/Renovations to Existing Play Areas

Repairs are needed at the existing play area near the ballfields including replacing a missing swing, replacing bark mulch surfacing to required depths for safety, and removing or replacing dismantled equipment. A barbecue should be added to the Kiddieland picnic area and the wooden support elements of the shade structure needs to be refurbished or potentially replaced. Replacing the entire structure with something similar to the prefabricated shade structure at the fishing pier may ultimately be a lower cost solution and would enhance the appeal of the picnic area. There is also room for a second shade structure within the fenced area which would allow multiple events to occur at the same time. A gate is needed in the fence opening nearest the picnic tables to keep young children from running into the parking area.

Tennis Court Resurfacing

The tennis court is badly in need of resurfacing and restriping. The extent of cracking and pitting is such that full resurfacing is needed for all four courts.

Tennis Court and Soccer Field Light Repair/Replacement

The condition of the lights on both the tennis courts and the soccer fields needs to be carefully examined. Lights should potentially be replaced with updated energy efficient models having better controls and directional screening.

Barbecue Renovation/Replacement

Many of the ARP group barbecues are old and worn with difficult to operate mechanisms and grills in unappealing condition. These should either be refurbished or replaced with new units. As noted above, a barbecue should also be added to the picnic area in Kiddieland.

Drinking Fountain Repair/Replacement

Some of the drinking fountains are no longer working properly or are difficult for disabled people to operate. These should either be repaired or replaced with more modern equipment that may include water bottle filling stations, dog drinking bowls, and bi-level fountains that comply with ADA specifications[7].

Restroom Renovation/Replacement

Several of the restrooms at ARP are outdated and unattractive. These should be replaced with more contemporary designs that provide better water efficiency, vandal resistance, less maintenance, accessibility enhancements, and safety features. The first priority for replacement is the restroom building near the baseball fields. A second priority is the restroom building near the amphitheater. Both of these are important because they are essential to support the large group events at the associated facilities that generate revenues.

Scout Hall Renovations

Upgrades in the Scout Hall kitchen to a commercial standard would expand potential uses of the facility. The particular improvements would need to be as required by any prevailing codes, and could include improved features such as refrigeration, appliances, sinks, ventilation, electrical wiring, washing machines, and grease traps. Replacement of the Scout Hall interior window coverings with a thermal insulating product would improve climate control inside the building. A new heating and air-conditioning system and replacement of the suspended ceiling with a solid system would also result in a more energy efficient and comfortable building for year-round use. The exterior of the building would benefit from landscaping, which would require irrigation. The storage room adjacent to the main room is also poorly insulated and needs organizing elements such as shelves and cupboards to maximize use of the space. The first step in completing the Scout Hall renovations is to prepare a detailed architectural assessment of the proposed improvements and estimated costs. Improvements could then be phased as budget and demand allow.

New Facilities

New Soccer/Multi-use Field

A new lighted soccer/multi-use field similar to the existing one should be constructed in the approximate location of the existing ball fields. (A separate recommendation below addresses relocation and expansion of the ball fields.) Access to the new field would be through the existing drive on Rupert Road. Additional parking could be provided southwest of the new field. Development of the second field would allow use of the area as a soccer complex for tournament play, as well as for other events requiring large turf areas. These could include crafts fairs, dog shows, farmer's markets, etc.

[7] Americans with Disabilities Act.

Baseball Complex

The softball fields should be relocated as part of a baseball complex to be situated in the open grassland area in the southern corner of ARP on City-owned land. The baseball complex should include 4 lighted fields, parking, restrooms, a covered group picnic area, and concession stand to make it attractive for tournament play. Access to the complex would be both from Rupert Drive and through the park or via Dodson Lane. Shielded lighting, and parking and noise ordinance enforcement would be required to prevent impacts on the several residential properties adjacent to the proposed complex. Vegetative screening would also help to minimize impacts.

Covered Group Picnic Area in Soccer Complex

Development of a covered large group picnic area would serve the soccer complex. The picnic area should include barbecues, drinking fountains, water bottle filling stations, trash/recycling containers, and water spigots.

River Walk Gazebo

ARP is a beautiful setting for wedding parties, graduation pictures, family portraits, etc. However, there is a no suitable structure for staging these types of photographs. An attractive gazebo with views of the river and surrounding trees could be located in the existing turf area on Rupert Road opposite the BBQ #1 picnic area and near the existing parking. The structure should be placed above the 100-year floodplain and made of durable, vandal resistant materials. The gazebo could be a source of revenues from rental fees.

Water Spray Play Feature

Summers are hot in Anderson and ARP visitors are looking for ways to cool down while still being outdoors. A spray play feature should be built in the vicinity of the soccer complex to provide active outdoor recreation during the hot summer months without the high costs associated with building and maintaining another swimming pool. By locating it near the soccer fields, existing play area, and proposed group picnic area, the spray play feature could attract rentals for special events like birthday parties and utilize existing parking. The spray play feature should be designed to minimize water use and maintenance concerns.

Challenge Play Elements for Older Children

The existing children's play areas are technically designed to match the physical and development capabilities of children aged 5 to 12 years. However, children at the older end of that range are often not interested in playing on equipment with younger children. Adding some carefully selected challenge play elements to Kiddieland and the existing play area near the soccer complex would provide an alternative for these children. Challenge play elements for older children include climbing nets and boulders, rock walls, and other interactive structures that require more physical strength and coordination to use than younger children possess. These elements can also function as

places for older children to socialize among themselves, while parents and younger members of the family are using the traditional play structures nearby.

Dog Park

A fenced dog park is recommended to be built in the undeveloped open area across from the unpaved parking lot on Rupert Road, down the road from the Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation facility. The available space is slightly less than 2 acres and should accommodate a 1 ½ acre dog park. The recommended surface treatment is either turf or decomposed granite. Parking for the dog park would be in unpaved lot across Rupert Road. The proposed location for the dog park in the interior of ARP would reduce noise impacts on residents who live near the park. Regulations would need to be developed for use of the dog park with appropriate signage posted to inform users about rules. Other site amenities such as benches, shade, water, dig rinsing stations, and dog waste disposal stations are also needed. Maintenance and sanitation of the dog park could be a coordinated effort between volunteers from a dog park club and City staff.

Expanded Disc Golf Course

The current disc golf course provides 18 holes and is considered a relatively easy, short course to play by enthusiasts. Players also frequently mention the conflicts with vehicles and parked cars when they cross Rupert Road to play holes 3, 4, and 5. The course could be redesigned to eliminate the portion southwest of Rupert Road and expanded into the wooded area east of the current course on City-owned property.

By their nature, disc golf courses take advantage of the natural terrain, vegetation, and water features to add complexity and challenge to the course. The expansion of the course into the new area could elevate the level of play for the course by increasing its distance and level of difficulty. The new facilities for disc golf are recommended for several reasons. Disc golf courses are inexpensive to build and maintain, and disc golfers are known to travel to destinations to play preferred courses. The sport does not require expensive equipment and can be played by young and old. The Professional Disc Golf Association (PDGA) oversees a well-established system of leagues and tournaments, with over 121,000 people competing in 1,891 PDGS sanctioned events in 2013.[8] The number of people who regularly play disc golf is estimated to be over one million, with between 8 to 12 million people who have played at least once.[9] Increasing the presence of legitimate park users in this area of the park could also help to eliminate homeless and vagrant activities in this relatively secluded area.

Entrance Gates at Rupert Road and Dodson Lane

Barrier gates should be installed at the parks two primary entrances to prevent vehicle access after park closing. This would require daily visits by City staff or trained

[8] PDGA. 2013 PDGA Combined Demographics Growth Charts
9 PDGA. 2013 PDGA and Disc Golf Demographics

volunteers to open and close the gates and to verify that all vehicles have left the park by closing time.

Designated Equestrian Parking at Shelley Lane Entrance

The Shelly Lane entrance should be designated as an equestrian parking area and trailhead. Features would include adequately sized spaces for pull-through parking for horse rigs, watering troughs, hitching posts, and mounting blocks. A kiosk with trail maps and announcement board should also be provided.

Restroom near Airpark

There are no restroom facilities near the model airpark. A vault style restroom similar in appearance to the new restroom across from the BBQ#1 picnic area should be installed in this location. It should also be accessible to people using the Natural Area.

Site Furnishings

Park visitors would like to have more recycling containers, dog waste bag dispensers, and bicycle racks throughout the park. These are relatively low-cost improvements with important benefits. Recycling containers and dog waste bag dispensers help reduce park maintenance. Bicycle racks encourage people to bike rather than drive to the park.

Interpretive Signs

Education about the resources at ARP is one way to encourage stewardship of the park. Interpretive signs should educate park visitors about the plants and wildlife at the park, as well as park history. Interpretive signs can also be used educate park visitors about best recreation practices for safety and resource preservation. There are numerous locations where interpretive signage would be appropriate addressing themes such as tree identification, riparian habitat, fire safety, wayfinding, common bird species, etc. A consistent graphic style and sign mounting system should be used throughout the park to help visitors recognize the signs as part of a coordinated network. Signs could either be developed in phases focusing on specific areas and themes, or a park interpretive plan could be developed to map out a comprehensive strategy for sign content and locations. Such a plan would also facilitate securing grants for design, fabrication, and implementation of signs.

Riverpointe Trail Extension

A new paved trail is recommended that will provide an accessible route from the Scout Hall parking area to the park boundary near the proposed multi-use/soccer field. This route will provide a connection for walkers and cyclists to the center of the improved park area. The trail should be 10 feet in width with striping for two-way travel, and include trail safety and directional signage. Removable bollards or similar structures should be erected to prevent vehicle use of the trail, except for emergency and small maintenance vehicles. Impacts to mature trees should be avoided by adjusting the trail alignment and locating it on existing unpaved, informal trails where possible.

Operations

Volunteer Safety Patrols

Volunteer safety patrols should be coordinated with Anderson Police Department to establish protocols for handling various types of situations. Volunteers should receive uniforms or vests to signify their role, phone numbers for emergency contacts, educational material to hand out to park users, and basic safety training.

Security Cameras

Wireless solar operated pole-mounted security cameras could be mounted at key park locations to deter vandalism and illegal activities. Suggested locations include parking areas, entrance gates, and problem prone areas as identified by Anderson Police Department and Anderson Fire District. Cameras should be unobtrusive and mounted high enough to resist theft or vandalism.

Traffic Calming Features

Community input noted traffic control, notably speeding, as an issue on ARP roads. Traffic calming features such as speed tables could be installed at key problem locations to encourage drivers to abide by posted limits. Speed limit signs and warnings for common pedestrian crossing areas could also be installed.

Accessible Parking

Reserved handicapped parking spaces should be identified, designated, and constructed in all lots as required by ADA. Maintain striping and signage identifying these spaces.

Friends of Anderson River Park

City staff should work with interested community organizations and individuals to establish a “Friends of Anderson River Park” organization. Many residents expressed a willingness to volunteer their expertise and energy for the betterment of the park, recognizing the limited availability of City funds and staff. The organization should be broadly based including individuals with a diversity of interests so that activities and initiatives are vetted for support among the larger stakeholder community. Such an organization could be highly effective in fundraising, event coordination, marketing, volunteer nature walks and interpretive programs, and certain maintenance activities.

Ordinance Enforcement Signage

Parking violations and excess noise were all repeatedly cited as issues at ARP. Without a fulltime police presence in the park, these are very difficult problems to address. More signage citing the relevant ordinances and penalties should be posted in problem areas, and park users should be encouraged to report offenders. More education about the noise ordinance may also be helpful both to prevent violations and to inform citizens about what actually constitutes a violation. Many legitimate park activities generate

noises that are allowed under the ordinance, but may seem like disturbances to area residents not used to the activities.

Signage at Boat Ramp and Take-out

Up-river signage is needed for both the Boat Ramp and the rafting take-out area to alert boaters when they are approaching these areas. This will give them more time to prepare for a safe approach to the shore especially when the current is strong and/or other boaters are nearby.

Vegetation Management

Both police and fire personnel noted the need for more vegetation management along roads and major trails to reduce fire hazard and improve visibility for security patrols. The primary road of concern is the road off Dodson Lane that provides access to the miniature airpark and into the Natural Area. While this road is located outside of the Natural Area, vegetation management along the road should focus on improving visibility and reducing fire hazard while still considering habitat value for the adjacent Natural Area. Suggested actions include limbing up trees, clearing debris, and generally opening up the area so that it is more difficult for people to hide. Vegetation management needs to be performed on a regular basis to be effective and is an ideal opportunity for volunteers to contribute to park maintenance.

Planning

Natural Area Management Plan

The 1983 Natural Area Management Plan needs to be updated to reflect current habitat conditions, land uses in the vicinity of ARP, and recreation trends. The update should also evaluate the roll of both the City and CDFW in management, ownership, and coordination of activities and development in the Natural Area to determine the most effective strategies for future management of the area. The updated management plan will need to take into consideration the California Wildlife Conservation Board (WCB) guidelines for lands acquired with WCB grants.

Potential improvements to the Natural Area that were identified in this planning process should be evaluated for consistency with the updated plan prior to implementation. These include:

- Invasive plant species removal;
- Interpretive and wayfinding signage;
- Additional fishing access;
- New trails and improvements to existing trails;
- Amenities such as benches, picnic tables, water bottle filling stations, trash/recycling containers, and dog waste bag dispenser stations; and

- Better motorized vehicle access controls.

RV Park

As a regional recreation attraction, ARP has the potential to host multi-day events that would attract overnight visitation. However, at this time there is no location within the park that would be suitable for an RV park given the other proposed improvements. Additional park land would need to be acquired first, and a comprehensive feasibility study to assess the advisability of developing an RV park within ARP would need to be conducted. At this time, no further action on an RV park is recommended. If the potential to expand the park boundaries arises, the potential development of an RV park may be revisited.

Redding-Anderson Water Trail

Access to recreational boating on the Sacramento River is one of the unique features of ARP. More people could enjoy this experience by creating greater awareness of the opportunity through designation of a water trail from Redding to Anderson. River communities all over the Unites States have begun establishing water trails as a complement to terrestrial trails. Water trails, as defined by the National Water Trails System, are "recreational routes on waterways with a network of public access points supported by broad-based community partnerships. Water trails provide both conservation and recreation opportunities."[10] The National Water Trails System is a collaborative interagency effort administered by the National Park Service. Designation as a National Water Trail would provide opportunities for technical assistance and funding to plan and implement water trail projects, such as improvements to the take-out area. Establishing and promoting a water trail between Redding and Anderson could also bring positive economic activity from increased tourism, whether or not National Water Trail designation is secured. This is a project that could be led by largely volunteer resources in collaboration with City of Anderson, City of Redding, and Shasta County staff.

Tree Canopy Preservation Strategy

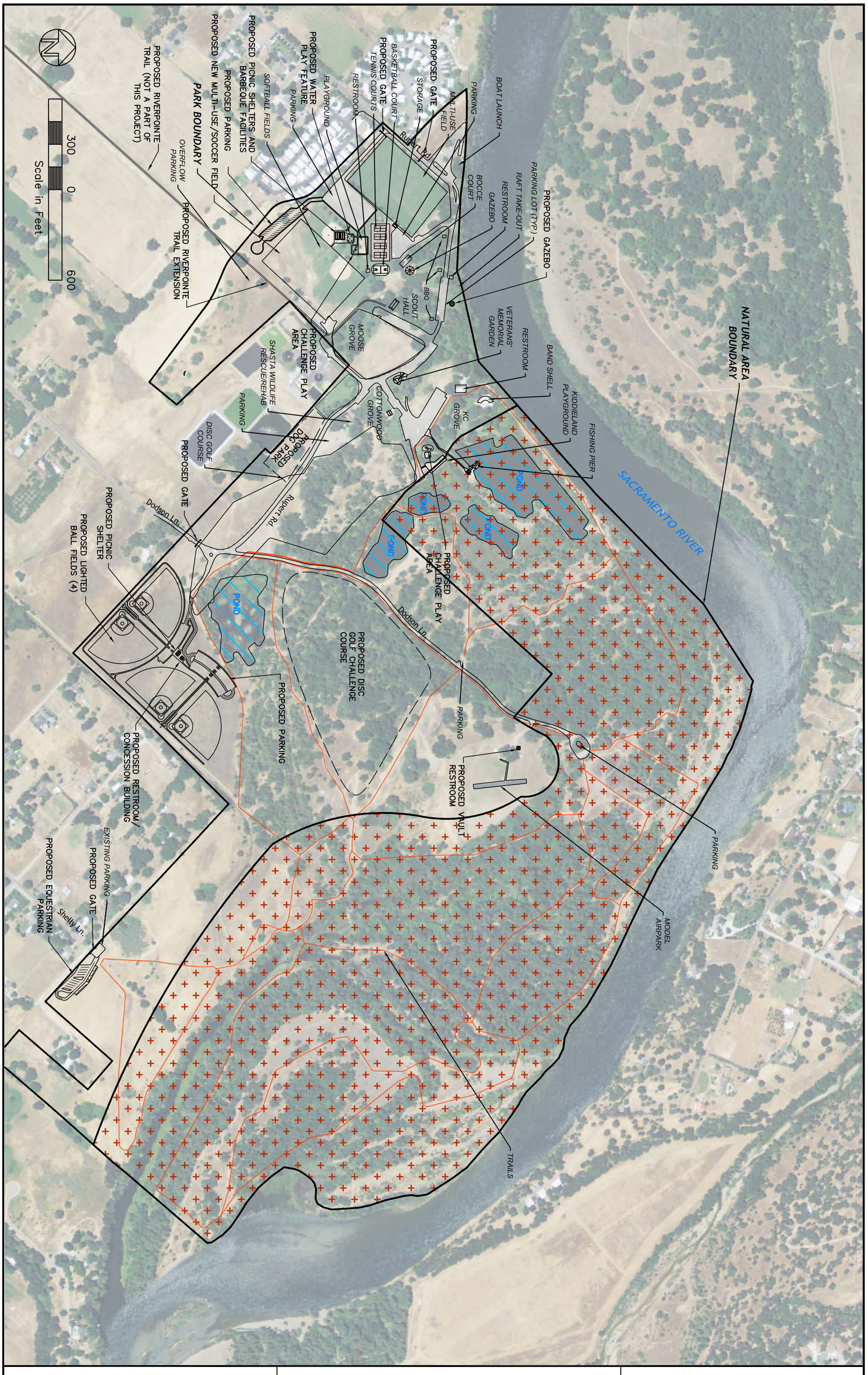
The mature tree canopy at ARP is one of the most iconic elements of the park. Preservation of tree canopy should be a priority as it contributes so significantly to the park visitors' enjoyment for many types of activities. A tree inventory should be developed to identify each tree in the developed area by species, age, and condition. Areas where additional trees are needed for shade or other uses should be noted and prioritized for planting. Trees in poor condition that are potentially hazardous should be either repaired through corrective pruning or cabling, or replaced. Annual tree surveys should be done to maintain the inventory and to assess tree health. An updated list of suggested trees for replanting at ARP should be developed to replace the list included in the 1983 ARP Master Plan. The 1983 list includes tree species that are now known to be invasive or otherwise poorly suited for the park. An emphasis should be on native tree

[10] National Water Trails System, http://www.nps.gov/WaterTrails/Home/About

species and species that have strong wood, disease resistance, and low maintenance needs. Volunteers under the direction of a certified arborist can also play an active role both in maintaining the tree inventory and in planting new trees. It is assumed that tree canopy preservation in the Natural Area will be addressed as part of the updated Natural Area Management Plan described above.

Swimming Hole Concept Plan

Many people expressed a desire for a swimming beach or swimming hole at ARP. Developing this type of facility requires careful consideration of many factors including feasible locations, public health requirements, operational costs, river diversion restrictions, access controls, environmental impacts, emergency access, and potential liability. Therefore, it is recommended that the City develop a concept plan for such a facility to answer these questions and to evaluate the desirability of developing such a facility.



FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING PLANNING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

590 MENLO DRIVE, SUITE 5
ROCKLIN, CALIFORNIA 95765
(916)435-1202
©2015

ANDERSON RIVER PARK CONCEPTUAL PLAN

CITY OF ANDERSON

FIGURE 5

REVISED: 02/10/2015

6.0 Implementation Strategy

Priorities and Costs

The previous section includes numerous recommendations for improvements at ARP ranging from specific facilities to operational improvements. Each of these recommendations is listed in **Table 2** along with suggestions for relative priority, and estimated costs. Costs are preliminary and are based on 2014 dollars and similar projects in the region when possible. It is expected that costs will be refined as any project moves forward through a more detailed design process.

For certain recommendations, the costs may be significantly less than indicated depending on value of donated goods and volunteer labor. Additionally, costs may vary from those shown if projects are implemented in a sequence that varies from the recommended priorities and grouping.

Recommendations associated with Operations primarily require coordination on the part of City of Anderson staff, and costs are listed as "Overhead" with the assumption that these tasks will be built into the duties of City staff. The costs for recommendations in the Planning category assume services will be provided by appropriately licensed professionals with the requisite experience and/or City staff as applicable.

Priority is expressed as Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3. Tier 1 projects are those that have the highest priority because they address an immediate critical need, prepare for projects in later phases, and/or are relatively simple to implement. Tier 2 projects are those that address less urgent needs, are dependent on Tier 1 projects for functionality, and/or have more complex issues associated with implementation. The remaining projects are classified as Tier 3. These projects are still important but either provide less immediate or strategic value than Tier 1 or Tier 2 projects or require more planning or capital resources.

Table 2 – Project Priorities

Recommendation	Priority	Cost
Existing Facilities		
Repair/Renovations to Existing Play Areas	Tier 1	$35,000
Tennis Court Resurfacing	Tier 1	$100,000
Tennis Court and Soccer Field Light Repair/Replacement	Tier 1	$300,000
Barbecue Renovation/Restoration	Tier 2	$25,000
Drinking Fountain Repair/Replacement	Tier 1	$15,000
Restroom Renovation/Replacement	Tier 2	$80,000
Scout Hall Renovations – Architectural Assessment/Estimate	Tier 2	$20,000
Scout Hall Renovations	Tier 2	TBD
New Facilities		
New Soccer/Multi-use Field	Tier 3	$370,000
Baseball Complex	Tier 3	$4,000,000
Covered Group Picnic Area in Soccer Complex	Tier 2	$250,000
River Walk Gazebo	Tier 2	$35,000
Water Spray Play Feature	Tier 2	$130,000
Challenge Play Elements for Older Children	Tier 2	$40,000
Dog Park	Tier 2	$120,000
Expanded Disc Golf Course	Tier 2	$50,000
Entrance Gates at Rupert Road and Dodson Lane	Tier 1	$9,500
Designated Equestrian Parking at Shelley Lane Entrance	Tier 1	$10,000
Restroom near Airpark	Tier 1	$75,000
Riverpointe Trail Extension	Tier 1	$400,000
Site Furnishings (10 Recycling Containers, 10 Dog Waste Stations, 5 Bike Racks)	Tier 1	$19,000
Interpretive Signs (10)	Tier 2	$25,000
Operations		
Volunteer Safety Patrols	Tier 1	Overhead
Security Cameras (5)	Tier 2	$8,000
Traffic Calming Features	Tier 2	$125,000
Accessible Parking	Tier 1	Overhead
Friends of Anderson River Park	Tier 1	Overhead
Ordinance Enforcement Signs (15)	Tier 2	$15,000
Signage at Boat Ramp and Take-out (2)	Tier 2	$6,000
Vegetation Management	Tier 1	Overhead

Recommendation	Priority	Cost
Planning		
Natural Area Management Plan	Tier 1	$18,000
RV Park Feasibility Study	Tier 3	$30,000
Redding-Anderson Water Trail	Tier 3	Overhead
Tree Canopy Preservation Strategy	Tier 1	$17,000
Swimming Hole Concept Plan	Tier 3	$20,000

Approximate costs for listed improvements by priorities are: Tier 1 - $998,500, Tier 2 - $929,000, and Tier 3 - $4.4 million. Additional unidentified costs are associated with City of Anderson staff time to implement the overhead recommendations and to oversee contractors for other tasks.

Revenue, Operations, and Maintenance

Managing park resources is a balance between revenues received, grants, and other funding, and operating costs. Annual maintenance costs for ARP are about $190,000. Any new facilities at ARP will require additional maintenance that must be offset by additional revenue. If this does not occur, the City needs to reduce maintenance costs, increase revenue, or find the money from other sources. Revenue can be increased through higher fees, greater visitation, better collections, donations, or reallocation from other funds. Maintenance costs can be reduced by replacing items requiring higher maintenance with those easier to maintain, changing procedures or behaviors to reduce impacts on facilities, educating visitors (to clean up after themselves or avoid problem areas), and enlisting volunteers.

Over $29,000 in reserved use fees were collected at ARP in 2013/14. This amount could be increased substantially with more targeted marketing of existing facilities and strategic development of the new revenue-generating facilities recommended in this plan. Before new facilities are developed, the associated maintenance costs should be evaluated to make sure the City has a viable strategy for taking care of the new facilities.

Environmental Requirements

Adoption of this update to the Anderson River Park Master Plan by the City of Anderson City Council is a discretionary action and as such is subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The CEQA analysis for the Master Plan considers impacts associated with the projects proposed in the Master Plan.

Projected Timeline

Implementation of the various recommendations in this Plan is heavily dependant upon a number of factors, including capital improvement funding, maintenance budget, and

staff availability and time. This is a long term vision for Anderson River Park and as such will need to be revisited periodically to identify completed projects, changes in priorities, or new community needs. Projects may only be implemented if both capital and staff resources are secured for all phases of planning, permitting, design, maintenance, and operations. The implementation sequence may also need to be adjusted to reflect these variables as well as unforeseen opportunities and challenges that may arise.

Fundraising Plan

The average level of revenue to fund capital projects for all Anderson park facilities is about $95,000/year. The costs associated with implementing the recommendations of this Master Plan are significant and far exceed any existing regularly recurring revenue streams available to the City. The citywide budget for fiscal year 2014/15 acknowledges the expectation that new funding sources will be required to implement the Master Plan projects.

Since operations and maintenance projects costs can typically be incorporated into City staff work plans, these are potentially eligible to be paid for with the General Fund and other revenues that cover personnel costs. There are a number of alternative funding sources for capital projects, technical studies and plans, and plan specifications and engineering. Each of these is described below with an explanation of strategies to leverage the various sources to implement the Anderson River Park Master Plan.

Sponsorships

Local businesses are sometimes interested in sponsoring components of an improvement project such as furnishings, play structures, or facilities in exchange for recognition. There are many elements in the list of proposed improvements that would be suitable for sponsorship funding. Matching the improvement to a sponsorship requires clear agreement on how the sponsor's name or brand will be displayed, and correlation between the sponsor's message, service, or product and the expected audience.

For example, the Dog Park is an ideal project for sponsorship funding. It is a relatively low cost project, with fencing and benches providing good visibility for sponsor recognition. The dog owners using the facility comprise a very specific interest group that would be a marketing target for veterinarians, pet stores, groomers, kennels, and trainers. The Designated Equestrian Parking at the Shelley Lane entrance is an attractive sponsorship project for similar reasons.

Sponsorships can also be used by public service organizations, clubs, and special interest groups to let the community know about their activities or to support park improvements that are aligned with their particular mission. Groups focused on wellness, youth, families, the environment, and individual sports are potential sponsors for many of the proposed projects.

Volunteers

Volunteers are another resource for implementing some of the Master Plan projects. The key to successful use of volunteers is to match their skill level with the task to be accomplished, and to provide appropriate levels of training and oversight to ensure a successful collaboration. Improvements such as vegetation management, tree planting, and simple carpentry and plumbing can often be accomplished with volunteers. More complex projects can also be accomplished, provide skilled volunteers are included in the process.

The combination of sponsorships with volunteers may be used to raise funding for certain projects, while reducing the overall cost of the project. For example, the Riverwalk Gazebo would be well-suited to this approach with local sponsors providing financial support and materials, and volunteers building the structure.

The public input process of this Master Plan also identified a strong desire among Anderson residents to participate in the care of Anderson River Park on a volunteer basis. While this does not necessarily address capital projects, volunteers are potentially a resource to accomplish maintenance or special projects that exceed the capacity of City staff, such as Volunteer Safety Patrols. However, it must be noted that relying on volunteers for ongoing participation in park stewardship can be problematic if there is not a strong volunteer organization with leadership and coordination. The establishment of a Friends of Anderson River Park would be an important step forward in filling this gap. Coordination of volunteer opportunities among various interested individuals and organizations would be enhanced through such an umbrella organization.

A very important part of any volunteer program is recognition of the volunteers' efforts. A strategy for public acknowledgement of volunteers' contributions not only expresses the community's gratitude, but encourages others in the community to participate in future volunteer opportunities.

Low-cost Labor

Both the California Conservation Corps (CCC) and the AmeriCorps Program collaborate with public agencies to provide workers whose wages are subsidized by the U.S. government, foundations, corporations, and other donors. The cost to the local agency varies depending on the type of work to be done and the particular program providing the labor.

The CCC contracts on an hourly or project basis, and generally provides a crew of 10 – 15 young adults that is overseen by a CCC supervisor. Crewmembers have received training in the use of power tools, and the cost of hiring the crew includes basic tools and vehicles. They can potentially be used to implement a project for which plans, materials, and direction are already established. Typical projects include trails, vegetation management, picnic area development, disabled access, and simple structures like shade structures. The Expanded Disk Golf Course project is an example of

they type of project that would be readily suited to the CCC skill set. The Shasta-Cascade division of the CCC is located in Redding and is responsible for coordinating requests for crews.

AmeriCorps places young adults in local communities for up to a one year for the purpose of address community needs in various areas such as community outreach, economic development, health, and the environment. AmeriCorps staff could potentially be used to help implement aspects of this Master Plan, such as volunteer coordination, event planning, and marketing. While AmeriCorps is a federal program, coordination between project sponsors and interns is arranged through state partners. In California the partner organization is California Volunteers in Sacramento at www.californiavolunteers.org.

One-time Donations

One-time donations in the form of cash or materials can help fund specific projects and/or reduce the amount of funding needed to complete a project. As with volunteer programs, donations should be publicly acknowledged in keeping with the donor's wishes. The establishment of a 501(c)(3) public benefit corporation to support Anderson River Park would allow donors to also realize tax advantages for certain types of donations. This could potentially be a function of the proposed Friends of Anderson Park organization.

The donation of materials is best achieved by identifying specific materials needed for specific projects, and then actively soliciting likely sources that may have access to these goods as part of their business or inventory, such as local nurseries, manufacturers, or hardware suppliers.

Cash donations can be generated in several ways. One approach is to develop a catalog or "wish list" for specific items that includes a range of funding opportunities. It should include both expensive items, such as commercial kitchen equipment or new windows for Scout Hall, as well as more affordable items such as new drinking fountains, interpretive signs, and recycling stations.

Another approach to generate one-time cash donations is through focused fund drives or events that target a particular project. In either case, it is important to let doors know how their money will be used and, if possible, to provide matching funds to encourage higher levels of giving.

Planned Giving

Planned giving includes bequests that are established as a provision in a will or revocable living trust. Bequests may be made of cash or other items having value, such as real estate or personal possessions. Non-cash items are typically appraised and then liquidated for cash by the receiving foundation. Bequests should be made through a certified charitable corporation to secure the tax-saving opportunities for the donor.

There are many different types of bequests that can be established depending on the wishes, family circumstances, estate value, age, and needs of the donor.

Many foundations have been established for the purpose of accepting planned gifts and bequests for parks. Creating such a vehicle for Anderson River Park would provide an attractive opportunity for people who feel a strong love of their community and Anderson River Park to make a significant contribution to future generations' enjoyment of Anderson River Park.

Public-Private Partnerships

Park facilities that require a large up-front capital investment and have the potential for an on-going revenue stream should be considered for public-private partnerships. The partnerships usually involve a private business that provides capital and operational staff for a facility on public land. The division of funding, operational responsibility, and revenue sharing between the private and public partners varies widely depending on the project and the partners.

Among the proposed projects in this Master Plan, the Baseball Complex, expanded Soccer/Multi-use Area improvements, and the RV Feasibility Study (as well as subsequent development of an RV Park) are well-suited to a public-private partnership. Each of these has the potential to generate income for the City as well as the private investor, but requires significant development capital.

Any public-private partnership needs to be carefully crafted to protect the interests of the park users and the City since Anderson River Park is a public facility.

Grant Resources

Grants have traditionally been viewed as the primary way to fund capital projects when local funds are not available. Preparing grant proposals is time-consuming but can be very worthwhile if approached correctly. The key to pursuing grant funding is to match grant programs with the proposed project, both in terms of amount needed and the benefits of the project, and to evaluate the likely competition for the grant resources.

Grant preparation also requires a particular skill set that includes the ability to present well-written proposals, develop realistic budgets, and interface with potential matching partners. Once grants are secured, the grantors typically have specific reporting requirements that must be met to receive the funds. Being able to show a strong record of meeting grant performance and reporting requirements is often a criterion for future grants.

The universe of available grants changes with time, and is often a reflection of the larger economic picture for the community, state, and nation. Staying abreast of what grantors are currently funding projects and their criteria for awards is essential for success. Numerous web sites now provide comprehensive databases and search engines to help local communities identify suitable funding sources.

While some communities have dedicated grant writers among their staff, others choose to contract for grant research, writing, and/or management with professional grant consultants. The fee arrangements for these firms vary depending on the services needed. These firms do provide a strategy for communities to pursue grants without having the overhead expense of a grant writer as a staff position. Since the City of Anderson has a limited revenue base and staff resources, selective use of these types of services is recommended for strategic projects where preliminary research suggests suitability for grant funding. Volunteers or an AmeriCorps position may also be low cost strategies to increase the City's ability to pursue grants.

A brief overview of the general categories for grants follows.

Regional

The advantage of pursuing regional grants if the limited competition imposed by the geographic restrictions. The Shasta Regional Community Foundation oversees several grant programs that could provide potential funding for improvements at Anderson River Park. The Owens Healthcare Community Fund provides grants up to $5,000 for projects that promote community wellness, including active park facilities. The McConnell Fund provides grants up to $50,000 for a wide variety of projects to help build better communities.

State

The State of California is one of the major grantors providing funds for park projects. A comprehensive list of grants available through various state agencies and programs may be found at: http://www.ca.gov/Grants.html. Most grants from California agencies will require some level of CEQA environmental analysis to be completed or planned for any development project. If the funds for the grant program originated through a federal program, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review may also be required.

While grants specifically for park projects are administered by California State Parks Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS), other state agencies have grant programs that are applicable for some of the proposed Anderson River Park improvements. The categories under which these grants are offered include Health, Education and Arts, Energy, Natural Resources, and Transportation.

Individual state agency websites also provide specific information about their grant programs. For example, CalFire has grants for both fuel load reduction and urban forestry management that could be relevant for Anderson River Park.

Federal

A database of federal grant programs is maintained by the Department of Health and Human Services at http://www.grants.gov. The site has information on over 1,000 grant programs run by 26 federal agencies. Grants are distributed nationally, so competition for federal grants is high. Consequently, many federal agencies relegate administration of their grant funds to state partner agencies, such as CalTrans or CalParks. These

opportunities are then represented on the state's grant database under the state agency overseeing the program.

Private

Private foundations, such as the Hewlett Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the W.K. Kellogg Foundation, have substantial grant programs targeting a specific issue or focus area, such as the environment or childhood development and wellness. Some foundations are focused on issues in specific geographic areas. Securing grants from these groups requires a very clear correlation between their mission and the benefits provide by the proposed project. Many of the proposed park projects in this Master Plan can be positioned to emphasize benefits for health, community building, natural resources, environment, education, and the arts. When a clear connection between these benefits and the foundation goals can be shown, foundation grants can worth pursuing.

Recreation Equipment Vendors

Some recreation equipment manufacturers and vendors offer grant programs for park improvements. The Let's Play grants awarded by KaBOOM! Provide funds for both new playgrounds and enhancements to existing playgrounds. Other vendors assist local communities with locating funding for specific project that involve their products, or provide grant writing assistance. Play & Park Structures is one such example, with links to grant programs on their website (http://playandpark.com/funding/grant-opportunities/).

Bonds and Special Assessments

General obligation bonds are a means of financing long-term debt to pay for specific public improvement projects. Since the issuer has to have adequate revenue from property taxes to retire the bond and pay debt service, bonds must be approved by residents, typically by a 2/3 majority. The process of preparing a bond for voter consideration is complex and requires significant financial expertise. The intended use of the bond must be clearly articulated and impacts on property taxes needs to be defined.

Special Assessments are fees collected for a particular purpose as a supplemental tax on property owners. They also require approval by a majority of property owners, and revenues and expenditures must be tracked annually.

Public input during this Master Plan process did not indicate support for increased taxes to support Anderson River Park through either a bond or special assessment. As the local economy continues to recover from the national recessionary environment, fiscal prudence is valued by residents. At the same time, residents do want to see a continued investment in Anderson River Park. It is possible that at some future time, the City may wish to explore a park bond or special assessment when economic conditions and local sentiment are more favorable.

Fees

Fees for reserved use of Anderson River Park facilities account for about 30 percent of the current operating costs of the park. Additional and/or increased fees for facility use, admission, and special events could raise additional revenues to cover operating costs and fund improvements. During the public input process, opinions for and against new or increased fees were expressed. Many park visitors are used to a policy of low/no cost for access to park facilities and any permit and fee changes need to be carefully considered.

Reserved Facilities

Additional revenues from reserved facility use may be obtained by a combination of means, such as increasing fees for existing facilities; increasing use of existing facilities; and increasing the number of facilities for which fees may be charged.

Some of the proposed improvements in this Master Plan are suitable for reserved use that would generate new revenues, such as new picnic areas, the disc golf area, and sports fields. Other recommendations address improvements to existing facilities that would make them more attractive for reserved use, such as restroom, barbecue, and Scout Hall upgrades. These improvements may also justify higher reserved use fees. Any increase in fees should be carefully evaluated against fees for other available facilities in the region to make sure they are competitive.

Special Events

Anderson River Park has the potential to host a wide variety of special events including company picnics, concerts, open-air theater, crafts fairs, car shows, and festivals. More focused marketing of the park for these types of uses is needed to generate potentially significant revenues. Fees can be collected from the event organizers on a fixed or percentage basis, and attendees can also be charged parking fees as part of the cost of admission. The promotion of Anderson River Park for these uses could be accomplished by collaboration between City staff and a Friends of Anderson River Park group.

These types of events are an important economic opportunity for the City of Anderson because they bring visitors from out of the area who will potentially by goods and services from other local businesses. City sponsorship of special events in collaboration with promoters or other organizing groups could also increase the percentage of the event revenue that comes to the City.

Park Use Fee

Anderson River Park is currently open free of charge 365 days of the year. Establishing daily use fees and/or seasonal park passes could increase revenues available for park operations and improvements. Fee collection would require installing fee collection posts such as those used at many state and regional parks, or positioning staff at the park entrances. The decision to collect use fees and whether or not to make them voluntary should be given careful consideration.

The use of an unstaffed collection post would essentially make the use fee voluntary, unless there were patrols of the park to identify noncompliance. A violation fee would need to be established for non-payment. The costs of staffing the entrance gates during park hours or having periodic patrols would consume some amount of the collected fees. The cost effectiveness of this approach would be highest during the high volume use times, such as summer weekends.

Any fee schedule, voluntary or mandatory, should be graduated to reflect the number of users entering the park. For example, buses would pay more than private vehicles. Annual passes could also be issued that would provide a discount for more frequent use of the park. Daily use fees at California State Parks in Shasta County with developed parking vary from $6 to $8 for a single vehicle.

7.0 References

Baldwin, B.G., D.H. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, and D.H. Wilken, editors. 2012. The Jepson manual: vascular plants of California, second edition. University of California, Berkeley.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). May 2000 (revised). Guidelines for Assessing the Effects of Proposed Projects on Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants and Plant Communities. California Department of Fish and Wildlife.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2014. California Natural Diversity Data Base. (CNDDB: Cottonwood topographic quadrangle) Sacramento, California.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2001. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California (sixth edition). Sacramento, CA.

Ehrlich, P.R., D.S. Dobkin, and D Wheye. 1988. The Birder's Handbook. Simon and Schuster. New York.

Environmental Laboratories. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS.

FEMA. 2011. Flood Rate Insurance Map, Shasta County, CA and Incorporated Areas, Panel 1935 of 2325, Map Number 06089C1935G. Federal Emergency Management Agency. March 17, 2011.

Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). 1974. Soil Survey of Shasta County Area, California. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

NRCS. March 1992. Hydric Soils List of Shasta County, California. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Sawyer, John O. and Todd Keeler-Wolf. 1995. A Manual of California Vegetation. California Native Plant Society (CNPS), Sacramento, CA.

Smith, David O. 1983. 1983. Anderson River Park Management Plan. California Department of Fish and Game.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. Western Reptiles and Amphibians (third edition). Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.

Stienstra, Tom. 2000. California Recreational Lakes and Rivers (second edition). Avalon Travel Publishing.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that may be affected by Projects in the Cottonwood 7.5-minute Series Topographic Quadrangle; USFWS, Sacramento, California.

U.S. Geological Survey. 1953 (photorevised 1980). Cottonwood, California. 7.5-minute series topographic quadrangle. United States Department of Interior and.

Zeiner, D.C., W.R. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1990. California's Wildlife Volume II: Birds, State of California: The Resource Agency, Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA.

Appendix A – Website Comments and E-mail

Anderson River Park
Master Plan Update
Summary of Comments

Following is a summary of comments received through the project website (andersonriverparkmasterplan.wordpress.com) and emailed directly to the City of Anderson.

Comments Emailed to the City

- It would be very nice to invest in our town. However how are we going to keep it clean and safe? Is this going to be another place for the thugs to hang out and vandalize. I love this town I grew up here and am raising my kids here. It's not safe anymore and it's scary to think a new area will be added but kids can't go and be safe.
- After walking various areas of Anderson River Park daily for more than 10 years, I observed results of more vandalism than I could record and describe. I love this park and it is the first place we take our out of town guests to show them one of the reasons we live in Anderson. I believe the entrances to the park should be gated and security cameras placed strategically to record everyone who enters. License plate numbers, time and date of entry and exit should be very useful to catch the 4-wheel drives and motorcycles that are used to tear up terrain, especially during the wet winter season. It would have to be more cost effective than the many hours spent by hard working park employees to restore destroyed areas, irrigation equipment, broken barriers, etc. Also physical threats are common when vandals are encountered and asked to stop destructive acts. It is really not very safe to walk in the park from daylight until the park employees start arriving but while I was still physically able to do so, that was a favorite time for quite a few of us to enjoy this wonderful park our city is blessed with.

  Thank you for considering this. I met and befriended many wonderful people of all ages while walking the parking lots and trails. It is a shame to allow a few idiots to make the park a haven for druggies, vandals, and thieves, in my opinion.
- I would like to make sure the horseback trails stay in place and that the disc golf areas don't expand onto the riding areas. I have had two experiences with disc golfers telling me I had to get out of the way or get hit while riding. I will stay away from where they play but don't want them infringing on any more of the open space. They told me I couldn't park in the area near the animal rescue facility. So the only place to park a horse trailer is down by the big oak tree which is fine unless the parking lot is full. It would be nice to have a larger parking area at the end of Shelly Lane for horse trailers. The park is one o the few places to ride in Anderson and it is much appreciated and cherished by many riders. Thank you for allowing me to express my opinions.
- I have been keeping up with all the new developments in the park. It seems there are lots of concerns about the trail going by the mobile home park. This is a wonderful addition to the park and can be enjoyed by everyone. With the trail coming so close to the mobile home park, the residences are concerned about burglaries, vandalism, theft and personal safety. The mobile home park is mainly senor citizens and their safety should be a priority to the Parks Development! Thank you for your help!
- I have been utilizing the biking trails at Anderson City Park, for the most part it's a great riding experience. The exception is when there are soccer games, the soccer moms all park in the bike lane

going into the park right under the "No parking anytime" signs, which force me out into the roadway, not a place I really want to be. Is there someway to enforce the no parking rules? Also can some of the bike lanes be trimmed up - I get caught on blackberry bushes and get hit in the face when I am accessing them on my way out of the park trying to stay again in the bike lane and out of the roadway. Thank you again for your attention to this matter.

Comments Posted on Project Website

Indented comments indicate a reply to the original comment.

- It would be nice if a fenced dog park could be added.
- It would be a wonderful addition to the children's park if equipment was incorporated for older kids. There are some wonderful playgrounds being created for the ten and over crowd to keep them moving, but most importantly happy and playing. They still are kids for as long as we let them be. Childhood is a journey, not a race and kids should still play into their tweens- let's create something that can create this type of place for kids stuck in this awkward age:).
  - I agree with you, it would be nice to have equipment for older children. I would also like to see that the equipment that we do have be fixed and REPLACED, it seems like some of the equipment like the swings and the tire swing have been damaged, but they have never been replaced.
- It would be great to be able to have a parks and rec baseball league, a city pool, and a skate park that kids could feel safe to go. Our current skate park is filled with kids smoking pot and vandalizing everything. This town is getting out of control and something needs to be done.
- I think a great addition to the park would be a large covered eating area similar to what they have at Caldwell Park in Redding. This would provide needed shade in the hot months and, extend the picnic season during the possible wet/wetter months.
  - would be especially nifty if solar were incorporated into the covering/roof
- We need an exit sign on the up river side of the boat ramp so you can find the ramp when floating down.
- We have our Memorial Family picnic every year at the Anderson River Park, in the gazebo. Please leave the gazebo, the fans, the barbecue in the park or just improve them, but please leave them. The grass and trees are beautiful, please leave them in the park! Thank you!
- My concern is that the undeveloped parts of the park remain that way.

  Anderson River Park is a tremendous asset to Anderson, a wonderful relic of the Sac's riparian woodlands, easily accessible, and one in which even a casual walk will reward you with views of eagles, ospreys, river otters, beaver, foxes, coyotes, and even an occasional cougar, as well as a cool, moist, shady bubble of coolness on hot summer days.

  "Develop" those areas already "developed." Leave the rest to the many, many of us not often seen in the picnic areas, but rather on foot, often with our dogs or on horseback, in the wild areas, where we no NOT interfere with other activities.

  And…PLEASE. PLEASE increase police patrols ON those trails. As a several times a day hiker in this park, along with my dog, and often in some of the most remote parts of the park, I can say that

there is a surprising transient population, some “long term,” living, in the park. The combination of transients, alcohol, and this region’s bone dry summers are a recipe for a fire disaster there — one of which, as many of is know, DID occur along the river there several years ago, burning a number of acres of the park, along the river.

There are also AMAZING numbers of private cars, trucks, motorcycles, ATV’s and such ON these HIKING trails — which are obviously prohibited, but which can still easily access the park’s hiking trails in a number of places, and most certainly do so. They do not belong there.

A formal volunteer sign-on park watch? Eyes and ears and feet on the trails? With APD ready to listen and respond to problems? This WILL be needed soon, as more and more folks, both good and bad, gravitate to the park — and they ARE. Every years seems to bring an increase, in the undeveloped areas anyway, of hikers, equestrians — and transients. Thanks

  - I agree with the entire comment. Leave the undeveloped portions as they are. It is a jewel.

- Most important, a fenced in dog park. I would like to see a map of future ideas and plans. Please do not commercialize our park!!! What ever you do stay away from private property, leave plenty of space between the two. Prevent speeding cars with road bumps. Between 7:30 and 8:30 in the morning it is like a race track. Please have maps at the meeting on September 10th.
- Myself as a Senior living in the River Park Estates Mobile Home Park I am concerned about opening up more places for the public to come into our small quiet little bit of peace and nature the place we call home. Fire, trash and property crime could be a real threat to us senior citizens. There has been a lot of people talking about a fenced dog park for a while now, which the city has no interest in. I don’t think more walking trails ball fields or other projects the city may have plans to expand within the park are an asset until we can be protected from what is already going on around town.
- All of the comments above have some merit. In reviewing Foothill Associates clients and completed work, I’m comforted that excellence in design would be the end product for our park.

  A concern that I’ve heard is maintaining privacy in properties adjacent to the proposed trail from Stingy Lane to the park. I would agree that some means of maintaining the privacy while allowing pedestrian and bicycle traffic to flow through the vacant land is important. With good planning and design, I think this could be done adding interest and access to the park while safeguarding the privacy of neighbors.
- All great comments. As I looked over the project schedule I saw a “fundraiser plan”. If you are planning on adding more trees maybe you could get people or clubs to sponsor a tree or trees. Just remember though, they must have water. Great park and useful in many ways plus the city works so well with you on anything you want to do there! Kudos!
- A swimming hole is a beautiful, versatile, and valuable addition to any community park. I think a lot of people in our community would love to enjoying picnics, sunbathing, safe rafting and cooling off at the Anderson River Park. Especially since the Anderson High School pool hours are now only open for 2 hours a day, during summer break. I also think we could use more bike trails and picnic tables.
  - Yes I agree I think a swimming hole would be amazing!!
  - And water fountains that work
- A swimming hole is just what we need in Anderson River Park. You have my vote :)
- Anderson needs a place for kids to swim for more than 2 hours during the summer. A swimming hole would be great!! The park also needs more covered shade.

- You have my vote :)
- It would be nice to have a Swimming pool!! And a sport field for all sports to practice!!!
- As a horse rider and driver the park is well suited for horses. I also mountain bike and walk the park. The horses have enough room to stay out of the way of most other activities and impact very little on the park. They actually help keep the un-paved nature trails open for walkers and bicyclists. An additional trail along the paved road headed back to the parking area would be a great addition as horses would not need to walk on the main road to access some of the trails. Parking for trailers is a concern as we lost one area to the disc golf course. Parking by the nature building is available if needed but not ideal as a dirt surface is preferred for footing. Trail access is good but a few trails need to be trimmed up in order to access them at this time near the parking area. Trail heads need a minimum of four feet to access safely and some get blocked by parked cars at times. Keeping those accesses open for horses and others who may use a walker or other device are important as is keeping rouge automobiles out while allowing at least 4′ to 5′ of space to access the trails.

  Parking for trailers, access trails along the main roads, and leaving the nature area open for all modes of pedestrian, equestrian, and biking are top on my list to see in the park.
- Anderson River Park is a jewel, and a number of events at the park have brought out-of-town visitors to our area. Please provide some restrooms and running water out closer to the air-park and hiking trails. The City seems very committed to providing nature areas as well as allowing well organized events to bring revenue to the area.

Appendix B – Community Vision Open House Summary

ANDERSON RIVER PARK MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Open House Public Meeting

Anderson River Park

September 10, 2014 4:00 – 6:00 PM

SUMMARY

Members of the public began arriving at Scout Hall shortly before 4:00 PM and were instructed to view displays posted around the room that addressed various topics, and write down any comments they had either on the posters or on comment cards. At about 4:45 the presentation began, summarizing the purpose of the Master Plan Update, the existing conditions of the park, and the opportunities and the constraints to be considered for any future improvements. Comments were also provided verbally during the presentation. Approximately 53 people attended the meeting.

Input from each of these sources is summarized below.

Verbal Input at Meeting

- Tree maintenance, I watch my kids play soccer. Large tree limbs have been falling, it's dangerous.

  Response:
  The City had an arborist inspect the trees last year and recognizes the need for ongoing inspections and maintenance. Many of the trees are old so routine maintenance is necessary both to remove hazard trees or limbs and protect tree health. This will be noted as a management recommendation in the Master Plan.

- I want to talk about parking. The City needs to enforce the "No Parking" signs on Rupert Road. The Noise Ordinance is also not enforced; the City needs to address this.

  Response:
  Thank you for your comment. The Master Plan will note the need for better ordinance enforcement as it relates to the impacts of the park on the surrounding neighborhoods.

- The road behind the mobile home area is very noisy late at night. The mobile home park I live in has a field buffer for noise but you are putting a trail through it. Please schedule any discussions of Eminent Domain early in the evening because seniors do not stay up late.

  Response:
  The proposed trail that you are referring to is not located within the park boundary and is therefore not a part of the Master Plan project. However, we do expect people will be using the trail to get to the park and accessing the trail from the park. Therefore, the Master Plan will need to discuss a trailhead access point in the park.

- There is a mountain lion. There needs to be a watch group.

  Response:
  Thank you for your comment. We will pass on this information of a mountain lion sighting to CFDW. In addition to a watch group, perhaps more education and signage are needed to alert park users about the presence of these animals and appropriate ways to behave in an encounter.

- Is there anything you can do about the soccer lights? They glare in the mobile home park area.

  Response:
  We can suggest a newer light system. Newer lighting has better BUG (Backlight, Uplight and Glare) ratings that reduce light pollution.

- Is there a timer for the lights? Those lights can get left on all night.

  Response:
  That's a good comment, we can look into that.

- I would just like to say how grateful I am for the installation of the new bathrooms. They look wonderful and sanitary.

  Response:
  Yes, the newer restrooms are very nice.

- Where is the money coming from for your work?

  Response:
  The City is using funding from development impact fees to fund this Master Plan update. Anytime new residential development is done in the City, an impact fee is assessed to help address the increased demand for public infrastructure, including parks.

- Will you be able to maintain these improvements?

  Response:
  We will suggest funding sources as a part of the Master Plan. Clearly no new facilities should be developed if there are not adequate revenues to maintain them in good condition.

- I'm a local business owner and a father and my family loves this park. The disc golf course is the main reason we come to the park. I don't know if this is the kind of expansion you're considering, but I know of other parks that have a novice disc golf course and a pro disc golf course.

  Response:
  Yes, this is the type of input we are looking for. There is space in the park for additional disc golf holes so if there is sufficient demand and funding for implementation and maintenance it could be considered.

- Will there be another meeting prior to the 15th?

  Response: The meeting you are referring to relates to the new Class 1 trail and does not involve Anderson River Park. The next meeting planned for ARP should occur in January to present the Draft Master Plan.

- At the next meeting, can you invite the California Department of Fish and Wildlife?

  Response:
  They were invited to this meeting. The next meeting will be to review the draft plan. They will receive the draft plan for review and comment and will also be invited to the community meeting to review the plan.

- What about the dirt trail that is proposed through the mobile homes?

  Response:
  The trail is not a part of the Master Plan update. Foothill Associates will not be addressing it, except where it connects into the park.

- Did you consider best practices for economic development, such as the assets and revenue generation?

  Response:
  Yes, we do look at uses that increase revenue and we will discuss this in the document.

- Could the City put in more scenic photo areas for weddings?

  Response:
  Yes, that is being considered.

- The water plant has a very foul odor.

  Response:
  That is not being looked at through this Master Plan Update as it is not a part of the park. However, City representatives are at the meeting tonight and have noted the concern.

- The parking lot has a closing time sign but there are all-night parties constantly. Law enforcement does nothing.

  Response:
  Some of the strategies that could be recommended in the Master Plan Update include gates and increased patrols in the park to better enforce existing codes.

- What about putting in a community pool?

  Response:
  The City of Anderson currently offers swim lessons, lap swim, and public swim at the Anderson High School pool. The Anderson Aquagators swim club uses the West Valley High School pool. Since pools are very expensive to build and maintain, there would need to be significant additional demand and funding to build a new pool at

Anderson River Park. This topic, as well as alternatives to pools, such as spray play features, will be discussed in the Master Plan update.

Comment Cards

Written comments were provided on various topics related to park improvements and conditions. These are restated below. Comments received that were not related to the park or the Master Plan were forwarded to City staff for consideration.

- What plans are there to refurbish the kids play area at the KC/pond area?
- Run water and electric to RC airpark to help with irrigation and possible future restroom.
- Please expand the disc golf facility to include a championship course. In the Midwest, there are 10's of courses for an area this size.
- A community pool would be a plus.
- A dog park would be great.
- Master Plan needs to include provision for adequate enforcement of existing ordinances. 1) Noise ordinance is not enforced for quinceaneras, birthday parties, etc. Scout Hall is lucky to still be standing due to vibration from loud bass. Police hide behind, "Well, I think they have a permit." 2) "No parking" on Rupert not enforced. 3) Noise runs people off. Parks are supposed to be tranquil, not mosh pits.
- Smaller BBQ pits for 2 to 4 people would help.
- RE: maintenance – I walk my dog pretty much every morning. When passing by other walkers with dogs, it would help keep us and our pets safe if we could use the shoulder of the paths. Most of the shoulders are currently overtaken by berry vines, leaves, and other plants.
- Tennis courts: there are no other public tennis courts in the Anderson and Cottonwood area. I have witnessed a decrease in the number of people using the courts in recent years and much of that may be due to the condition of the courts. They need to be resurfaced and maintained. I am a teacher at Anderson New Tech H.S.; I am also the tennis coach. We have an agreement with the City of Anderson to use the courts for our practices and matches. Very grateful but they need to be maintained.
- Maintenance and upkeep of playgrounds.
- Drinking fountains on current disc golf course.
- Pro level 18-hole disc golf course by the ponds near the R/C airport.
- Championship style disc golf course on unused land between Dodson and R/C airport.
- Drinking fountains near the disc golf course.
- Install lighting on the end of Dodson Lane.
- Lighting at the end of Dodson Lane for safety, crime prevention, and convenience.
- Trails: limit horses and bikes from leaving trails. No cross country rides. Set amount of trails. Remove or block "short-cut" trails.
- Remove dirt trails in sensitive areas.

- Trail mileage signs would be nice.
- Restore interpretive signs.
- Trees and shrubs: coordinate with volunteers in removing invasives. Restore with natives (including tailings area).
- Remove tailings down to native soil if possible.
- What is the plan to control deer herd? Drive down Dodson Road at dusk and you will count 50 – 70 deer. Walk the ARP trails and count another 10 – 20. Left unchecked the herd will triple in two years. They have already started migrating into the housing areas.
- What about a water feature like Redding has at Kids' Kingdom?
- Area down from raft launch which was cleaned up of briars is great. Needs to be furnished with picnic tables or small camp area.
- Wedding gazebo.
- RV hook-ups.
- Expand disc golf.
- Better maintenance.
- Raft/canoe/kayak launch take-out/landing.
- More improved/paved trails in and to/from park.
- Expand disc golf.
- Improve/widen road that goes by airpark or trail that parallels it.
- Restroom/power in area near airpark for park users, not just airpark (trail walkers, etc.)

Comments on Posters

Tell us your thoughts and ideas about any aspect of the following:

FACILITIES

- Picnic/Barbecue Areas
  - More small BBQ areas/pits.
  - More areas with shade.
- Gazebo
  - A gazebo with the river in the background for weddings, etc.
  - Wedding gazebo.
  - Another gazebo with more seating.
  - Agreed. Wedding/ceremony gazebo. Beautiful location. I have attended weddings, baby showers, and company picnics here. A photo location is a good idea.
- Band Shell
  - Finish to generate revenue for paying events.
- Scout Hall
  - New floor.
  - Lights in the Scout Hall parking lot so we can see in winter.
- Restrooms

- Pit toilet or something back by the R/C Airport.

- Anything Else?
  - Fenced dog park.
  - Fire hydrants.
  - Trash cans with dog waste pick-up bags available on the trails throughout the park.
  - Drinking fountains or water bottle filling spout especially by sports and trail areas.
  - Yurts to rent to overnight guests?
  - More trails.
  - Close the park at night. Put up gates.

PARK OPERATIONS

- **Safety**
  - Is it possible to increase an "official" presence throughout the park to dissuade transients/overnight campers (e.g., more uniformed folks emptying trash cans/trail maintenance, etc.)?
  - More safety.
  - More signs for safety.
  - Safety.

- **Special Event Coordination**
  - Enforce noise ordinance.
  - Better communication between park users.

- **Parking and Traffic**
  - Marked parking area near disc golf course to keep cars out of harm's way of discs.
  - "No Parking" signs on Rupert not enforced.
  - More established parking for horse trailers.
  - More paved parking for events.

- **Maintenance**
  - Volunteers.
  - Organize volunteer days!
  - Photos of downed limbs that need to be removed, and old erosion control wattles.

- **Rental Fees/Availability**
  - No comments

- **Anything Else?**
  - Photo of spray paint graffiti on paved trail.
  - Shuttle to Redding for kayaking (put-in in Redding and get shuttle back).

LANDSCAPING

- **Furnishings**

- Drinking fountains in disc golf area.
- More trash cans, especially along trails to encourage pick-up of dog waste.
- Yes (to previous comment)!
- Recycling facilities, although the individuals that have asked for cans and bottles have been polite.
- More interpretive signs.
- Bicycle racks at destinations (sports fields, amphitheater, etc.)
- More trash cans.
- More benches.
- Bicycle racks.

- **Trees and Shrubs**
  - Annual invasive plant removal/native planting events.
  - Yes (to previous comment)!
  - Did you know about National Public Lands Day?
  - Work with Shasta College and service clubs for maintenance, improvements, up-keep, and expansion.

- **Turf Areas**
  - More multiuse fields.

- **Memorial Garden**
  - Memorial trees.

- **Circulation**
  - New interpretive panels on trails to push environmental education.

- **Anything Else?**
  - You guys do a great job as is.
  - Community garden – charge small fee for plot to provide access to irrigation.
  - Stop the "boom boxes" blasting in the parking lot until 11 P.M. to 1 A.M.

NATURE AREA

- **General Condition**
  - Dog waste containers – yes!
  - People should pick up after their dogs!

- **Restoration**
  - Maintain.
  - Invasive species removal/restoration events! Take advantage of things like National Public Lands Day in late September.

- **Protection**
  - Mountain lion coming in neighborhood.

- **Allowed Uses**
  - Noise ordinance not enforced. What does a "permit" allow?
  - Leave the natural areas natural.
  - Ditto.

- Stop the feral cat feeding.
- Get rid of the feeding stations and stop the cars in the parking lots that dump whole bags.
- No motor vehicles/OHVs.

- **Furnishings**
  - Interpretive signage throughout park – plants and wildlife.
  - Yes – in front area, though.
  - More tables.
    More picnic tables.
  - More tables.
  - More benches**.**
  - More benches.

- **Anything Else**
  - Photo of graffiti on paved trail.
  - "No Parking" signs on Rupert at soccer fields not enforced. Why not?
  - More basketball courts.
  - More shade trees.

PLAY AREAS/COURTS/SPORTS FIELDS

- **Availability**
  - No comments.

- **Condition**
  - Tennis courts – resurfacing? Need to be cleared. There is gravel in corners and around edges that is dangerous for players.
  - Tennis court lights – only 14 out of 24 lights working. Lights come on every night early (4:30?).

- **Location**
  - Respect the needs of your senior neighbors.

- **Accessibility/ADA**
  - Make playgrounds more accessible for all abilities and ages.

- **Other Facilities Needed**
  - More play areas.
  - Pro disc golf course to give existing course for novice players more family friendly focus.
  - Championship disc golf course with benches.
  - Dog park with benches.
  - Championship disc golf or improve current course.
  - Multiuse fields.
  - Dog park – yes!
  - Educational signs explaining rules/ethics/courtesies of disc golf.

- **Anything Else**
  - More lights at night.
  - Volleyball court.
  - More parking for events (paved lots).
  - We need volleyball court.
  - We need a water feature for kids to play in 100+ degree weather like the volcano at Kids Kingdom in Redding.
  - Slides.
  - Thanks for what we have already.
  - Yes (to prior comment)!
  - Put the lights on the soccer field on a timer and lower them.
  - Stop the amplified music. Get someone to control it
  - Post notices of closing time.
  - Dock on river and nice spot for rafts and kayakers to launch and pull up..

TRAILS

- **Existing Paved Trails**
  - Possibly resurface some areas.
  - Is it possible to sweep/clear them, especially in the fall (slick leaves build up)?
  - Trim back overhanging branches/shrubs
  - More paved trails.
  - Love the trails!
  - More paved trails.
- **Unpaved Trails**
  - Leave them natural.
  - More unpaved trails.
  - Like the mix of paved and unpaved trails.
- **New Trails**
  - More trails connecting to town.
  - Noise, traffic and safety concerns on new trails as regards neighboring properties.
  - More new trails.
  - Great idea!
- **Condition of Trails**
  - Trail portion by river unpaved – should be paved.
- **User Safety**
  - Deal with the mountain lion – he is real!
- **Anything Else**
  - Trail signage – interpretive and directional.
  - Running track.
  - I really appreciate the two sides to the park – developed in front and more natural in the back. One of the major attractions of this special place.

WATER ACCESS

- **Raft Take-out**
  - Partnerships with rental businesses to build an accurate and intentional take-out.
  - Sign on river for take-out spot.
  - Improve take-out spot.
  - Sign for take-out.
- **Fishing Access**
  - Put grass carp in ponds/control the weeds.
  - Aren't these (grass carp) invasive?
- **Boat Ramp and Parking**
  - Bathrooms at the boat ramp.
  - More parking at the boat ramp.
  - Boating ethics and courtesies for all types of users of boat ramp.
  - No wake area at boat ramp.
- **Safety**
  - No comments.
- **Bank Erosion/Restoration**
  - Volunteer days!
- **Anything Else**
  - More water fountains.
  - Increase promotion and marketing.
  - Community pool.
  - Pool.
  - More places to cool off.
  - Swimming in ponds?
  - Establish beach areas.
  - Yes (to prior comment).

EVERYTHING ELSE

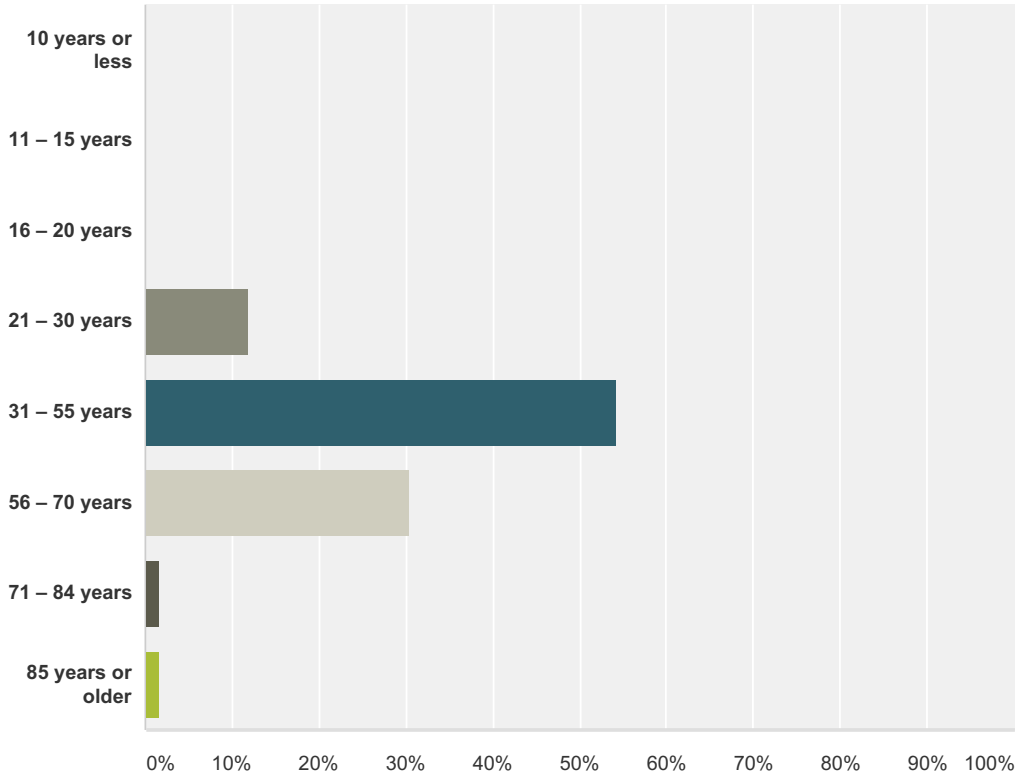
- I would like to have volleyball court at Anderson River Park.
- We need to control the deer herd in and around the park.
- Overnight RV parking and hookups.
- More drinking fountains that can be used to fill water bottles.
- Signs around town pointing the way to the park especially around I-5 off ramps.
- Do we have to turn this into a money maker? Can we generate revenue through things like parking meters, concerts, donation events? It (making revenue from the park) has the potential to drastically change the nature of the park.
- Better access to get to park by bike or by foot (example: trail direct to downtown).
- More educational programs year round. Volunteer walks and interpretive park programs.

- Explore more sponsorships with local businesses to improve appearance and functionality of trails and sports areas.
- How do we capitalize on this natural asset to generate revenue?
- No (to prior comment).
- Explore potential for revenue generating amenities.

Appendix C – Online Survey Summary

Q1 How old are you?

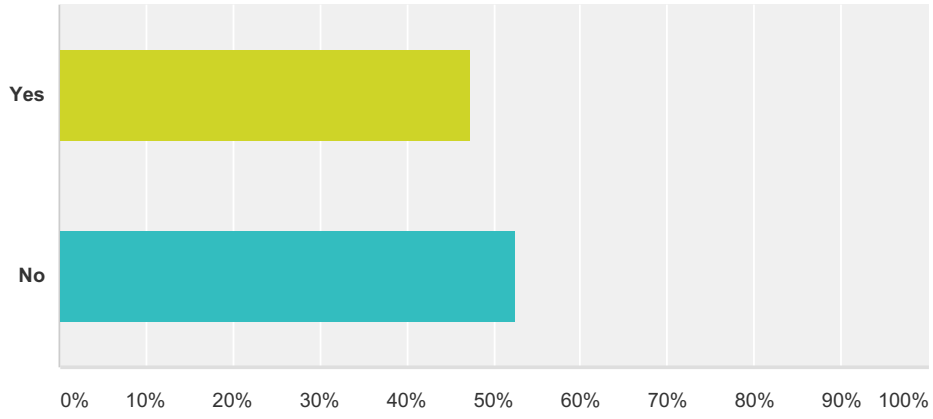
Answered: 59 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
10 years or less	**0.00%**	0
11 – 15 years	**0.00%**	0
16 – 20 years	**0.00%**	0
21 – 30 years	**11.86%**	7
31 – 55 years	**54.24%**	32
56 – 70 years	**30.51%**	18
71 – 84 years	**1.69%**	1
85 years or older	**1.69%**	1
Total		**59**

Q2 Do you live in the City of Anderson?

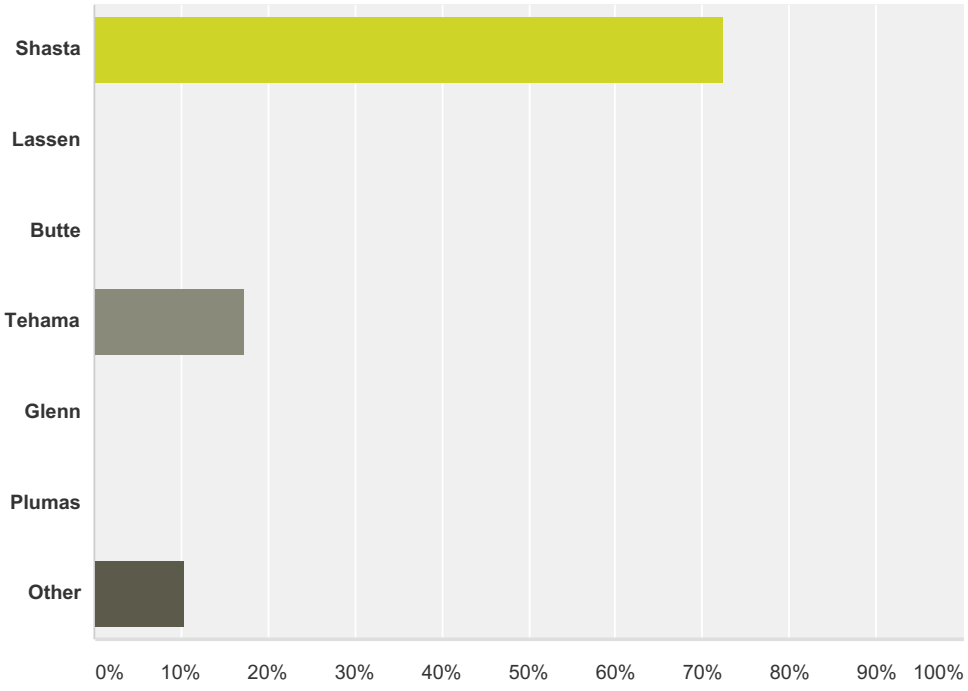
Answered: 59 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	**47.46%**	28
No	**52.54%**	31
Total		**59**

Q3 Which County do you live in?

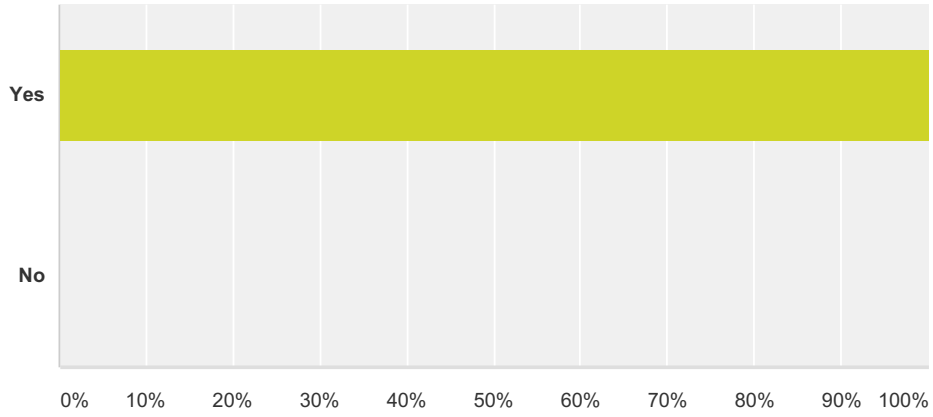
Answered: 29 Skipped: 30



Answer Choices	Responses	
Shasta	**72.41%**	21
Lassen	**0.00%**	0
Butte	**0.00%**	0
Tehama	**17.24%**	5
Glenn	**0.00%**	0
Plumas	**0.00%**	0
Other	**10.34%**	3
Total		**29**

Q4 Do you live in California?

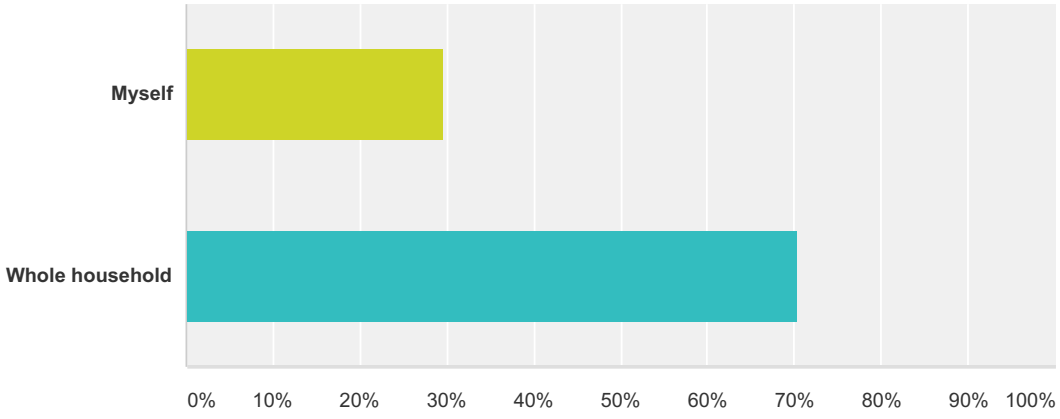
Answered: 4 Skipped: 55



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	**100.00%**	4
No	**0.00%**	0
Total		**4**

Q5 Are you filling in this survey for yourself or your whole household?

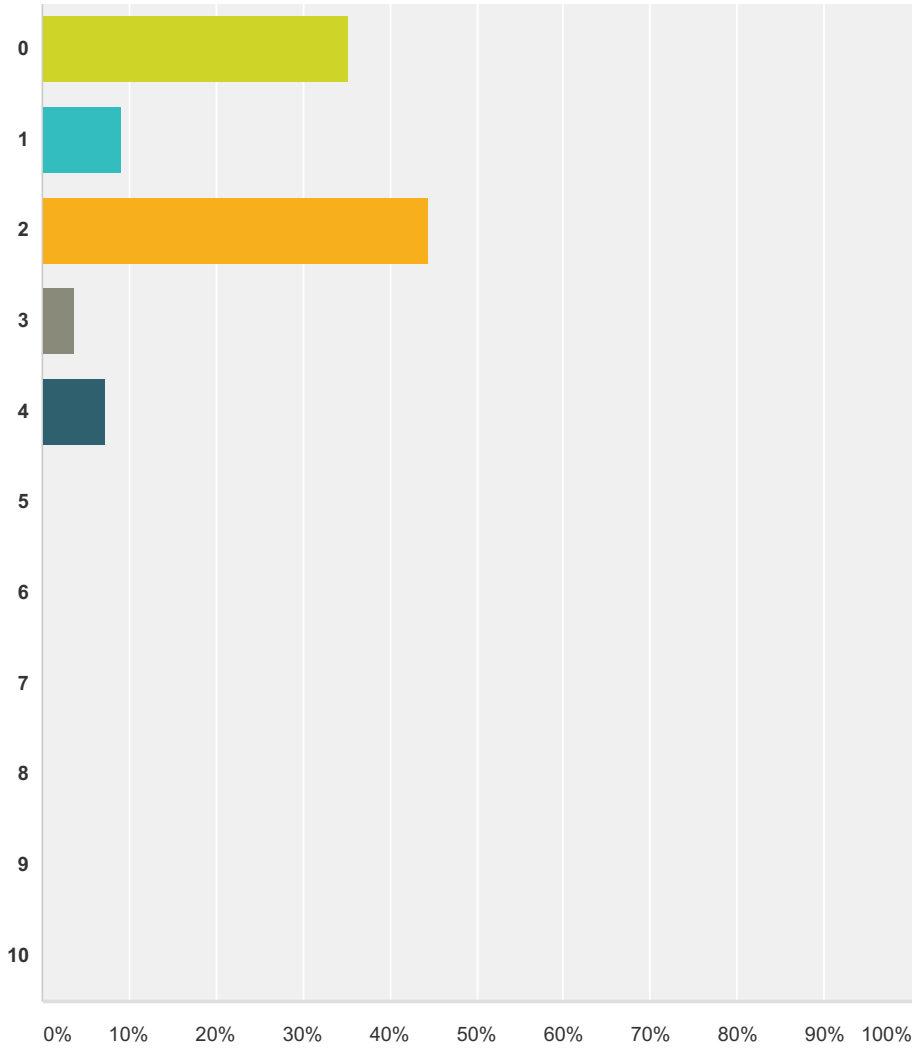
Answered: 54 Skipped: 5



Answer Choices	Responses	
Myself	**29.63%**	16
Whole household	**70.37%**	38
Total		**54**

Q6 How many children under 18 are in your household?

Answered: 54 Skipped: 5

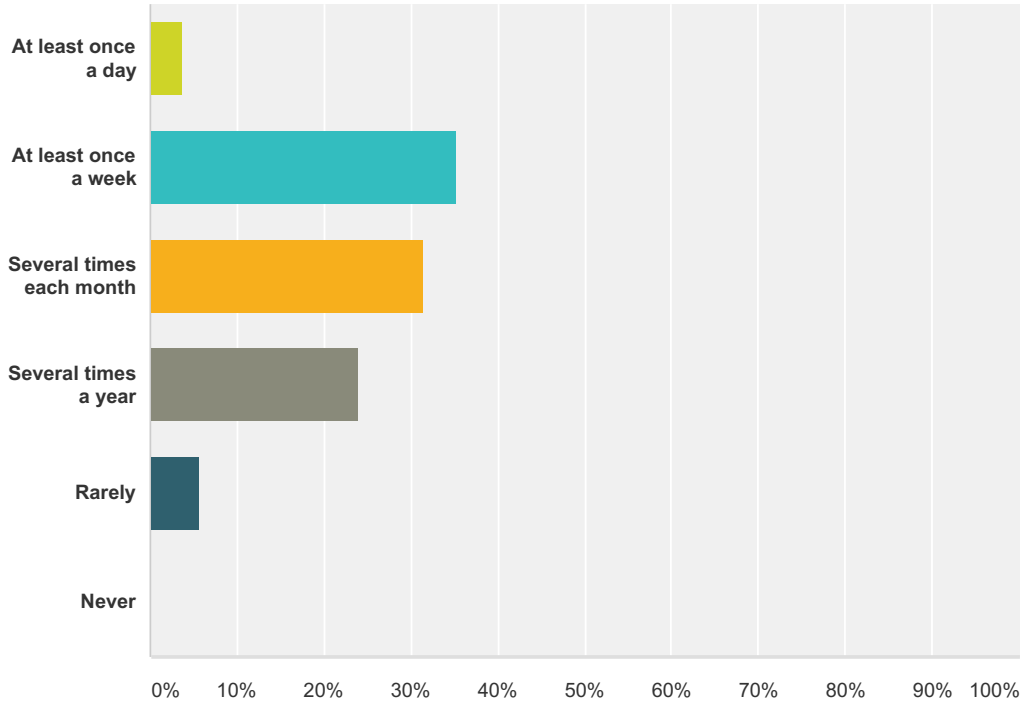


Answer Choices	Responses	
0	**35.19%**	19
1	**9.26%**	5
2	**44.44%**	24
3	**3.70%**	2
4	**7.41%**	4
5	**0.00%**	0
6	**0.00%**	0
7	**0.00%**	0

8	**0.00%**	0
9	**0.00%**	0
10	**0.00%**	0
Total		**54**

Q7 How often do you visit Anderson River Park?

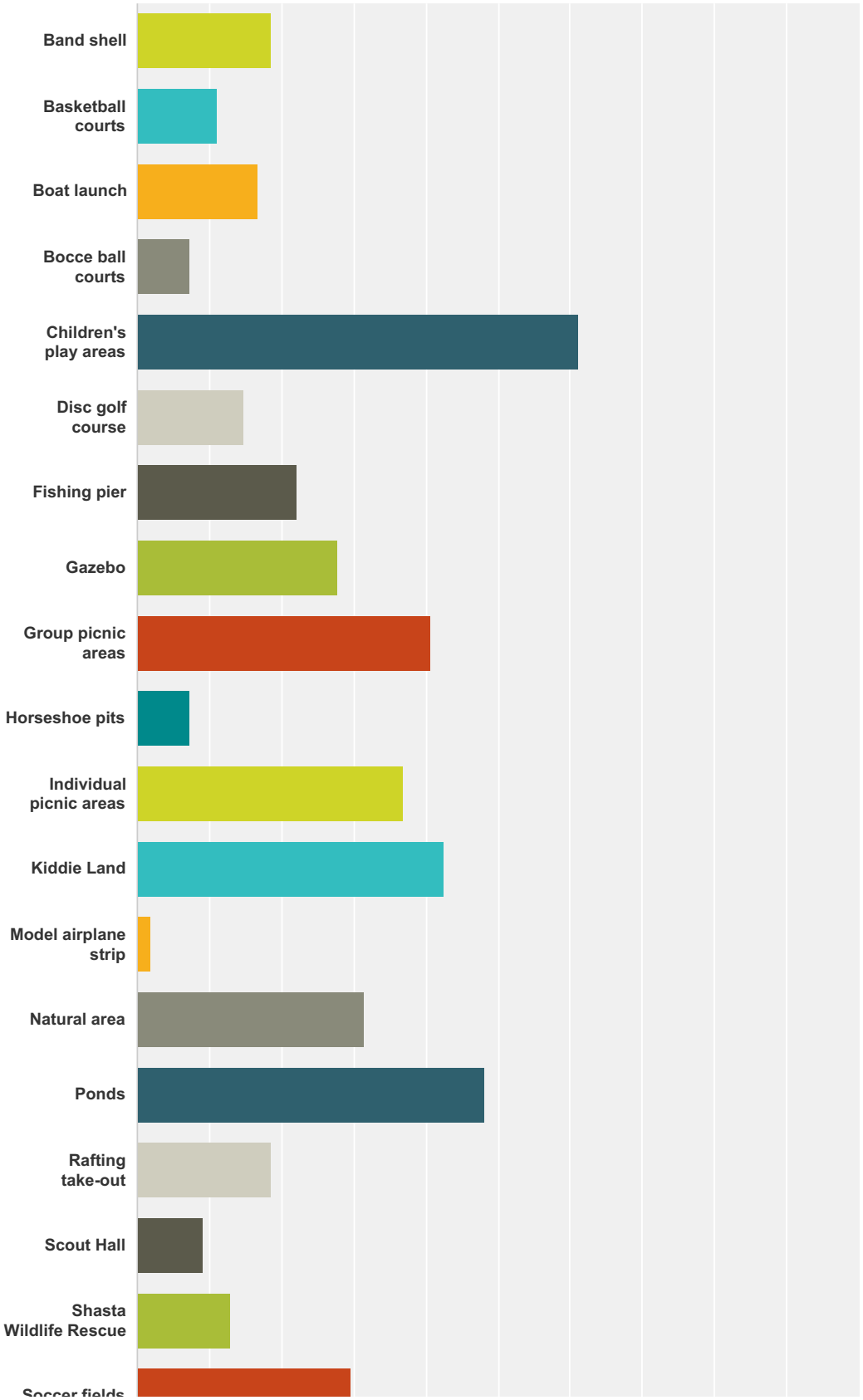
Answered: 54 Skipped: 5

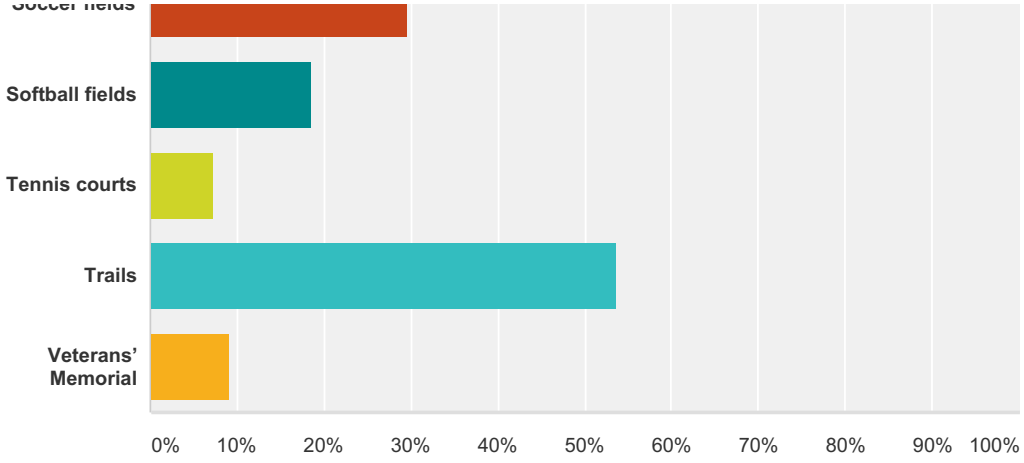


Answer Choices	Responses	
At least once a day	**3.70%**	2
At least once a week	**35.19%**	19
Several times each month	**31.48%**	17
Several times a year	**24.07%**	13
Rarely	**5.56%**	3
Never	**0.00%**	0
Total		**54**

Q8 What features at Anderson River Park are most important to you? (pick up to 7)

Answered: 54 Skipped: 5



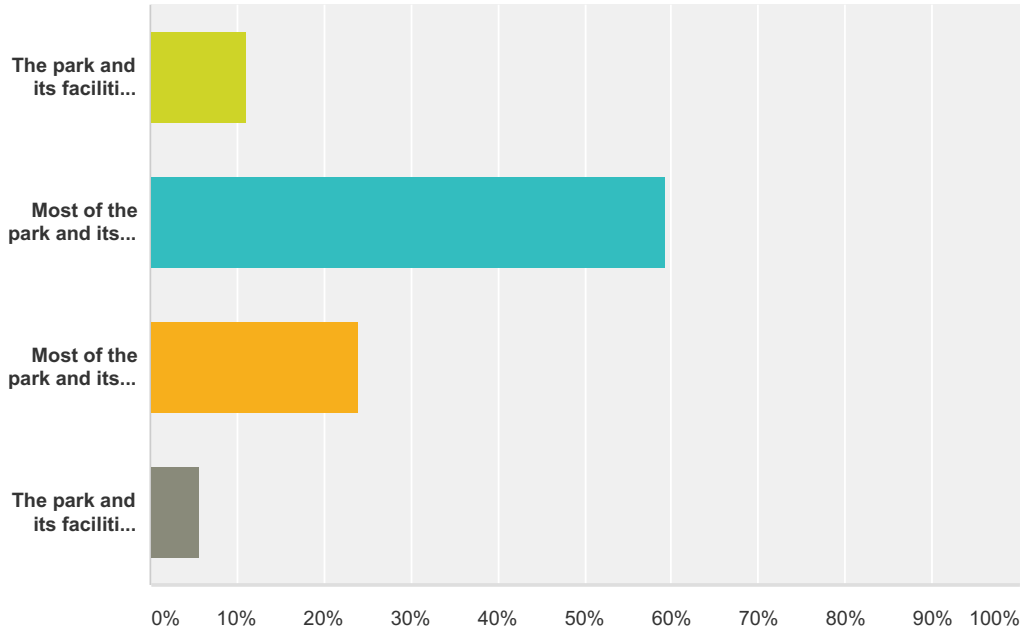


Answer Choices	Responses	
Band shell	**18.52%**	10
Basketball courts	**11.11%**	6
Boat launch	**16.67%**	9
Bocce ball courts	**7.41%**	4
Children's play areas	**61.11%**	33
Disc golf course	**14.81%**	8
Fishing pier	**22.22%**	12
Gazebo	**27.78%**	15
Group picnic areas	**40.74%**	22
Horseshoe pits	**7.41%**	4
Individual picnic areas	**37.04%**	20
Kiddie Land	**42.59%**	23
Model airplane strip	**1.85%**	1
Natural area	**31.48%**	17
Ponds	**48.15%**	26
Rafting take-out	**18.52%**	10
Scout Hall	**9.26%**	5
Shasta Wildlife Rescue	**12.96%**	7
Soccer fields	**29.63%**	16
Softball fields	**18.52%**	10
Tennis courts	**7.41%**	4
Trails	**53.70%**	29

Veterans' Memorial	**9.26%**	5
Total Respondents: 54		

Q9 Pick the statement that most closely reflects your views on maintenance at Anderson River Park.

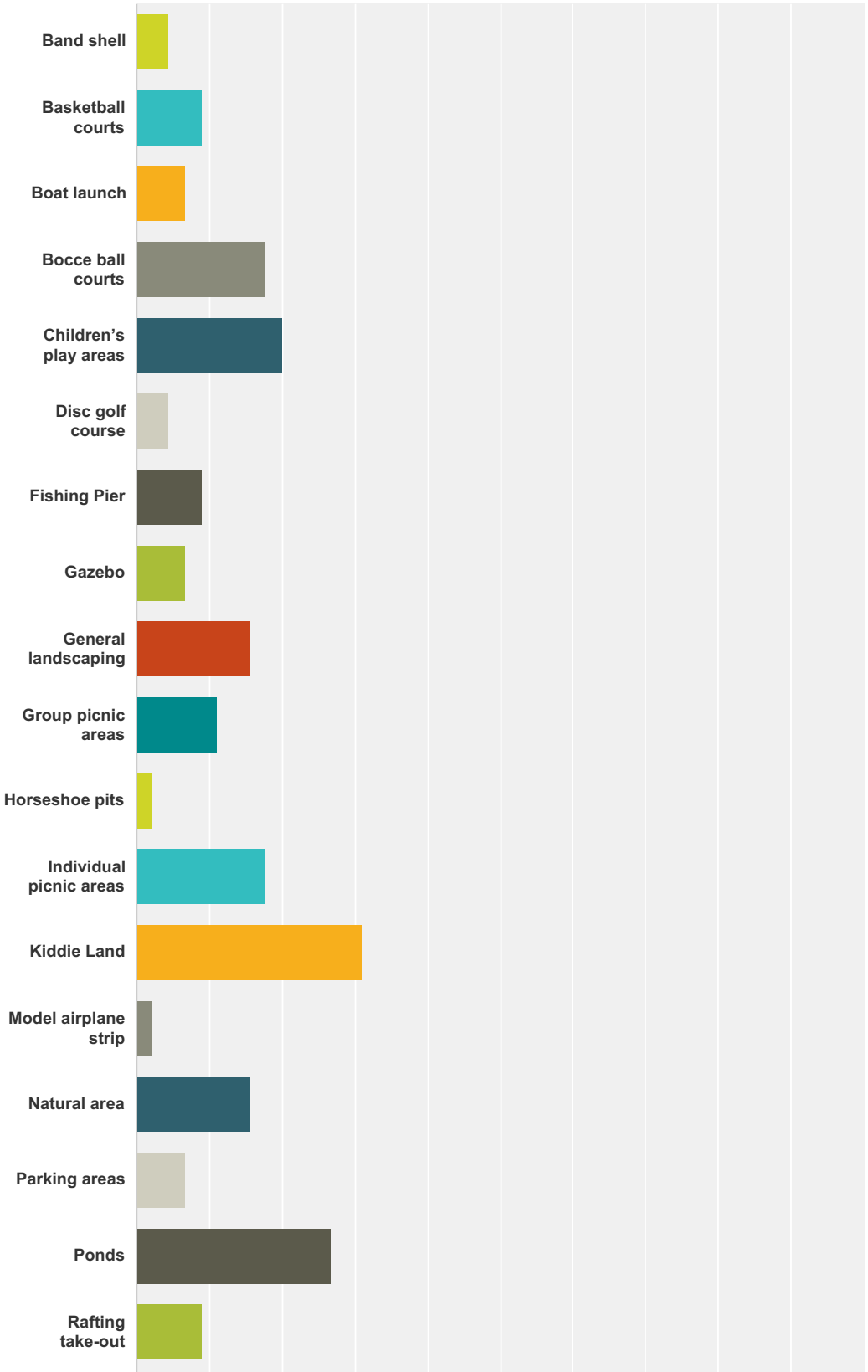
Answered: 54 Skipped: 5

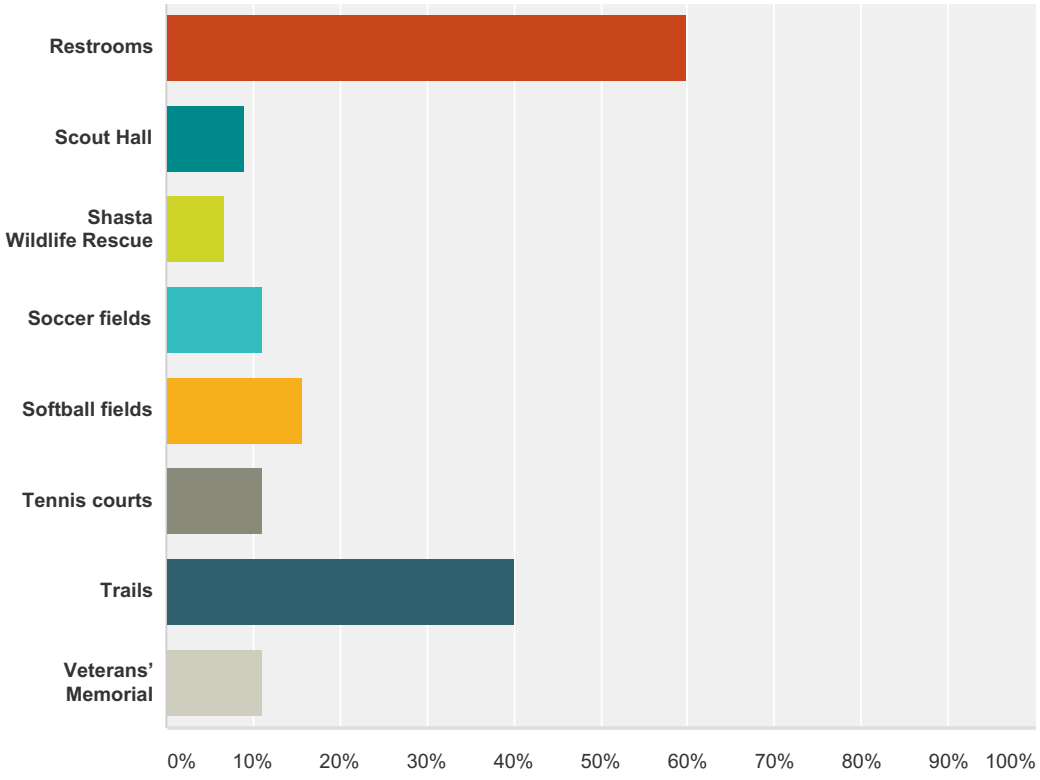


Answer Choices	Responses	
The park and its facilities are very well maintained.	**11.11%**	6
Most of the park and its facilities are very well maintained.	**59.26%**	32
Most of the park and its facilities are only marginally maintained.	**24.07%**	13
The park and its facilities are poorly maintained.	**5.56%**	3
Total		**54**

Q10 Are there particular areas where maintenance could be improved? Pick all that apply.

Answered: 45 Skipped: 14



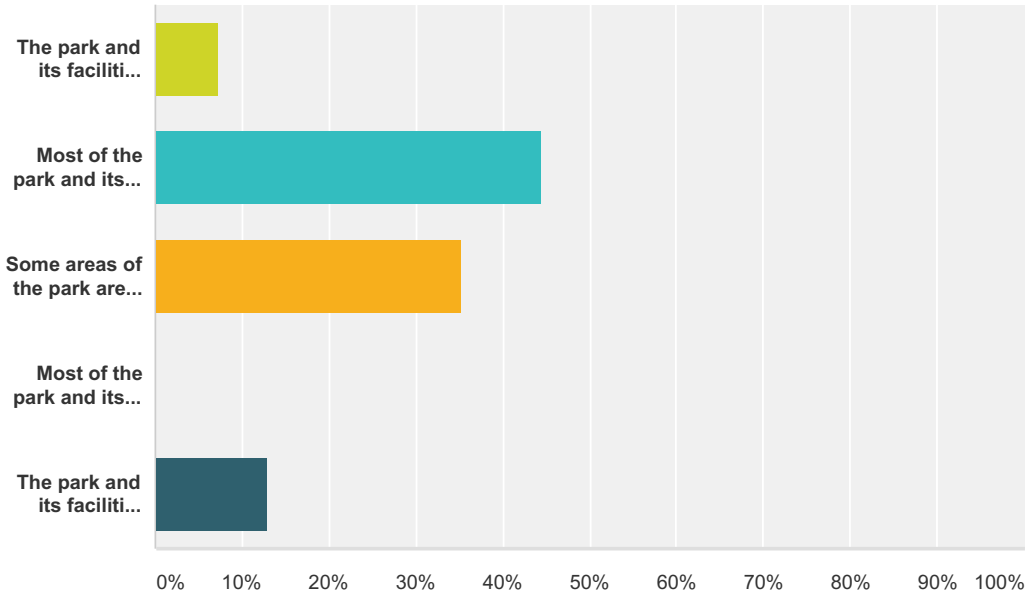


Answer Choices	Responses	
Band shell	**4.44%**	2
Basketball courts	**8.89%**	4
Boat launch	**6.67%**	3
Bocce ball courts	**17.78%**	8
Children's play areas	**20.00%**	9
Disc golf course	**4.44%**	2
Fishing Pier	**8.89%**	4
Gazebo	**6.67%**	3
General landscaping	**15.56%**	7
Group picnic areas	**11.11%**	5
Horseshoe pits	**2.22%**	1
Individual picnic areas	**17.78%**	8
Kiddie Land	**31.11%**	14
Model airplane strip	**2.22%**	1
Natural area	**15.56%**	7
Parking areas	**6.67%**	3

Ponds	**26.67%**	12
Rafting take-out	**8.89%**	4
Restrooms	**60.00%**	27
Scout Hall	**8.89%**	4
Shasta Wildlife Rescue	**6.67%**	3
Soccer fields	**11.11%**	5
Softball fields	**15.56%**	7
Tennis courts	**11.11%**	5
Trails	**40.00%**	18
Veterans' Memorial	**11.11%**	5
Total Respondents: 45		

Q11 Pick the statement that most closely reflects your views on safety at Anderson River Park.

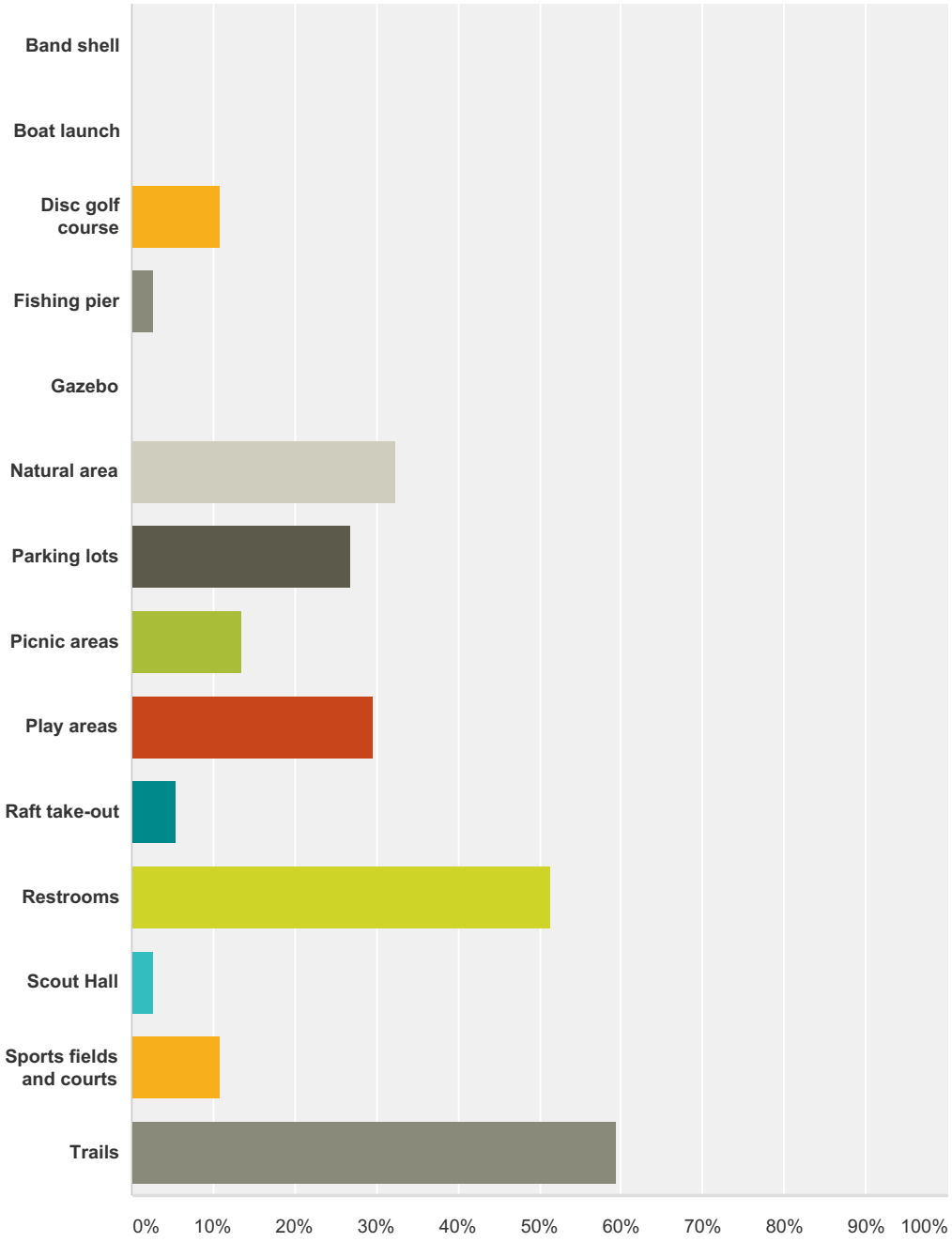
Answered: 54 Skipped: 5



Answer Choices	Responses	
The park and its facilities are very safe.	**7.41%**	4
Most of the park and its facilities are very safe.	**44.44%**	24
Some areas of the park are very safe while others are not.	**35.19%**	19
Most of the park and its facilities are only marginally safe.	**0.00%**	0
The park and its facilities are not safe.	**12.96%**	7
Total		**54**

Q12 Are there particular areas where safety needs to be improved? Pick all that apply.

Answered: 37 Skipped: 22

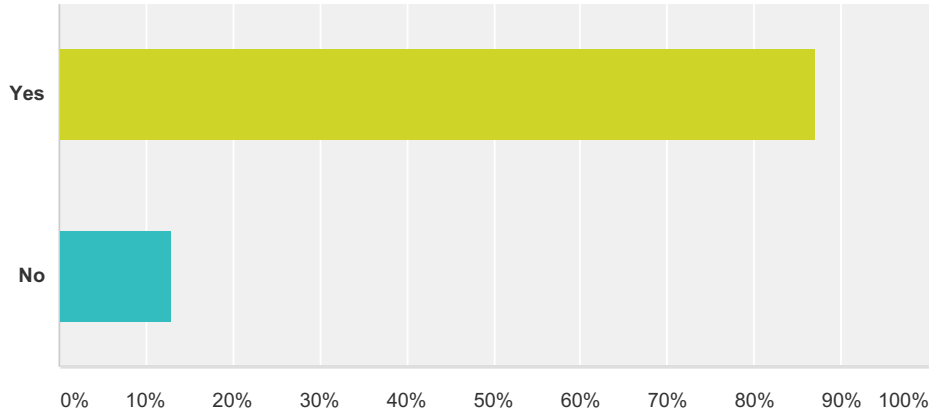


Answer Choices	Responses	
Band shell	0.00%	0
Boat launch	0.00%	0
Disc golf course	10.81%	4

Fishing pier	**2.70%**	1
Gazebo	**0.00%**	0
Natural area	**32.43%**	12
Parking lots	**27.03%**	10
Picnic areas	**13.51%**	5
Play areas	**29.73%**	11
Raft take-out	**5.41%**	2
Restrooms	**51.35%**	19
Scout Hall	**2.70%**	1
Sports fields and courts	**10.81%**	4
Trails	**59.46%**	22
Total Respondents: 37		

Q13 Would you like to see any additional improvements at Anderson River Park?

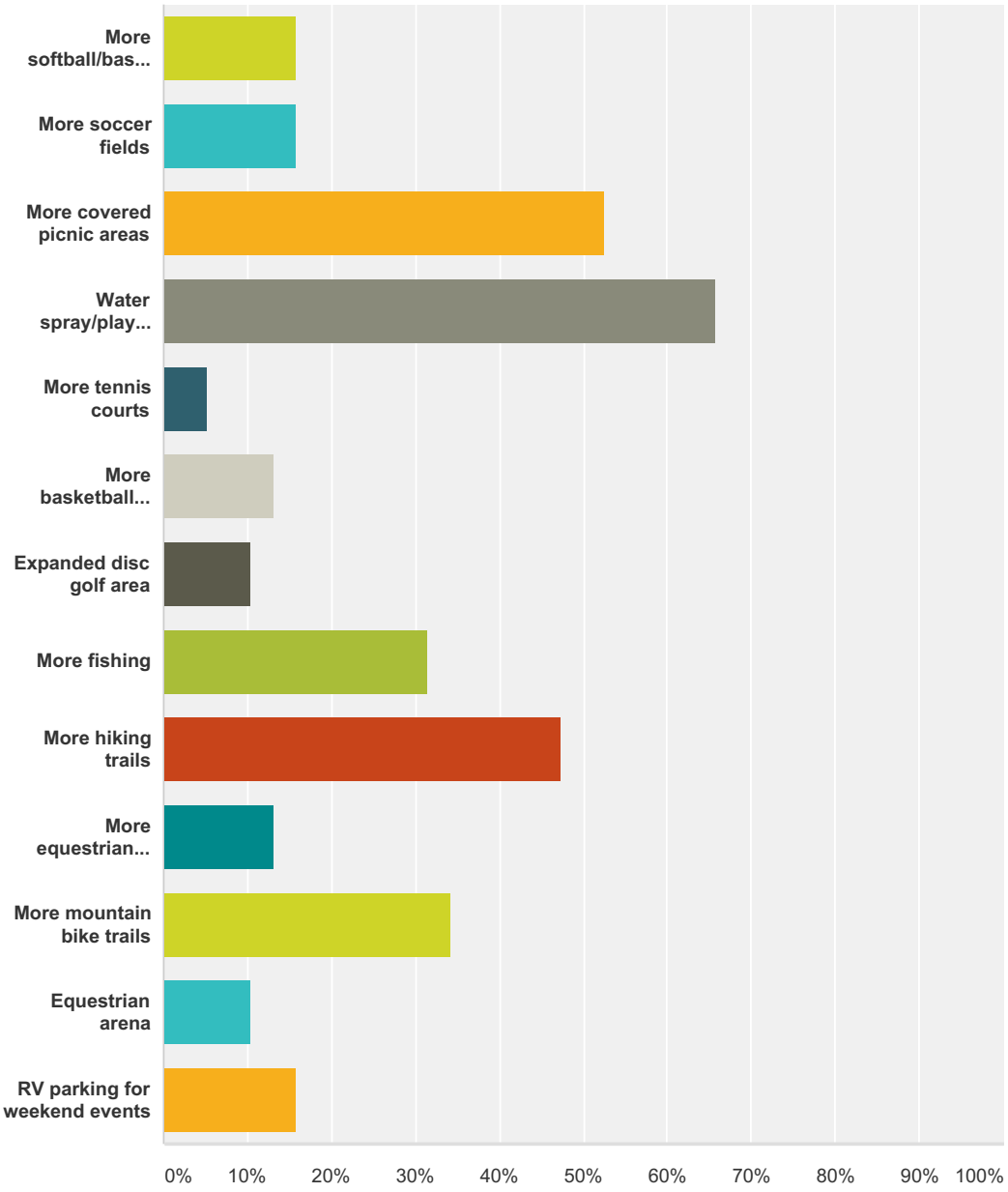
Answered: 54 Skipped: 5



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	**87.04%**	47
No	**12.96%**	7
Total		**54**

Q14 What additional improvements would you like to see at Anderson River Park? Pick all that apply.

Answered: 38 Skipped: 21



Answer Choices	Responses	
More softball/baseball fields	**15.79%**	6
More soccer fields	**15.79%**	6
More covered picnic areas	**52.63%**	20
Water spray/play feature	**65.79%**	25

More tennis courts	**5.26%**	2
More basketball courts	**13.16%**	5
Expanded disc golf area	**10.53%**	4
More fishing	**31.58%**	12
More hiking trails	**47.37%**	18
More equestrian trails	**13.16%**	5
More mountain bike trails	**34.21%**	13
Equestrian arena	**10.53%**	4
RV parking for weekend events	**15.79%**	6
Total Respondents: 38		

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	pedestrian bridge over the river - trail system leading towards redding	9/26/2014 12:09 PM
2	Spot specific to raft and kayak access to river and signage for people floating downt the river that the pull out area is coming soon and where it is	9/26/2014 9:14 AM
3	water fountains that work and a swimming hole	9/24/2014 10:09 PM
4	New restrooms	9/24/2014 8:21 PM
5	Water hole / swimming hole	9/24/2014 6:47 PM
6	multi sports fields we football/soccer fields	9/24/2014 3:07 PM
7	Adequate Lighting, breaker box needs attention, safe electrical wiring to scoreboard.	9/24/2014 1:20 PM
8	dog park area	9/23/2014 8:12 PM
9	swimming hole	9/21/2014 5:06 PM
10	swimming hole	9/21/2014 4:51 PM
11	more patrolling, law enforcement presence. the natural areas are already pretty well trailed. I think any more would be too dense for the area	9/21/2014 2:45 PM
12	swimming hole	9/21/2014 1:09 PM
13	Smimming hole	9/21/2014 12:52 PM
14	Swimmable pond, beach, improved raft take out, BMX trails	9/19/2014 4:47 PM
15	Bathrooms	9/18/2014 5:03 PM
16	Continue music concerts!! Keep children safe from the homeless that hang around and leave behind drug paraphanalia, and keep the children safe..somehow do not let them run off while concerts are going on.. I	9/18/2014 10:30 AM
17	play area for older children	9/18/2014 10:11 AM
18	The park is not safe because of the people who hang out there day and night. We used to use the ponds, trails, play areas and sports fields weekly however after serverel scary uncomfortable encounters we have stopped attending the park altogether	9/18/2014 5:38 AM
19	continual planting of trees	9/17/2014 8:40 PM
20	repair tennis courts	9/17/2014 7:04 PM
21	Fitness zones (like at Volante trail)	9/17/2014 4:13 PM
22	Safety on the trails, too many drug deals	9/17/2014 2:36 PM

23	practice fields for footbal	9/17/2014 2:28 PM
24	Gates that latch and close properly (or gates at all) and a functioning water fountain in the Kiddie Park would be lovely and safer for smaller children especially those parents who have multiple children it's difficult to keep track of all of them at once. With properly closing and child safe latches would keep the smaller children safe when parents might be temporarily distracted. Also a no dogs policy especially in the kiddie play area would be wonderful as individuals often let dogs run loose amogns the children. Also the swings while antique are not safe in the kiddie area as the seats are so worn and damaged and the ground extremely dug out under each swing. The kiddie park is not safe. Also more picnic tables under the shelter in the Kiddie Area would be nice for gatherings and birthday parties.	9/17/2014 2:11 PM
25	a pool	9/17/2014 1:55 PM
26	more restrooms by kiddieland	9/17/2014 1:41 PM
27	complete the band shell and amphitheater as designed.	9/15/2014 9:43 PM

Appendix D – Stakeholder Interviews

Anderson Fire Protection District – Fire Marshall Howard Fincher

California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Northern Region – Jim Chakarun, Wildlife Habitat Supervisor II

California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Northern Region – Steve Burton, Senior Environmental Scientist (Supervisor)

City of Anderson Police Department – Chief Michael Johnson

Healthy Shasta – Amy Pendergast

Shasta County Health & Human Services Agency, Public Health – Christine Haggard, Community Organizer

Shasta Mosquito and Vector Control District – Peter Bonkrude, District Manager

Appendix E – Reserved

Appendix F – ARP Facility Inventory

PICNIC AREAS
KC Grove ▪ Restrooms ▪ 2 Group Picnic Areas with Barbecues (5 tables & 4 tables) ▪ Individual Picnic Tables ▪ Bike Rack ▪ Benches ▪ Parking Lot (approx. 100 spaces, incl. ADA)
Riverview Picnic Area ▪ Picnic Tables (4) ▪ Preparation/Serving Table ▪ Barbecue
Barbecue #2 ▪ Barbecue ▪ Picnic Tables (2) ▪ Benches ▪ Trash Can ▪ Drinking Fountain
Moose Grove ▪ Barbecue ▪ Picnic Tables (3) ▪ Drinking Fountain
Barbecue #1 ▪ Large Covered Barbecue ▪ Preparation/Serving Table ▪ Picnic Tables (9) ▪ Water Spigot ▪ New Restrooms nearby
Cottonwood Grove ▪ Barbecue ▪ Shade Shelter ▪ Picnic Tables (6) ▪ Preparation/Serving Table ▪ Adjacent Parking (4 + 1 ADA)
PLAY AREAS
Kiddie Land ▪ Nature/Fitness Play Area for Children ▪ Toddler Play Area

- Swing Set (4 regular + 2 toddler)
- Covered Picnic Tables (2)
- Adjacent Parking (unstriped)
- Drinking Fountain

Play Area (near Tennis/Softball)

- Children's Play Area
- Swing Set (4 regular, 1 is non-functional)

SPORTS FIELDS AND COURTS

Softball Fields

- Fields with backstops (2)
- Players Benches (4)
- Spectator Benches (4)
- Lighting
- Scorekeepers Hut
- Concession Shack

Tennis Courts

- Singles/Doubles Courts (4)
- Lighting
- Adjacent Paved Parking Area (approx. 20 spaces with ADA)

Disk Golf

- 18-Holes with Tees and Baskets

Horseshoe Pitch

- Informal pitches (2)

Soccer Fields

- Adult Field (1) – approx. 210' x 340'
- U-11 Field (1) – approx. 128' x 230'
- U-9 Field (1) – approx. 104' x 166' Field (1)
- U6-U7 Field (2) – approx. 58' x 90' Field
- Lighting
- Snack Shack
- Restrooms
- Adjacent Paved Parking Area (approx. 174 spaces with ADA)

Multi-use Hard Surface Court

- Full Court Basketball
- Lighting

Bocce Ball Court

- Courts (3)
- Spectator Area

STRUCTURES, FACILITIES & OTHER

Gazebo

- Picnic Tables (7)

- Barbecue
- Lighting
- Fans
- Serving Kitchen
- Faucet/Sink
- Serving Table

Scout Hall

- Main Room
- Kitchen with Commercial Sink & Preparation Surfaces
- Wood Cabinetry Built by Scouts
- Brick Fireplace
- Swamp Cooler
- Metal Roof
- Cinderblock Construction
- Restrooms (ADA)

Boat Ramp

- Paved Parking (13 standard & 10 trailer spaces)
- Ramp

Shelly Lane Access

- Parking Area (unpaved)

Accessible Fishing Area

- Fishing Dock
- Picnic Table (1)
- Shade Shelter
- Monofilament Recycling Station
- Interpretive Sign

Site Works Amphitheater

- Seating (4 tiers, capacity 150 persons)
- Lawn Area for informal seating (500 – 1,000 persons)
- Restrooms (ADA)
- Portable Toilets for Additional Capacity
- Adjacent Parking with 4 ADA Spaces

Veterans' Memorial Park

- Ornamental Plantings & Turf Area
- Commemorative Benches
- Flag Pole

Anderson River Park Flyers Model Airpark

- Picnic Tables (7, 1 with permanent shade shelter)
- Barbecue
- Bleachers
- Snack Shack

- Parking Area (unpaved)

Shasta Wildlife Center

- Approx. 2,000 SF structure built by Shasta Wildlife Center
- Areas for Education & Wildlife Rehabilitation

Appendix G – Biological Resources Report

Biological Resources Report

Anderson River Park Master Plan Update
Anderson, California

Prepared for: City of Anderson

August 20, 2014

Submitted by:

FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES

© 2014

Table of Contents

1.0 Executive Summary 1

2.0 Introduction 2

3.0 Regulatory Framework 3

3.1 Federal Endangered Species Act 3
3.2 Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act 3
3.3 California Endangered Species Act 3
3.4 California Oak Woodland Conservation Act 4
3.5 California Species of Concern 4
3.6 California Native Plant Society 4
3.7 Jurisdictional Waters of the United States 5
3.7.1 Federal Jurisdiction 5
3.7.2 State Jurisdiction 5
3.8 CEQA Significance Criteria 6

4.0 Methods 8

5.0 Results 10

5.1 Site Location and Description 10
5.2 Physical Features 10
5.2.1 Topography and Drainage 10
5.2.2 Soils 10
5.3 Biological Communities and Tree Assessments 11
5.3.1 Valley Oak Woodland 11
5.3.2 Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest 11
5.3.3 Annual Grassland 11
5.3.4 Developed Areas 12
5.3.5 Pond 12
5.3.6 Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest 13
5.3.7 Riparian Wetland 13
5.4 Potential Waters of the U.S. 13
5.4.1 Riparian Wetland 14
5.4.2 Pond 14
5.4.3 Canal 14
5.4.4 Stream 14
5.4.5 River 14
5.5 Special-Status Species 14
5.5.1 Listed and Special-Status Plant Species 15
5.5.2 Listed and Special-Status Wildlife Species 15
5.6 Sensitive Habitats 16
5.7 Potential Waters of the U.S. 17

6.0 Discussion 18

7.0 References 19

List of Tables

Table 1 — Tree Rating System.....9

List of Figures

Figure 1 — Anderson River Park Habitat.....20

List of Appendices

Appendix A — Plant Species List

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Foothill Associates biologist conducted an assessment for the Anderson River Park Master Plan Update on tree and habitat resources in the Anderson River Park, Anderson California. The purpose of this document is to provide a general assessment of the biological resources on the site, including plant communities, plant and wildlife species, special-status species, and sensitive habitat types.

The site has seven distinct habitat types: Valley Oak Savannah, Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest, Annual Grassland, Developed Areas, Pond, Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest, and Riparian Wetland. Mature, native trees, such as valley oak and Fremont cottonwood dominate the majority of the site. Tree condition is generally good. However, due to advanced age of overstory trees, some, especially Fremont cottonwoods, show signs of advanced decline. These signs include large broken branches with younger sprouts filling the majority of the crown, trunk wounds, and rot.

Sensitive habitats identified within the site include potential waters of the U.S., and two forest types: the Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest and the Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest. Both of these sensitive habitats have listed above and are known to occur onsite as shown in **Figure 1**. The potential waters of the U.S. include three ponds, a riparian wetland, a canal, a stream, and the Sacramento River within the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) (**Figure 1**).

2.0 INTRODUCTION

This report summarizes the findings of a general tree and habitat assessment for the Anderson River Park Master Plan Update. The approximately 418-acre Anderson River Park is located along the Sacramento River in Anderson, California. This document addresses the plant communities present, trees and tree conditions, the common plant and wildlife species occurring, or potentially occurring on the site, as well as special-status species and sensitive habitats.

Anderson River Park is a multiple use local and regional park. The park has developed areas consisting of softball and soccer fields, tennis courts, parking lots, a rose garden, an amphitheater, and a children's playground in the southern portion of the site. The majority of the site is a quasi-natural area of native oak woodlands, grasslands, floodplain, and ponds. Past development is evident in land features, such as gravel quarries, now inundated by ground water to form ponds, and structures, such as cement building foundations and roads, once used in gravel extraction.

The property was originally farmed and used to extract gravel to build Interstate 5. In the 1960's the State Wildlife Conservation Board purchased 180 acres, and later the City of Anderson purchased 165 acres. The City of Anderson and California Department of Fish and Wildlife maintains the park land owned by the State.

3.0 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The following describes federal, State, and local environmental laws and policies that are relevant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) review process. The CEQA significance criteria are also included in this section.

3.1 Federal Endangered Species Act

The United States Congress passed the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) in 1973 to protect those species that are endangered or threatened with extinction. FESA is intended to operate in conjunction with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) to help protect the ecosystems upon which endangered and threatened species depend.

FESA and Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404 guidelines prohibit the issuance of wetland permits for projects that jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or results in the destruction or adverse modification of habitat of such species. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) must consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) when threatened or endangered species under their jurisdiction may be affected by a proposed project. In the context of the proposed project, FESA would be initiated if development resulted in take of a threatened or endangered species or if issuance of a Section 404 permit or other federal agency action could result in take of an endangered species or adversely modify critical habitat of such a species.

3.2 Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act

Raptors (birds of prey), migratory birds, and other avian species are protected by a number of state and federal laws. The federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) prohibits the killing, possessing, or trading of migratory birds except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Interior. Section 3503.5 of the California Fish and Game Code states that it is "unlawful to take, possess, or destroy any birds in the order Falconiformes or Strigiformes or to take, possess, or destroy the nest or eggs of any such bird except as otherwise provided by this code or any regulation adopted pursuant thereto."

3.3 California Endangered Species Act

The State of California enacted the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) in 1984. CESA is similar to FESA but pertains to state-listed endangered and threatened species. CESA requires state agencies to consult with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) when preparing CEQA documents. The purpose is to ensure that the lead agency's actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or result in the destruction, or adverse modification of habitat essential to the continued existence of those species, if there are reasonable and prudent alternatives available (Fish and Game Code §2080). CESA directs agencies to consult with CDFW on projects or actions that could affect listed species, directs CDFW to determine whether jeopardy

would occur and allows CDFW to identify "reasonable and prudent alternatives" to the project consistent with conserving the species. CESA allows CDFW to authorize exceptions to the state's prohibition against take of a listed species if the "take" of a listed species is incidental to carrying out an otherwise lawful project that has been approved under CEQA (Fish & Game Code § 2081).

3.4 California Oak Woodland Conservation Act

The Oak Woodland Conservation Program (Program) was established by the State of California to help local jurisdictions protect and enhance their oak woodland resources. It offers landowners, conservation organizations, cities, and counties an opportunity to obtain funding for projects designed to conserve and restore California's oak woodlands. It authorizes the California Wildlife Conservation Board to purchase oak woodland conservation easements and provide grants for land improvements and restoration efforts. While the Program is statewide in nature, it is designed to address oak woodland issues on a regional priority basis. Most importantly, this Program provides a mechanism to bring ranchers and conservationists together in a manner that simultaneously allows both to achieve that which is so valued — sustainable ranch and farming operations and healthy oak woodlands.

3.5 California Species of Concern

In addition to formal listing under FESA and CESA, species receive additional consideration by CDFW and lead agencies during the CEQA process. Species that may be considered for review are included on a list of "Species of Special Concern," developed by CDFW. It tracks species in California whose numbers, reproductive success, or habitat may be threatened.

3.6 California Native Plant Society

The California Native Plant Society (CNPS) maintains a rank of plant species native to California that have low population numbers, limited distribution, or are otherwise threatened with extinction. This information is published in the Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. Potential impacts to populations of CNPS-ranked plants receive consideration under CEQA review. The following identifies the definitions of the CNPS ranks:

- Rank 1A: Plants presumed Extinct in California
- Rank 1B: Plants Rare, Threatened, or Endangered in California and elsewhere
- Rank 2: Plants Rare, Threatened, or Endangered in California, but more numerous elsewhere
- Rank 3: Plants about which we need more information – A Review List
- Rank 4: Plants of limited distribution – A Watch List

In general, plants with a CNPS Rank of 1 or 2 are considered to meet CEQA Guidelines Section 15380 criteria. While only some of the plants ranked 3 and 4 meet the definitions of threatened or endangered species, the CNPS recommends that all Rank 3 and Rank 4 plants be evaluated for consideration under CEQA.

3.7 Jurisdictional Waters of the United States

3.7.1 Federal Jurisdiction

The Corps regulates discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States under Section 404 of the CWA. "Discharges of fill material" are defined as the addition of fill material into waters of the U.S., including, but not limited to the following: placement of fill that is necessary for the construction of any structure, or impoundment requiring rock, sand, dirt, or other material for its construction; site-development fills for recreational, industrial, commercial, residential, and other uses; causeways or road fills; and fill for intake and outfall pipes and sub-aqueous utility lines [33 C.F.R. §328.2(f)]. In addition, Section 401 of the CWA (33 U.S.C. 1341) requires any applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in a discharge of a pollutant into waters of the United States to obtain a certification that the discharge will comply with the applicable effluent limitations and water quality standards.

Waters of the U.S. include a range of wet environments such as lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, and wet meadows. Boundaries between jurisdictional waters and uplands are determined in a variety of ways depending on which type of waters is present. Methods for delineating wetlands and non-tidal waters are described below.

- Wetlands are defined as "those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions" [33 C.F.R. §328.3(b)]. Presently, to be a wetland, a site must exhibit three wetland criteria: hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology existing under the "normal circumstances" for the site.

- The lateral extent of non-tidal waters is determined by delineating the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) [33 C.F.R. §328.4(c)(1)]. The OHWM is defined by the Corps as "that line on shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical character of the soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas" [33 C.F.R. §328.3(e)].

3.7.2 State Jurisdiction

CDFW is a trustee agency that has jurisdiction under Section 1600 *et seq*. of the California Fish and Game Code. Under Section 1602, a private party must notify CDFW if a proposed project will "substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow or substantially change the bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake designated by the

department, or use any material from the streambeds…except when the department has been notified pursuant to Section 1601." If an existing fish or wildlife resource may be substantially adversely affected by the activity, CDFW may propose reasonable measures that will allow protection of those resources. If these measures are agreeable to the parties involved, they may enter into an agreement with CDFW identifying the approved activities and associated mitigation measures.

Section 13260(a) of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (contained in the California Water Code) requires any person discharging waste or proposing to discharge waste, other than to a community sewer system, within any region that could affect the quality of the waters of the State (all surface and subsurface waters) to file a report of waste discharge. The discharge of dredged or fill material may constitute a discharge of waste that could affect the quality of waters of the State. All of the wetlands and waterways in the Study Area are waters of the State, which are protected under this act.

Historically, California relied on its authority under Section 401 of the CWA to regulate discharges of dredged or fill material to California waters. That section requires an applicant to obtain "water quality certification" from the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) through its Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) to ensure compliance with state water quality standards before certain federal licenses or permits may be issued. The permits subject to Section 401 include permits for the discharge of dredged or fill materials (CWA Section 404 permits) issued by the USACE. Waste discharge requirements under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act were typically waived for projects that required certification. With the recent changes that limited the jurisdiction of wetlands under the CWA, the SWRCB has needed to rely on the report of waste discharge process.

3.8 CEQA Significance Criteria

Section 15064.7 of the CEQA Guidelines encourages local agencies to develop and publish the thresholds that the agency uses in determining the significance of environmental effects caused by projects under its review. However, agencies may also rely upon the guidance provided by the expanded Initial Study checklist contained in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. Appendix G provides examples of impacts that would normally be considered significant. Based on these examples, impacts to biological resources would normally be considered significant if the project would:

- Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the CDFW or USFWS;
- Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by CDFW or USFWS;
- Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the CWA (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal

wetlands, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means;

- Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species, or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites;
- Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance; and
- Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP), Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP), or other approved local, regional or state habitat conservation plan.

An evaluation of whether or not an impact on biological resources would be substantial must consider both the resource itself and how that resource fits into a regional or local context. Substantial impacts would be those that would diminish, or result in the loss of, an important biological resource, or those that would obviously conflict with local, state, or federal resource conservation plans, goals, or regulations. Impacts are sometimes locally important but not significant according to CEQA. The reason for this is that although the impacts would result in an adverse alteration of existing conditions, the impacts would not substantially diminish, or result in the permanent loss of, an important resource on a population-wide or region-wide basis.

4.0 METHODS

The site was partitioned into a focus area and an overview area (**Figure 1**). The focus area is the region owned and maintained by the City of Anderson, and is where most of the proposed development or change in land use is proposed to occur. The majority of the field survey concentrated on the focus area and to a lesser degree on the overview area.

A Foothill Associates biologist conducted a field survey of the entire park. During the site survey, plant and wildlife species observed were recorded and biological communities on the site where classified and recorded on an aerial photograph. The Focus Area received particular attention regarding habitat and species classification, as well as tree age classes and general tree condition.

A query of the California Natural diversity Database (CNDDB) was completed and the results are discussed in further detail in **Section 5.5**. Tree health was determined by using the tree rating system in **Table 1** below.

Table 1 — Tree Rating System

Rating	Tree Health
Good	There is an average or below-average amount of deadwood/dieback with respect to the tree's size and growing environment; leaf size, color, and density are typical for the species; buds are normal size, viable, abundant, and uniform throughout the canopy; current and past growth increments are generally average or better; any callusing is vigorous. This health rating indicates that there is very little, if any, evidence of stress, disease, nutrient deficiency, and/or insect infestation.
Fair	There is an above-average amount of deadwood/dieback with respect to the tree's size and growing environment; leaf size, color, and density may be below what is typically expected for the species; buds are normal size and viable, but slightly sparse throughout the canopy; current and past growth increments may be below average; tree may be slow to callus around old wounds. This health rating indicates that there is moderate evidence of stress, disease, nutrient deficiency, and/or insect infestation.
Poor	There is an extreme amount of deadwood/dieback with respect to the tree's size and growing environment; leaf size, color, and density are clearly compromised; very few viable buds are present throughout the canopy; current and past growth increments are meager; no evidence of callusing around old wounds. This health rating indicates that there is widespread evidence of stress, disease, nutrient deficiency, and/or insect infestation.
Tree Structure	
Good	No wounds, cavities, decay, or indication of hollowness are evident in the root crown, trunk, or primary and secondary limbs; no anchor roots are exposed; no codominant branching or multiple trunk attachments are present; very little included bark at branch attachments exists; no dead primary or secondary limbs are present in canopy; there have been no major limb failures; limbs are not overburdened; branching structure is appropriate for species; any decay is limited to small dead branches/stubs. This structure rating represents a low potential for failure.
Fair	With respect to the size of the tree, small to moderate wounds, cavities, decay, and indication of hollowness may be evident in the root crown, trunk, and/or primary and secondary limbs; some anchor roots may be exposed; codominant branching or multiple trunk attachments may be present, but included bark does not exist or is not well developed; minor to moderate amounts of included bark at branch attachments may exist; there may be small to moderate amounts of large dead limbs in canopy, but there is no evidence of large limb failures; limbs may be slightly overburdened; branching structure and/or canopy balance may be moderately altered by the tree's growing environment. This structure rating represents a moderate potential for failure.
Poor	With respect to the size of the tree, significant wounds, cavities, decay, and/or indication of hollowness may be evident in the root crown, trunk, and/or primary and secondary limbs; anchor roots may be exposed and/or the tree may have lost anchorage; codominant branching or multiple trunk attachments may be present; significant amounts of included bark may exist in trunk and branch attachments; there may be significant amounts of large dead limbs in the canopy; there may be evidence of trunk or large limb failures; limbs may be severely overburdened; branching structure and/or canopy balance may be drastically altered by the tree's growing environment. This structure rating represents a high potential for failure.

5.0 RESULTS

5.1 Site Location and Description

The site is located approximately one mile east of Interstate 5 within the City of Anderson, California. The site is surrounded by the Sacramento River to the north and west, and rural residential property to the south and east (**Figure 1**).

5.2 Physical Features

5.2.1 Topography and Drainage

The site is approximately 400 feet above mean sea level (MSL). Most of the site is relatively level having undulating topography due to gravel extraction and historic deposits from material from the Sacramento River.

5.2.2 Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has identified and mapped seven soil types occurring within the site. The soils that occur on the site include the following: **Anderson Gravelly Sandy Loam; Cobbly Alluvial Land; Gravel Pits; Reiff Fine Sandy Loam, 0 to 3 Percent Slopes**; **Riverwash; Tujunga Loamy Sand, 3 to 8 Percent Slopes;** and **Water**.

- **Anderson Gravelly Sandy Loam**: The Anderson soil series are alluvial soils that are somewhat excessively well drained. These Anderson soils usually are nearly level, but include some in colluvium on moderately steep slopes. They are on fans, floodplains and valley floor sloped at elevations of 350 to 1,500 feet. They are formed in gravelly and cobbly alluvium derived from a wide variety on rock sources.
- **Reiff Fine Sandy Loam, 0 to 3 Percent Slopes**: This soil is derived from recent alluvium from mixed sources. They are on low terraces and floodplains of the Sacramento River. This soil is well drained and has moderately rapid permeability. Runoff is very slow, and the hazard of erosion is none to slight.
- **Riverwash**: This soil is frequently flooded, derived of cobbly and gravelly alluvium. This land type is excessively drained and has rapid permeability. Runoff is very slow, and the hazard of erosion is very high. It is a source of sand and gravel for roads and for construction work.
- **Tujunga Loamy Sand, 0 to 3 Percent Slopes**: The soil series is derived from mixed alluvium. The soil permeability is rapid. Runoff is very slow, and the hazard of erosion is none to slight.
- **Water**: This designation is represented on the site by ponds. These are areas of past gravel extract that have filled with water from ground water sources.

Anderson Gravelly Sandy Loam, Riverwash, and Tujunga Loamy Sand, 0 to 3 Percent Slopes are considered hydric soils or have hydric components.

5.3 Biological Communities and Tree Assessments

Anderson River Park contains seven distinct habitat types: Valley Oak Woodland, Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest, Annual Grassland, Developed Areas, Pond, Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest, and Riparian Wetland.

5.3.1 Valley Oak Woodland

The valley oak woodland is an area with greater than 10 percent tree canopy cover, generally little understory shrub layer, and a well-established ground layer of grasses and forbs. The valley oak woodland trees consist of primarily valley oak, approximately 10 to 40 inches diameter at breast height (DBH); the majority being approximately 18 to 24 DBH. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. This plant community represents approximately 106 acres or 25 percent of the park and is depicted on **Figure 1**. Typical species include: valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), coffeeberry (*Frangula californica*), ripgut grass (*Bromus diandrus*), and wild oat (*Avena* sp.).

Common wildlife species include: various songbirds, such as the yellow-rumped warbler (*Setophaga coronata*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), and other wildlife, such as the western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*), and various raptor species.

5.3.2 Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest

This plant community has a tree canopy cover of greater than 25 percent and is represented by a mix of tree species as well as a dense shrub and young tree understory, and a thin ground cover of grasses and forbs (**Figure 1**). The great valley valley oak riparian forest trees consist of an overstory of valley oak and a codominant layer of tree of heaven. Valley oaks range from approximately 12 to 45 inches DBH; the majority being approximately 30 inches DBH. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. Tree species include: valley oak, tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*), and Northern California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*). The understory layer consists of Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*), young tree species mentioned above, and California wild grape (*Vitus californica*). The herbaceous layer consists of ripgut grass and Santa Barbara sedge (*Carex barbarae*). This plant community represents approximately102.4 acres, or 24 percent of the park.

Wildlife in this community is similar to that found in the valley oak woodland discussed above in **Section 5.3.1**.

5.3.3 Annual Grassland

Annual grassland covers two small open portions of the southern site, and represents approximately 27.4 acres, or 0.07 percent of the park. Much of the vegetation in this community is dominated by a single species of grass: meadow barley (*Hordeum*

brachyantherum). Other typical non-native grass species and forbs occur to a far lesser degree. These are ripgut grass, wild oat, and black mustard (*Brassica nigra*).

Annual grassland habitat supports breeding, foraging, and shelter habitat for several species of wildlife. Wildlife species typical in this habitat include northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*).

5.3.4 Developed Areas

As describe previously, the developed areas occur in the southern portion of the site and consist of several different use types: softball and soccer fields, tennis courts, etc. This habitat has the most diverse topography, having several large depressions adjacent to raised areas as well as large areas of relatively flat land and turf in the southern portion. Trees, mostly non-native, have been planted around the perimeter of the flat regions containing the ball fields in the southern portion. These trees consist of red maple (*Acer rubrum*), coast redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*), liquid amber (*Liquidamber styraciflua*), tulip tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), ornamental plum (*Prunus* sp.), Raywood ash *(Fraxinus angustifolia*), and Chinese pistache (*Pistacia chinensis*). Common turf grasses and forbs, such as white clover (*Trifolium repens*) and Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*) cover the playing fields. The raised areas of the northern portion, such as the K.C. Grove, have trees primarily of mature valley oak, approximately 10 to 40 inches DBH; the majority being approximately 20 to 40 inches DBH. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. The depressions are usually surrounded with mature Fremont cottonwoods ranging from 30 to 45 inches DBH. Most of the cottonwoods are in fair condition, but often have lost large branches which have been replaced by many smaller young branches. This community represents approximately 47.1 acres, or 11 percent of the park.

Wildlife species typical in this habitat include similar species to the annual grassland community. These include northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), Brewer's blackbird (*Euphagus cyanocephalus*), and California ground squirrel (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*). The California ground squirrel has established a large colony in the K.C. Grove, burrowing many holes under mature oaks. Although these holes could potentially be a hazard to the stability of these trees, Foothill Associates concludes that the root systems appear to be sound and that the ground squirrel holes pose little danger to the trees stability.

5.3.5 Pond

Three ponds are found in the middle and eastern side of the site. These areas are gravel extraction areas that have received ground water from the Sacramento River aquifer and consequently ponded. This community represents approximately19.7 acres, or 5 percent of the park. Shrub, tree, and herbaceous plants surround the ponds and yellow pond weed (*Ludwegia peploides*) floats around the edges. Dominant shrubs are yellow willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), sandbar willow (*S. exigua*), and Himalayan blackberry. Santa Barbara sedge and spike rush (*Juncus effusus)* are common herbaceous plants.

Wildlife observed in the ponds include: Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*), a belted kingfisher (*Megaceryle alcyon*), and mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*).

5.3.6 Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest

The great valley cottonwood riparian forest is adjacent to the Sacramento River and covers the northern part of the park. Portions of this community are commonly flooded during the winter and spring when large volumes of water are released from Shasta Dam and high inflow from tributaries occurs. This area contains piles of tailings and pits where gravel was extracted. Some of the pits near the river are inundated with stagnant water. Mature Fremont cottonwoods and valley oaks dominant the overstory canopy. Often a dense understory of Oregon ash (*Fraxnus latifolia*), yellow willow, tree of heaven, black locust, and catalpa (*Catalpa speciosa*) grow beneath the tall trees. The mature valley oaks and Fremont cottonwoods range from approximately 10 to 40 inches DBH; the majority being approximately 16-24 inches DBH. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. The herbaceous layer consists of ripgut grass, Johnson grass (*Sorghum halpense*), pokeweed (*Phytolacca americana),* mugwort (*Artimesia douglasiana*), and poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversiloba*). This plant community represents approximately 130.2 acres, or 31 percent of the park.

Wildlife in this community is similar to that found in the valley oak woodland discussed above in **Section 5.3.1**.

5.3.7 Riparian Wetland

This community is a thin strip that surrounds a waterway between the great valley cottonwood riparian forest and a pond in the center of the park and represents approximately 5.6 acres, or 0.2 percent of the park. The riparian wetland is densely covered by a Fremont cottonwood and valley oak overstory and shrub overstory of yellow willow and Himalayan blackberry. A dense to open understory consists of grasses and forbs, including Dallis grass (*Paspalum dilatatum*), knotweed (*Persicaria lapathifolia*) and nutsedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*).

Wildlife in this community is similar to that found in the valley oak woodland discussed above in **Section 5.3.1**.

A list of observed plant species and species most likely to occur in each of the following Focus Area plant communities: Valley Oak Woodland, Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest, Annual Grassland, Developed Areas, Pond, and Riparian Wetland is included as **Appendix A** of this document.

5.4 Potential Waters of the U.S.

The site has seven potential waters of the U.S. (WOUS). These include: one riparian wetland, three ponds, one canal, a stream, and the Sacramento River within its OHWM. The riparian wetland is the only potential wetland. The pond, canal, stream, and river designations would be considered other waters of the U.S. by the U.S. Army Corps of

Engineers. Foothill Associates has not delineated any of these potential wetlands. Therefore, their status, locations, and size are approximate.

5.4.1 Riparian Wetland

Approximately 5.6 acres of riparian wetland occur in a single location between a pond in the center of the site and the great valley cottonwood riparian forest (**Figure 1**). This potential wetland is described in **Section 5.3.6** above.

5.4.2 Pond

There are three ponds on the site totally approximately 19.7 acres (**Figure 1**). This potential water of the U.S. is described above in **Section 5.3.4**.

5.4.3 Canal

One canal is located in the southeastern portion of the site (**Figure 1**). This canal is a lateral from the Anderson Cottonwood Irrigation District (ACID), which has been considered jurisdictional by the Corps in the past. Water from the ACID canal is typically used for flood irrigation of pasture land. Canals are man-made features that exhibit an "ordinary high water mark." The source of the water is a diversion of Sacramento River water from a facility in Redding. This canal flows in a northward direction and appears to empty into the Sacramento River. No reasonable acreage approximation is possible without a formal delineation.

5.4.4 Stream

A naturally appearing stream flows east from a pond in the middle of the site through the riparian wetland to a braid of the Sacramento River. During the survey the stream was flooded and covered with yellow pond weed. However, during the winter and spring, the water in the pond would most likely rise and flow down this feature to the Sacramento River. Closer inspection should show an OHWM. No reasonable acreage approximation is possible without a formal delineation.

5.4.5 River

The Sacramento River flows across the northern border of the site (**Figure 1**). The Sacramento River is considered a traditional navigable water by the Corps and has an OHWM. The river periodically floods the banks depositing material and leaving water ponded in elongated pools along the shoreline within the OHWM. No reasonable acreage approximation is possible without a formal delineation.

5.5 Special-Status Species

Special-status species are plant and wildlife species that have been afforded special recognition by federal, State, or local resource agencies or organizations. Special-status species are defined as:

- Listed or proposed for listing under CESA and/or FESA;
- Protected under other regulations (e.g. Migratory Bird Treaty Act);
- Listed by CDFW as a Species of Special Concern;
- Listed by the USFWS as a Species of Concern;
- Listed by CNPS as being rare (a ranking of 1A, 1B, or 2); or
- Any other species that would receive consideration according to the CEQA Guidelines.

Special-status species considered for this analysis are based on queries of the CNDDB and the online versions of the USFWS and CNPS species occurrence lists for the 7.5-minute USGS Cottonwood topographic quadrangle.

5.5.1 Listed and Special-Status Plant Species

Based on a records search of the CNDDB, special-status plant species have the potential to occur on the site or in the vicinity. Based on field observations and literature review specific to the special-status plants it was determined that silky cryptantha (*Cryptantha crinita*), has the potential to occur on the site.

Silky Cryotantha

Silky cryptantha is found in foothill woodland, yellow pine forest, and valley grassland habitats usually in gravelly streambeds. The CNDDB has identified a location for silky cryptantha onsite. It has a CNPS ranking of 1B.2, classified as rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere.

5.5.2 Listed and Special-Status Wildlife Species

Based on a records search of the CNDDB, special-status wildlife species have the potential to occur on the site or in the vicinity. Based on field observations and literature review specific to the special-status wildlife the following species have the potential for occurrence on the site: bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus calfornicus dimorphus*), and western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*), and other raptor and migratory bird species.

Bald Eagle

Although protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Lacey Act, and considered endangered under California state law, the bald eagle has been delisted under the federal Endangered Species Act. The bald eagle requires large bodies of water or free flowing rivers with abundant fish, and adjacent snags or other perches. The Sacramento River and shoreline provides these requirements.

Bank Swallow

The bank swallow is identified by CNDDB as occurring on or near the site. This species nests in holes dug in cliffs and river banks. It feeds on insects over open riparian areas and other environments. The Sacramento River provides steep banks near the site and an abundant insect supply.

Osprey

Osprey use large trees, snags and dead-topped trees in open forest habitats for cover and nesting. They prey mostly on fish, but also take mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. They require open, clear waters of lakes and rivers for foraging. The Sacramento River provides perching and nesting habitat as well as a good source of food.

Silver-Haired Bat and Western Red Bat

The silver-haired and western red bat feed on insects and either roost and nest in hollow trees or in crevices and swallow nests. The Sacramento River environment provides the potential for these nesting and food requirements.

Tricolored Blackbird

The tricolored blackbird seeks cover in emergent wetland vegetation, especially cattails and tules, and nests in dense cattails or tules. They forage on insects and spiders as well as seeds and cultivated grains. The pond habitats onsite provide nesting and foraging habitat.

Valley Elderberry longhorn Beetle

The valley elderberry longhorn beetle requires mature elderberry shrubs to reproduce. Elderberry shrubs have been identified by the CNDDB in or near the site.

Other Raptor and Migratory Bird Species

Other raptor species forage and nest in a variety of habitats throughout Shasta County. The nests of raptors and most other birds are protected under the MBTA. Raptors are also protected by Section 3503.5 of the California Fish and Game Code, which makes it illegal to destroy any active raptor nest. The grassland habitat within the site is suitable foraging habitat for various raptor species, and there are trees on the site to provide nesting habitat. Consequently, raptor species have a potential to forage and nest on the site.

5.6 Sensitive Habitats

Sensitive habitats include those that are of special concern to resource agencies or those that are protected under CEQA, Section 1600 of the California Fish and Game Code, or Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Sensitive habitats identified within the site include: potential waters of the U.S., and two forest types: the Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian

Forest and the Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest. Both of these sensitive habitats have been discussed above and are known to occur on the site as shown in **Figure 1**.

5.7 Potential Waters of the U.S.

Potential jurisdictional waters of the U.S. identified onsite are: one riparian wetland, three ponds, one canal, a stream, and the OHWM of the Sacramento River. Potential jurisdictional waters of the U.S. within the project area have not been formally delineated and the Corps has not verified these acreages Jurisdictional waters of the U.S. include jurisdictional wetlands as well as all other waters of the U.S. such as creeks, ponds, and intermittent drainages. Wetlands are defined as "those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions" (Environmental Laboratories 1987). The majority of jurisdictional wetlands in the United States meet three wetland assessment criteria: hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Jurisdictional waters of the U.S. can also be defined by exhibiting a defined bed and bank and ordinary high water mark (OHWM). As discussed in **Section 3.7** of this document, jurisdictional waters of the U.S. are subject to Section 404 of CWA and are regulated by the Corps.

6.0 DISCUSSION

As discussed previously, the ±418-acre site consists of seven distinct habitat types: Valley Oak Woodland, Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest, Annual Grassland, Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest, Riparian Wetland, Developed Areas, and Pond. The first five of these habitats are characterized largely by their mature tree overstory. The primary mature overstory tree species are valley oak and Fremont cottonwood, with codominant or associated trees including tree of heaven, black locust, California black walnut. Other tree species that occur to a lesser degree are Oregon ash and catalpa. Common understory species include yellow (arroyo) willow, Himalayan blackberry, and wild grape.

The Developed Areas can be characterized by areas of native overstory trees and planted non-native tree species. Areas such as the K.C. Grove and amphitheater are dominated by mature valley oak and Fremont cottonwood trees. The majority of these trees are 10 to 40 inches DBH; the majority being approximately 20 to 40 inches DBH. Most trees appear to be in fair to good condition. The depressional areas are usually lined with mature Fremont cottonwoods ranging from 30 to 45 inches DBH. Most of the cottonwoods are in fair condition, but often have lost large branches which have been replaced by many smaller young branches. The non-native tree areas, such as the softball and soccer fields are planted with red maple, coast liquid amber tulip tree, ornamental plum, Raywood ash, and Chinese pistache. These trees are young, vigorous trees that appear to be in very good condition.

Although a California ground squirrel colony has burrowed many holes beneath mature valley oaks in the K.C. Grove, Foothill Associates concludes that the root systems appear to be sound and that the ground squirrel holes pose little danger to the trees stability.

Sensitive habitats identified within the site include potential waters of the U.S., and two forest types: the Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest and the Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest. Both of these sensitive habitats have been discussed above and are known to occur onsite. The potential waters of the U.S. are the three ponds, a canal, stream and OHWM of the Sacramento River.

7.0 REFERENCES

Baldwin, B.G., D.H. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, and D.H. Wilken, editors. 2012. *The Jepson manual: vascular plants of California, second edition*. University of California, Berkeley.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). May 2000 (revised). *Guidelines for Assessing the Effects of Proposed Projects on Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants and Plant Communities.* California Department of Fish and Wildlife.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2014. *California Natural Diversity Data Base.* (CNDDB: Cottonwood topographic quadrangle) Sacramento, California.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2001. *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California* (sixth edition). Sacramento, CA.

Ehrlich, P.R., D.S. Dobkin, and D Wheye. 1988. *The Birder's Handbook.* Simon and Schuster. New York.

Environmental Laboratories. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS.

Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). 1974. *Soil Survey of Shasta County Area, California*. U.S. Department of Agriculture.

NRCS. March 1992. *Hydric Soils List of Shasta County, California.* U.S. Department of Agriculture.

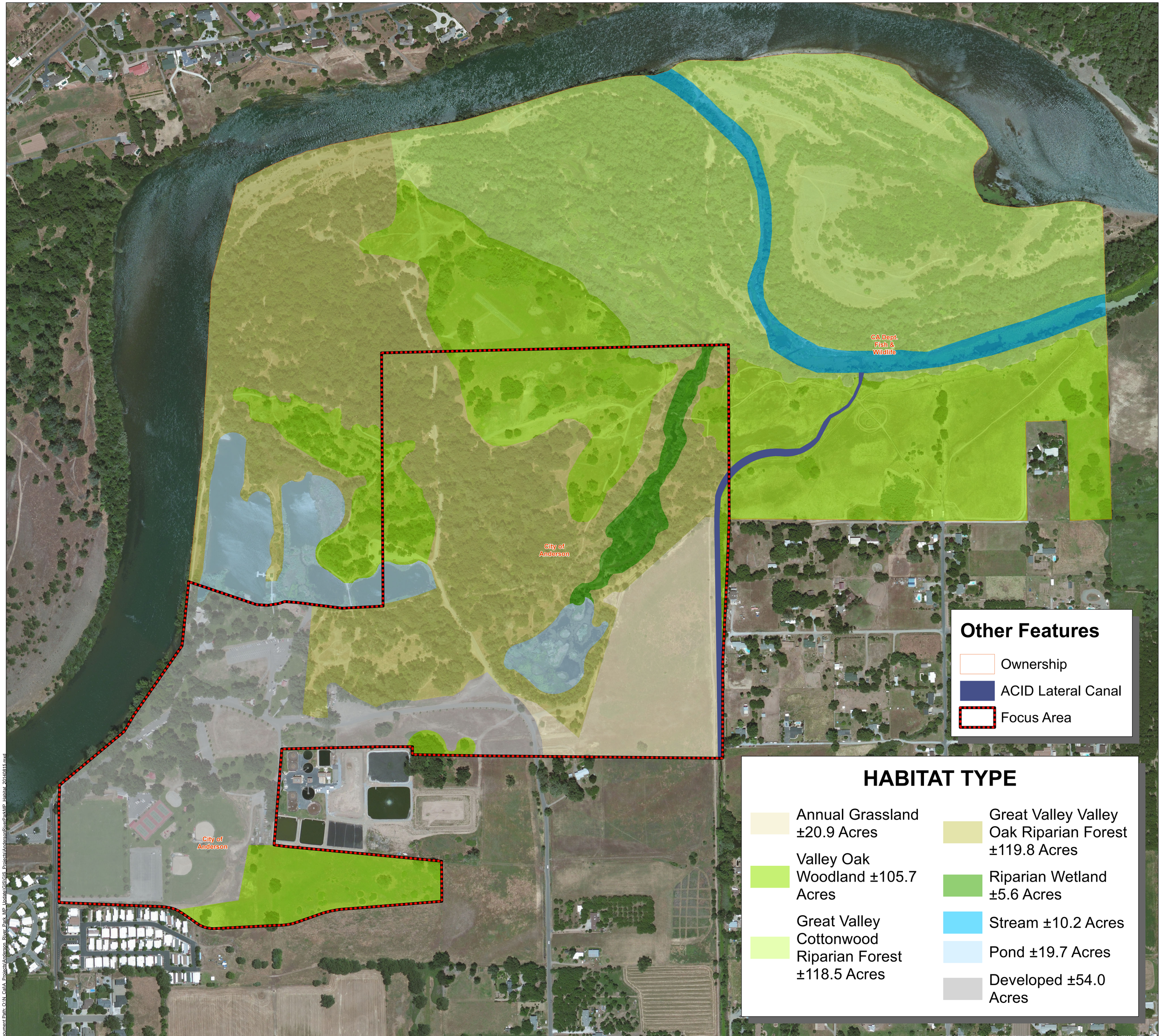
Sawyer, John O. and Todd Keeler-Wolf. 1995. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. California Native Plant Society (CNPS), Sacramento, CA.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. *Western Reptiles and Amphibians* (third edition). Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. *Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that may be affected by Projects in the Cottonwood 7.5-minute Series Topographic Quadrangle*; USFWS, Sacramento, California.

U.S. Geological Survey. 1953 (photorevised 1980). *Cottonwood*, *California*. 7.5-minute series topographic quadrangle. United States Department of Interior and.

Zeiner, D.C., W.R. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1990. *California's Wildlife Volume II: Birds*, State of California: The Resource Agency, Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA.



Document Path: O:\N_Cal\A_Projects\Anderson_River_Park_MP_Update\GIS\GIS_Projects\AndersonRiverParkMP_Habitat_20140815.mxd

FOOTHILL ASSOCIATES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING • PLANNING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

© 2014

0 500 1,000 2,000
Feet
1:2,400

FIGURE 1
Anderson River Park Habitat

Drawn By: MUB Document Name: AndersonRiverParkMP_Habitat_20140815 : Date: 9/11/2014 10:46:03 AM

Appendix A — Plant Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name
Trees	
Platanus occidentalis	American sycamore
Acer negundo	Boxelder
Juglans californica	California Black Walnut
Catalpa speciosa	Catalpa
Pistacia chinensis	Chinese pistache
Populus fremontii	Fremont cottonwood
Salix gooddingii	Goodding's black willow
Pinus sabiniana	Gray pine
Quercus wislizeni	Interior live oak
Liquidamber styraciflua	Liquid amber
Morus sp.	Mulberry
Fraxinus latifolia	Oregon ash
Fraxinus angustifolia	Raywood ash
Acer rubrum	Red maple
Ailanthus altissima	Tree of heaven
Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip tree
Quercus lobata	Valley oak
Alnus rhombifolia	White alder
Shrubs	
Salix lasiolepis	Arroyo willow
Sambucus mexicana	Blue elderberry
Cephanlanthus occidentalis	Button-willow
Frangula californica	Coffeeberry
Rubus ursinus	California blackberry
Rubus armeniacus	Himalayan blackberry
Salix exigua	Sandbar willow
Prunus sp.	Plum
Cercic occidentalis	Western redbud
Arctostaphylos viscida	White-leaved manzanita
Vines	
Marah fabacea	Califonria man-root
Vitis californica	California wild grape
Aristolochia californica	Dutchman's pipe
Toxicodendron diversilobum	Poison oak
Forbs	
Veronica americana	American brooklime
Lupinus bicolor	Bicolor lupine
Lotus corniculatus	Birdsfoot lotus
Brassica nigra	Black mustard
Dicholostemma capitatum	Blue dicks
Cichorium intybus	Blue sailors
Typha latifolia	Broadleaf cattail
Plantago major	Broadleaf plantain
Cirsium vulgare	Bull thistle

Conyza canadensis	Horseweed
Zelnera venustra	Charming centaury
Xanthium strumarium	Cocklebur
Galium aparine	Common bedstraw
Pseudognaphalium beneolens	Cudweed
Rumex crispus	Curly dock
Plantago lanceolata	English plaintain
Convolvulus arvensis	Bindweed
Centromadia fitchii	Fitch's spikweed
Persicaria lapathicolia	Knotweed
Dipsacus fullonum	Teasel
Leontodon saxatilis	Hawkbit
Hypericum perforatum	Klamath weed
Torilis arvensis	Hedge parsley
Verbascum blattaria	Moth mulleiin
Artemisia douglasiana	Mugwort
Typha angustifolia	Narrowleaf cattail
Phytolacca americana	Pokeweed
Lactuca serriola	Prickly lettuce
Trifolium hirtum	Rose clover
Prunella vulgaris	Self-heal
Croton setigerus	Turkey mullein
Trichostema lanceolatum	Vinegar weed
Rorippa curvisliqua	Western yellow cress
Meliotus albus	White sweet clover
Vicia villosa	Winter vetch
Centaurea solstitialis	Yellow star thistle
Ludwigia peploides	Yellow water weed
Grasses	
Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda grass
Bromus diandrus	Ripgut grass
Paspalum dilatatum	Dallis grass
Sorghum halepense	Johnson grass
Hordeum brachyantherum	Meadow barley
Polypogon monspeliensis	Rabbitsfoot grass
Festuca perennis	Rye grass
Avena sp.	Wild oat
Sedge/Rush	
Juncus effusus	Common rush
Cyperus eragrostis	Flatsedge
Carex barbarae	Santa Barbara sedge
Fern Allies	
Equisetum hyemale	Scouringrush horsetail

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
David Durette, City Engineer

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: David Durette, City Engineer

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Appointment(s) To Enterprise-Anderson Groundwater Sustainability Agency (EAGSA) Board of Directors.

RECOMMENDATION

The City Engineer recommends that the City Council:

Appoint a regular member and alternate member to the new Enterprise Anderson Groundwater Sustainability Agency (EAGSA) Board of Directors from amongst their members.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

On April 18, 2017, the City Council conducted a Public Hearing and adopted Resolution No. 17-17 authorizing the Mayor to execute a Memorandum of Understanding forming the Enterprise-Anderson Groundwater Sustainability Agency (EAGSA). The Agency members include; the City of Anderson, Anderson-Cottonwood Irrigation District, Bella Vista Water District, Clear Creek Community Services District, the City of Redding, and the County of Shasta.

According to the MOU, the EAGSA Board will be set up as follows:

*"**SECTION 3**. **GOVERNANCE AND ORGANIZATION.***

A. ***Governing Board:*** *The EAGSA shall be governed by a Board of Directors who shall serve without compensation or term of office and shall be appointed and/or removed by the legislative body of each Member. The EAGSA Board of Directors shall be composed as follows:*

1. *One (1) Anderson Council Member*
2. *One (1) ACID Board Member*
3. *One (1) CCCSD Board Member*
4. *One (1) Redding Council Member.*
5. *One (1) BVWD Board Member.*
6. *One (1) County Supervisor*

B. ***Alternative Directors:*** *Each of the Members may designate one (1) Alternate Director who shall serve only when the Director is absent or when it is anticipated that the Director may have a conflict of interest. Each such Alternate Director must be a member of the legislative body of the Member agency that he or she represents."*

While the Board of Directors will not become effective until after the State of California has approved the EAGSA, staff is recommending the Council appoint members from amongst themselves now for both a regular Board member and alternate Board member so the EAGSA Board will be ready to begin providing direction as soon as State approval is received for establishing the Agency. The EAGSA Board of Directors will determine the date and time of regular meetings after they are a functioning Board.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
David Durette, City Engineer

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: David Durette, City Engineer

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

Emergency Pavement Repair

RECOMMENDATION

The City Engineer recommends that the City Council:

1. **Direct the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Darren Taylor Construction for emergency pavement repair on Balls Ferry Road.**

2. **Adopt a resolution authorizing the Finance Director to amend the 2016/2017 budget.**

FISCAL IMPACT

The estimated cost for the necessary repairs is $44,500. The work will be paid for from Gas Tax revenue which has sufficient funds.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

On September 6, 2016, the City Council awarded the 2016 Pavement Repair Project to Northwest Paving. Due to the early onset of rain in fall of 2016 the project was placed into winter suspension until the weather was more conducive to preforming the cape seal treatment which was the main work item for the project. Northwest Paving is scheduled to begin the 2016 Pavement Repair Project the week of June 12th.

The Cape Seal process is designed to correct and fill minor surface imperfections in the pavement, provide a new wear surface and to seal the road surface to prevent water infiltration. The process extends the life of a roadway for less cost than new pavement. Due to the unusually wet weather this past winter Balls Ferry Road deteriorated at an accelerated rate such that the cape seal treatment will not be able to address some of the structural failures that have occurred during the winter. The areas of failure were identified and marked by the City Engineer and the Public Works Superintendent when they walked the length of Balls Ferry.

The areas of accelerated pavement failure need to be addressed prior to the cape seal treatment. If this is not done the roadway will continue to fail and render the cape seal ineffective in the areas of the accelerated failure and radiating out from those areas. The needed repairs process will be to grind out the failing pavement 3" down and replace it with new pavement. This is commonly termed a "grinder dig out". Once completed the entire roadway can be cape sealed to provide a uniform water tight surface which will prolong the life of the roadway.

North of Sacramento there are very few companies that have grinders to preform grinder dig outs. The largest company is Darren Taylor Construction located here in Anderson. They have successfully built many projects here in town including all the paving on the roundabout, the North Street safe routes to school project, and two annual paving projects. They have the expertise, equipment and time to perform the necessary repairs. The estimated cost is based on Caltrans's emergency work rate schedule. This is the rate that Caltrans pays throughout the state.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Pavement Repair Estimate
2. Resolution

DARREN TAYLOR CONSTRUCTION, INC.

EXTRA WORK BILLING - TITLE PAGE | **CONTRACT NUMBER** | **CCO NO.** | **REPORT NO.**

CEM 4902A (NEW 7/1994) | **PAGE** 1 **OF** 4

DATE WORK PERFORMED	DATE OF REPORT	CONTRACTOR JOB NO.	CONTRACTOR REPORT NO.
TBD			

WORK PREFORMED BY	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	ATTACHED TO THIS BILL IS			
DARREN TAYLOR CONSTRUCTION, INC.	DIG OUTS	LABOR	X	EQUIPMENT	X

TOTAL EQUIPMENT (A)		$ 6,357.06	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSE (F)		
TOTAL MATERIAL (B)		$ 23,935.00	SUB TOTAL (.C) + (D)+(.E)+(F)		$ 5,952.56
SUB TOTAL EQUIPMENT (A+B)		$ 30,292.06			
STANDARD M/U	21%	$ 6,361.33	STANDARD M/U	21%	$ 1,250.04
TOTAL EQUIP & MATERIALS (A)+(B)+ STANDARD MARK UP		$ 36,653.39	TOTAL (.C)+(D)+SURCHARGE+(.E)+(F)+M/U		$ 7,857.38
TOTAL REGULAR LABOR (.C)		$ 5,952.56	TOTAL EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS		$ 36,653.39
% REGULAR LABOR SURCHARGE	11%	$ 654.78			
TOTAL PREMIUM LABOR (D)		$ -	TOTAL EQUIPMENT & MATS + TOTAL LABOR		$ 44,510.77
% PREMIUM LABOR SURCHARGE	11%	$ -			
SUB TOTAL (.C)+(D) REGULAR SURCHARGE + PREMIUM SUR		$ 6,607.34			
TOTAL SUBSISTENCE (.E)					

% OF MARK UP ON SUBCONTRACTED WORK ONLY

GRAND TOTAL $ 44,510.77

ALL FIELDS ON THIS SHEET ARE AUTO POPULATE DO NOT EDIT

NAME BROM BARKER

BUSINESS PHONE 530-378-2211

ATTACHMENT 2

RESOLUTION NO. 17-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANDERSON AMENDING THE 2016/2017 ADOPTED BUDGET FOR TRANSPORTATION AND TRANSIT FUND 105

WHEREAS, he City has an ongoing pavement maintenance program to maintain the integrity of the streets and to prevent costly catastrophic pavement failures; and

WHEREAS, the exceptionally wet winter of 2016/2017 has caused accelerated deterioration and pavement failure of Balls Ferry Road; and

WHEREAS, the pavement failures must be repaired prior to constructing the 2016 Pavement Repairs Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Anderson does hereby direct the Finance Director to amend the adopted 2016/2017 budget as follows:

Account	Description	Current	Proposed	Change
105-4244-5721-069	2016 Pavement Repair Project	$35,350	$79,750	$44,500

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Anderson this 6th day of June 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

_____
Baron Browning, Mayor of the City Anderson

ATTEST:

_____
Juanita Barnett, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

June 6, 2017, City Council Meeting

Approved for Submittal By:
Jeff Kiser, City Manager
To Be Presented By:
David Durette, City Engineer

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the Anderson City Council

Through: Jeff Kiser, City Manager

From: David Durette, City Engineer

Date: June 6, 2017

SUBJECT

New Restroom Facilities at the Amphitheater in Anderson River Park

RECOMMENDATION

The City Engineer recommends that the City Council:

Direct the City Manager to enter into an agreement with CXT for the purchase of a 6 room Cortez sectional restroom.

FISCAL IMPACT

The estimated cost for the new restroom facilities is $177,532.79. The work will be paid for from the general fund.

DISCUSSION and BACKGROUND

The restrooms adjacent to the Amphitheater at Anderson River Park do not adequately serve the public, are difficult to maintain and is not ADA compliant. The cost to upgrade the existing restrooms is cost prohibitive. In the past the City has demolished old restroom facilities and replaced them with new precast restrooms. This has been done once at Volonte Park in 2011 and again in Anderson River Park in 2013.

The restroom supplier that the City has used is CXT. The existing facilities at Volonte Park and Anderson River Park have performed well. In order to standardize the City's facilities and given the ease of maintenance and operations of the restrooms the new restrooms will be a CXT product. The proposed restroom will be six individual rooms. This will allow park staff to open or close the facilities depending on predicted need. This will cut down on time and cost associated with maintaining the restroom facilities.

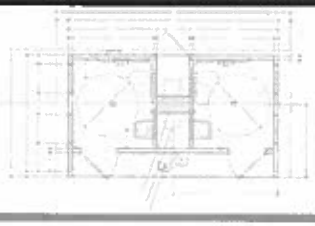
CXT is now the only manufacturer of pre-fabricated restroom facilities on the west coast. The City was able to qualify for the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) rate for the restroom. This is a consortium of businesses with negotiated rates for goods and services for governmental and educational entities. Several hundred California cities and counties are members. Cost of the new restroom including delivery is $177,532.79.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Restroom Estimate
2. Restroom Plans

CORTEZ





Cortez with chase restroom building. Standard features include simulated barnwood texture walls, simulated cedar shake textured roof, vitreous china fixtures, interior and exterior lights, off loaded and set up at site.

Cortez — Base Price 39,490.00

Optional Sections:

Restroom $39,490 Qty: 2 = $78,980.00	Shower* $48,290 Qty: = $0.00
Family Assist Shower/Restroom Combo* $46,530 Qty: = $0.00	Storage $36,850 Qty: = $0.00
Concession $45,650 Qty: = $0.00	

**Includes hot water tank.*

Total Optional Sections 78,980.00

Added Cost Options:

		Price Per Unit		
Final Connection to Utilities		$ 2,255.00	☐	
Optional Wall Texture -choose one ☐ Split Face Block ($2,255) ☐ Struck Trowel ($2,255) ☐ Stone ($3,000)				0.00
Optional Roof Texture -choose one ☐ Delta Rib		$ 925.00		
Two-Tone Color Scheme		$ 250.00	☑	250.00
Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (1 water closet & 1 sink)	Qty: 6	$ 1,055.00		6,330.00
Electric Hand Dryer (each)	Qty: 6	$ 625.00		3,750.00
Electronic Flush Valves (1 water closet & 1 sink)	Qty: 6	$ 1,245.00		7,470.00
Exterior Mounted ADA Drinking Fountain w/Cane Skirt		$ 3,410.00	☑	3,410.00
4-gallon Electric Water Heater		$ 330.00	☐	
Skylight in Restroom (each)	Qty:	$ 425.00		0.00
Marine Grade Skylight in Restroom (each)	Qty:	$ 1,400.00		0.00
Marine Package for Extra Corrosion Resistance		$ 3,250.00	☐	
Fiberglass Entry and Chase Doors and Frames		$ 3,450.00	☐	
Tile Floor in Restroom		$ 2,500.00	☐	
VandlShield XT		$ 2,850.00	☑	5,700.00
Smart Building Monitoring System (SBMS)	Qty:	$ 7,500.00		0.00
Timed Electric Lock System (does not include chase door)	Qty: 3	$ 3,630.00		10,890.00
Exterior Frostproof Hose Bib with Box		$ 385.00	☐	
Paper Towel Dispenser	Qty:	$ 170.00		0.00
Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	Qty:	$ 75.00		0.00
Sanitary Napkin Disposal	Qty:	$ 48.00		0.00
Baby Changing Station (each)	Qty:	$ 425.00		0.00
CXT Wastebasket	Qty:	$ 120.00		0.00
Paint Touch up Kit - Single Color		$ 55.00	☐	
Paint Touch up Kit - Two Tone Color		$ 60.00	☑	60.00

Total Cost of Selected Accessories from Accessories Price List:		$ 37,860.00
Estimated One-Way Transportation Costs to Site (quote):		$ 9,087.21
Custom Options: Includes Dwgs, Copies, Registrations and Fees	California State tax 7.750% $12,115.58	$ 12,115.58
Estimated monthly payment on 5 year lease $3,568.41	Total Cost per Unit Placed at Job Site: *(excludes all taxes)*	$ 177,532.79

Disclaimer: Please call to confirm selected sections are compatible.

This price quote is good for 60 days from date below, and is accurate and complete.

CXT Sales Representative

Date

NJPA AWARDED CONTRACT

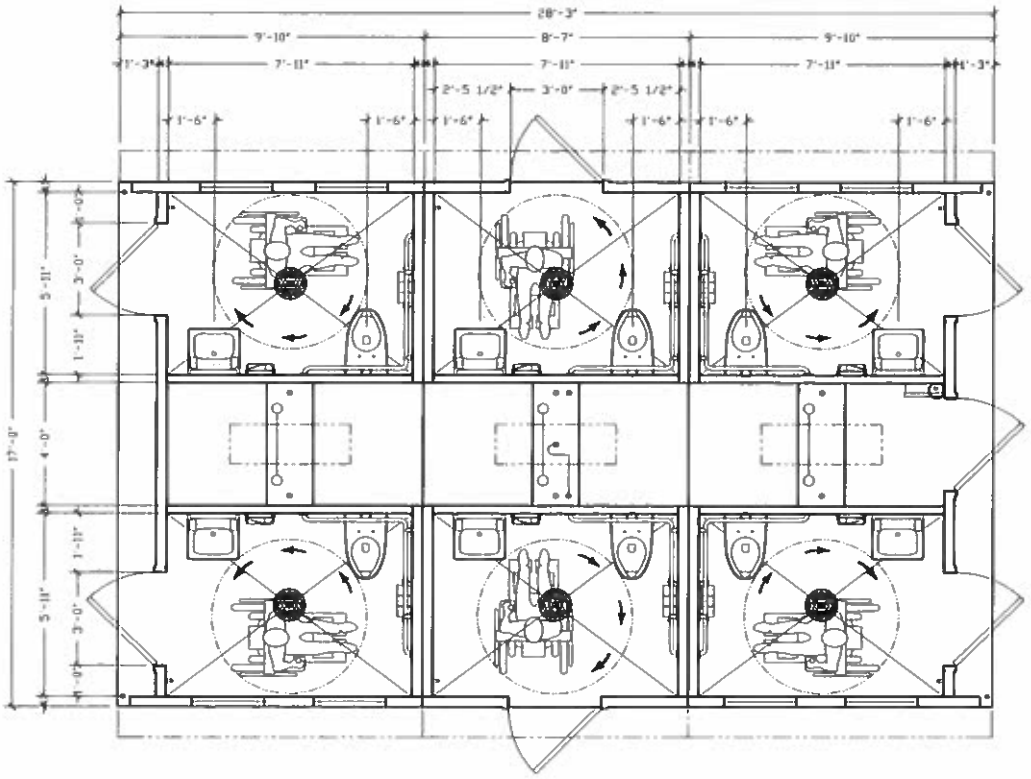
I accept this quote. Please process this order.

#20474 NJPA Member Number

The City of Anderson, CA Company Name

Customer

Date



3808 N. Sullivan Bldg. #7 Spokane, WA 99216

CXT

Precast Products

901 N. Highway 77 Hillsboro, TX 76645

CORTEZ SECTIONAL

PROPOSAL NUMBER 13-275P

The information contained herein is proprietary and the exclusive property of CXT Incorporated. This information may only be used by the original recipient for the purpose intended. Reproduction or distribution of this material is strictly prohibited without the prior written consent of CXT Incorporated. By viewing any of this information, CXT Incorporated grants no express, implied or implied, including a warranty of merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose.

CXT Incorporated

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY/DATE	DATE
SCALE	1/4"=1'-0"	DATE	10-23-13
DRAWN	MD & SHEER	PROJ. NO.	13-275P
CHECKED		PLOT	48

FLOOR PLAN

DWG NO. CR-03

SHEET 3

REV.